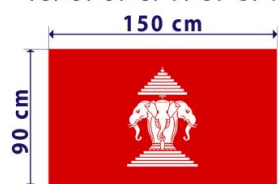


:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG.

:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-

:FLAG for this DOCUMENT-

CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT-VENUE.



:LAOS-STATE-FLAG.

:LAOS-STATE FLAG for this DOCUMENT-

CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL- COURT-VENUE. ~[NY-0629-8487-4GB](#).

For this COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM~19~December~2020 by this PLENIPOTENTIARY-JUDGE-:Phouthone-thone:Siharath,
with the CONTRACT-STATES-CORPORATION of the :LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-CLAIMANT~[VE-5624-9191-8GB](#), ~[NY-0629-8555-7GB](#),~ [NY-0629-8488-8GB](#).

Forward this :self promissory note to:

ORGANISATIONS	UPU CONTRACT/E-mail	STATUS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Living wo/men, persons and other types of People 	Via hydroloop.org, medias, meetings, emails...	Brainwash, Ignorant, talk only...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Jesuit Order 		1: 2:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The City of London Corporation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Old Bailey 		1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mansion House 		1: 2:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bank of England 		1: 2:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> UPU, UN, ECOSOC 		1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> World Bank Group, IMF, Group of 30 		1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Titans, successors to the Committee of 300 		1: 1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> United Grand Lodge 		1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> : Mark-kishon: Christopher: 		1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ASEAN Development Board 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Brunei Economic Development Board 	info@bedb.com.bn	1:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Many more in OBSTRUCT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-DOCUMENT-COURT-VENUE and some listed in separate appendices. 		

To whom it may concern,

The following proposition is not only extremely rare and unique, but it is also entirely inclusive in that it will be able to satisfy and fulfil not only all of the basic needs and requirements of life for all mankind, but it will also enable and support millions of diverse peoples to thrive and strive, to achieve their own true and uniquely individual potentials.

To “thrive and strive” is the summary objectives of not only the creation of this exciting self-fulfilling prophecy but also the realisation and actuation of the hopes and dreams of millions of peoples for a peaceful and harmonious post-COVID relationship not only with their natural environment but also with each other.

First came inspiration, then came belief, then came the gestation and creation of that all-encompassing solution so eagerly awaited and necessary. The contractions will start soon, the time is right; the time is now, for the financial inducement of the birthing; **the Hydroloop system**.

Business Plan

What is The Hydroloop® System® ?

Mass Transportation has always been the key to development. The Hydroloop® System© is the next and cleanest multi-function mass transport system using water and geothermal energy.

By injecting seawater into liquid mantle, high pressure steam is created and escaped by another pipe networks, for cold water, the loop to high altitude will create cool water, gravity and potential kinetic energy, created freshwater and electricity can be globally distributed. Cold and hot water supply will be transported separately. The Hydroloop® System© can play a strong role in helping to achieve the world’s sustainability goals by offering a system that has zero direct emissions and will transform the way people travel across the continent.

The Hydroloop® System© is to globally, at the same time;

- solve flood and drought,
- solve pollution,
- solve energy crisis, food crisis, and water stress.
- solve climate change related issues,
- solve desertification,
- increase food production and land values,

- restore biodiversity,
- increase well-paid multigenerational jobs, GDP to decrease debts.

The Hydroloop® System© is therefore a better mass transportation and distribution of wealth.... the keys to Earth left behind landmasses development to allow proper in-finite resources exploration... for real space programs. The Hydroloop® System© is definitely a real “Built Better” Global program.

Who we are?

The Hydroloop® System© founder is :Phouthone-thone :Siharath, an own :FLAG-STATE-LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-CLAIMANT with :[Phouthone Siharath](https://bit.ly/EUHYDROLOOP) and Hydroloop—<https://bit.ly/EUHYDROLOOP>—copyright/copyclaim trademark. He works in food production, logistic, restaurants franchises for over 30 years and adviser to Lao government and businesses on how to develop Laos and the region by proposing **The Hydroloop® System®** as the solution. His supporting team members are from around the world in the fields of finance, mass food production, laws, sustainable development, environment, healthcare, education, entertainment, ...

Who does it benefit?

The Hydroloop® System® will benefit the whole planet including fauna and flora. It will reverse desertification. The under-developed regions can become developed

sustainably using our **The Hydroloop® System®** as the cleanest multi-purposes systems. This is the real and realistic global post-COVID recovery program.

How much The Hydroloop® System® will cost?

As money is just a balance between promissory and productivity, we need to take over collapsed supporting businesses **The Hydroloop® System®** will depend on to build it, therefore minimise costs. The rest will be financed by the modern money mechanisms as explained in the Chapter: [How to fund The Hydroloop System](#). of **The Hydroloop® System®** PDF File: <https://bit.ly/spaceby50>

Eliminating Previous Similar projects issues

- **Electromagnetic fields shielding:** Electricity is the electric flow of “current” hopping from one atom to the next. All electromagnetic radiation has an electric and magnetic field — hence the name. However, each type behaves differently and can cause different physiological responses. By shielding **The Hydroloop® System®**, the electromagnetic fields remains inside the internal structure.
- **Costs Management:** The Hydroloop® System® is the Global scale solution. It needs global integration in finance, infrastructures connectivity, real estate integration with low-cost build-in low energy and resources consumption and high-grade renewable housing, farming, industrial, and space exploration modules.
- **Solving Previous failed Similar Concept Issues:** many attempts to use a tube as transport system have failed as the concept. Our **Hydroloop® System®** team knows how will solve those previous issues.

The Hydroloop® System® for Global Hemp Production

- **Solving Pollution Issues:** maximize hemp-based products usage: hemp usage is connected to thousands of parts in our Hydroloop® System®, in commodities and household items. Hemp is used to make canvas, boat sails, clothes, paper, ship rigs, twine, fish nets and so much more. Hemp plants grow up to 15 feet tall and take only 3-6 months to finish growing. Hemp plants are amazing at absorbing CO2 from the atmosphere, which allows them to grow very fast. **The Hydroloop® System®** will allow hemp cultivation on every continent on Earth with the exception of Antarctica which is too cold for it. It is important to know that hemp is different from the marijuana plant. You could call hemp, marijuana’s cousin, if you looked at it as a family relationship. Yes, they are family, but they are both different in more ways than one.

Hemp is a taller plant than marijuana. Most of its leaves are located toward the top of the hemp plant, keeping closer together as it grows. Additionally, the hemp plant has the ability to be grown in a wide range of conditions. It does not need the same care as the marijuana plant.

Both cannabis sativa and industrial hemp come from the same cannabis sativa species and have psychoactive THC, but hemp has much lower amounts of THC, the part of cannabis that gives the user the “high” feeling.

Moreover, it grows quicker and easier than the marijuana plant.

Hemp as Human Food

Hemp uses include human food. You can use it in quite a few recipes. Because of its health benefits, humans can consume it. You can make salad oil using hemp. Hemp seeds are eaten in the same way you eat regular nuts. You can add hemp seeds to your cake batter to produce baked goods. Hemp is high in essential fatty acids and amino acids. These are important to your diet. You can crush the hemp seed and make oil or flour. As food, hemp is incredibly versatile. Hemp seeds can be eaten raw and made into hemp meal or into a liquid form and used as a hemp milk.

Hemp oil is high in unsaturated fatty acids and is commonly used in the kitchen as an alternative to other cooking oils.

Even the leaves of the hemp plant can be eaten. People often eat hemp leaves in salads or press the leaves to make a healthy hemp juice.

Hemp seeds are full of protein. They can provide over 2/3rds the daily value of protein per 100-gram serving. Hemp seeds are also high in dietary fiber, B Vitamins, phosphorus, iron and magnesium.

Hemp oil contains many other as well, like potassium, copper, vitamin A, vitamin B1, vitamin B3, vitamin B5, vitamin B9, and chlorophyll (hence the green color).

Hemp as Pet Food and Animal Bedding

The hemp plant can be used in pet food since it has so many healthy proteins. When given to cats, it makes their coats shiny and healthy. It can also be used as a dietary supplement for nourishing dogs, cows and horses. Hemp seeds are also enjoyed by birds. Hemp uses also include pet bedding for animals such as guinea pigs, rats and other rodents. It is good to use in cat litter.

Hemp shives, found in the stem, are used for animal bedding and mulch. Owners of horses often use hemp bedding for their horses to lay on.

Hemp for Animal Feed

As cattle feed, hemp can increase performance and health in animals.

The seed is high in fatty acids, Omega 3, Omega 6, Omega 9 and GLA all of which are needed for raising healthy cattle.

Agricultural hemp contains less than 0.3% THC, when compared to marijuana humans use which often has 5% to 35% THC.

Recent changes in the United States hemp laws have opened up a new opportunity to use hemp more regularly in animal feed as an alternative to the destructive chemical-laced or corn based feed that has caused so many problems, both environmentally, and health wise for animals and the humans who consume them or their nutrients. Several US companies are looking into the use of hemp products in animal feed and this is a huge step for the US cattle and farming industry. Bees Love Cannabis! Researchers Discover Hemp Could Help Restore Bee Populations.

Clothing

Hemp is used to manufacture clothing such as jeans and sport clothing, lingerie and other high fashion apparel. Hemp uses makes clothing last longer.

Some of the celebrity clothing labels that use hemp fibers are Ralph Lauren, Armani and Calvin Klein. Hemp is one of the lightest fibers available, giving clothes a lightweight and breathable feel.

Plastic

Plastic products made from hemp are usually biodegradable and can aid in reducing landfills. In the past, hemp uses spanned packing materials and products like CD jewel cases.

Bioplastics are plastics made from renewable biomass that are 100% toxic free.

Bioplastics have less of a negative impact on the environment and can reduce CO2 emissions when compared to traditional petroleum based plastics.

Bioplastics can be used for lots of things, like straws, bags, bowls, bottles, forks and knives and spoons and much more. Hemp plastics are derived from the stalk of the hemp plant and have a very low environmental impact.

Paper

Paper is sometimes made using hemp. It is more economical to use hemp to make paper. It saves the trees and protects the wildlife and forests. This is a nice way to protect the environment.

The first paper on earth was derived from hemp. Hemp paper is eco-friendlier and more sustainable than paper from trees. Hemp can be produced much faster than trees can.

Construction Materials

Hemp plant can make strong and durable materials for construction including the Hydroloop® System®. For example, cement made from hemp uses minerals and core fibers. When hemp is used, there is stronger resistance to

bad weather and less damage incurred during bad weather.

What is Hempcrete?

Hempcrete is a mixture of hemp hurds and lime.

Hempcrete is commonly used as a material for insulation and construction.

When compared to concrete, Hempcrete is easier to work and is not as brittle, meaning Hempcrete does not need expansion joints when using it for building, therefore eliminating tube expansion, better isolation from heat/cold and electromagnetic fields.

Hopefully recent changes in Hemp laws will one day make Hempcrete the choice of builders around the world including the Hydroloop® System®.

Fuel

Hemp uses includes making fuel such as bio-diesel. The petroleum industry has embraced the use of hemp in making its products. Ethanol production is also popular in the hemp industry.

Hemp biofuel could begin to lessen our dependence on fossil fuels. It can be a great fuel source and alternative to those which cause a multitude of issues for the environment.

Hemp Batteries, better than lithium and graphene

Now, with battery-powered vehicles starting to replace those that use combustion engines, it has been found that [hemp batteries perform eight times better than lithium-ion](#). Is there anything that this “criminally” underused plant can’t do?

Space Exploration

Hemp uses as space exploration materials is as beneficial as using on Earth. From space building, isolation material against electromagnetic fields, to heat/cold shielding in deep space, to commodities and materials inside the spaceship.

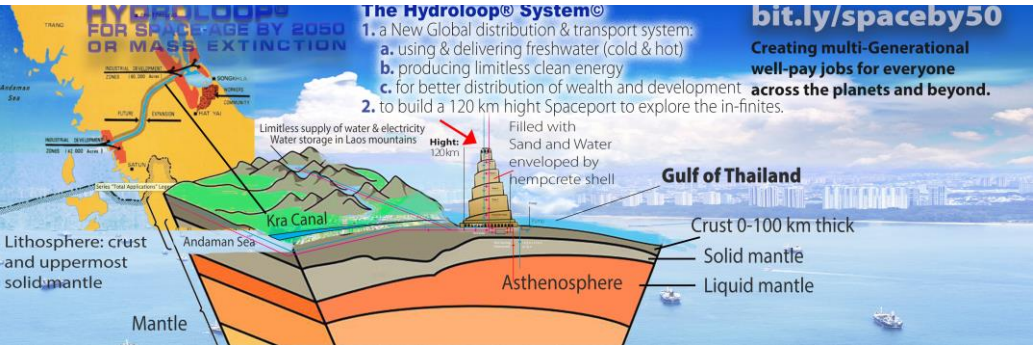
The Hydroloop® System® for Global Hemp Production

The only solution to allow global hemp production is the Hydroloop® System®. Once achieved, the world will repair itself and will proudly allow human progress to Type One civilisation without Earth destruction. We will be capable to sustainably explore resources across our solar system. This is the logical, natural and responsible process to allow us to explore our own galaxy.

:Confidential:

Ignoring, opposing, or rejecting this business plan will be the foolish and irresponsible choice for your own and your children future your organisation has ever made.

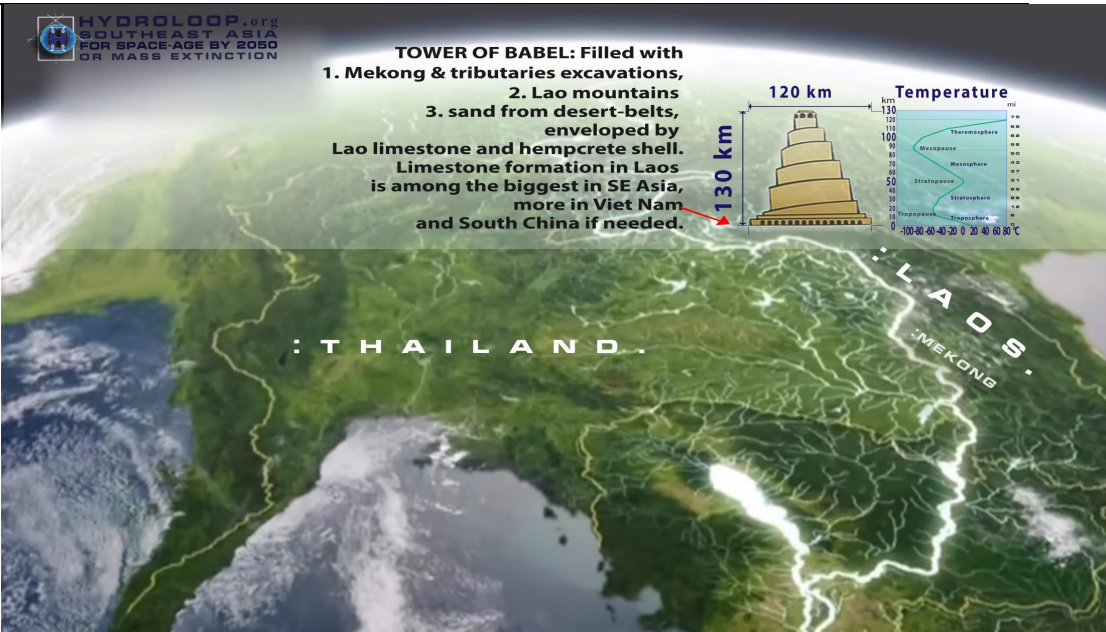
A reminder to World leaders and businesses: not any country can fully develop if it can't solve current flood, drought, energy crisis or whatever future Climate is changing to. Not any continent including American, African, Australian, European-Eurasian continents.



Gulf of Thailand:

To begin, the most suitable location to minimize risks, costs and better creation and distribution of wealth greater than relying on tourism and other consumers.

At the same time and using same resources as to build the Kra Canal, the created system will inject seawater and aquafer below the sea to magma chamber. It will create high-pressure and produced freshwater will condense in higher ground, creating the Bernoulli equation effect to distribute water across Thailand for their needs. The excess could be stored at Laos:



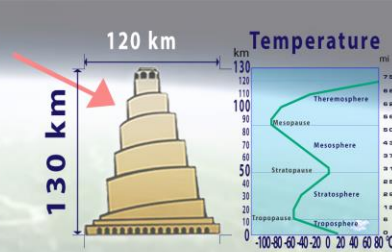
Location: Laos

After freshwater is cooled at high altitude, potential energy is transferred from heat to light to partially used to produce electricity, Both will continuously power **The Hydroloop® System®** delivering water, first to expand hemp production.

To create return loop, after water is used, example in Africa, it will replenish aquifers there and water will be injected to magma chamber and cooled at high altitude and partially used to produce electricity, potential energy is transferred from heat to light to electricity, continuously power **The Hydroloop®** return loop transport **System®** and supplying water to the whole Africa and South Asia creating the mass transport system for the region and connect the system with the South East Asia **Hydroloop®**.

In South America, North America, Europe, and North Asia, **The same Hydroloop®** transport **System®** will complete the Global loop and supply the world with energies-electricity, hot/cold water-and a clean transport network capable to lift up heavy materials at a fraction of the cost of actual space programs making mass space transportation a reality.

- Filled with
1. Mekong & tributaries excavations,
 2. Lao mountains
 3. sand from desert-belts, enveloped by Lao limestone and hempcrete shell.
- Limestone formation in Laos is among the biggest in SE Asia, more in Viet Nam and South China if needed.



bit.ly/spaceby50
Creating multi-Generational
well-pay job for everyone across
the planets and beyond.

THAILAND.
LAOS.
MEKONG

Hight:
6to30km



Filled with Canal excavation
and dredged seabed, enveloped by
Lao limestone and hempcrete shell.

The Hydroloop® System©

1. a New Global distribution & transport system:
 - a. using & delivering freshwater (cold & hot)
 - b. producing limitless clean energy
 - c. for better distribution of wealth and development
2. Deacres magma pressure, minimising quakes.
3. to build a 130 km hight "Tower of Babel" Spaceport to explore the in-finites.

The Hydroloop® System©, the necessary steps for Type One Civilisation.

PDF-propose-to-
:Living wo/men:
bit.ly/spaceby50

By around 2050:

There will be nearly 10 billion people on Earth.
There will be a big shortfall between the amount
of food and the amount needed to feed everyone:

- About 3 billion more mouths to feed than there were in 2010.
- As incomes rise, people will increasingly consume more resource-intensive, animal-based foods depleting fishes, forests and wildlife.
- At the same time, we urgently need to phase out fossil-fuel and stop conversion of remaining forests to agricultural land by transforming desert-belts into food production zones.

Solution

The **Hydroloop® System©** is the cleanest transport system using water. After water collection from location and moment it is too much, the Hydroloop® System© transfers the excess to temporary storage. Powered by gravity and geothermal, water is continuously distributed to needed areas and time at the local and regional level, expandable globally especially via the desert-belts transforming waste landmasses into food production and forests.

The **Hydroloop® System©** Global Risks Management is to also solve flood and drought across the world, therefore increase food production, land values, restore biodiversity. The Hydroloop® System© will allow the exploration of the infinite ...

HYDROLOOP®

building Type One Civilisation

A New Economic Model, when all others have failed.

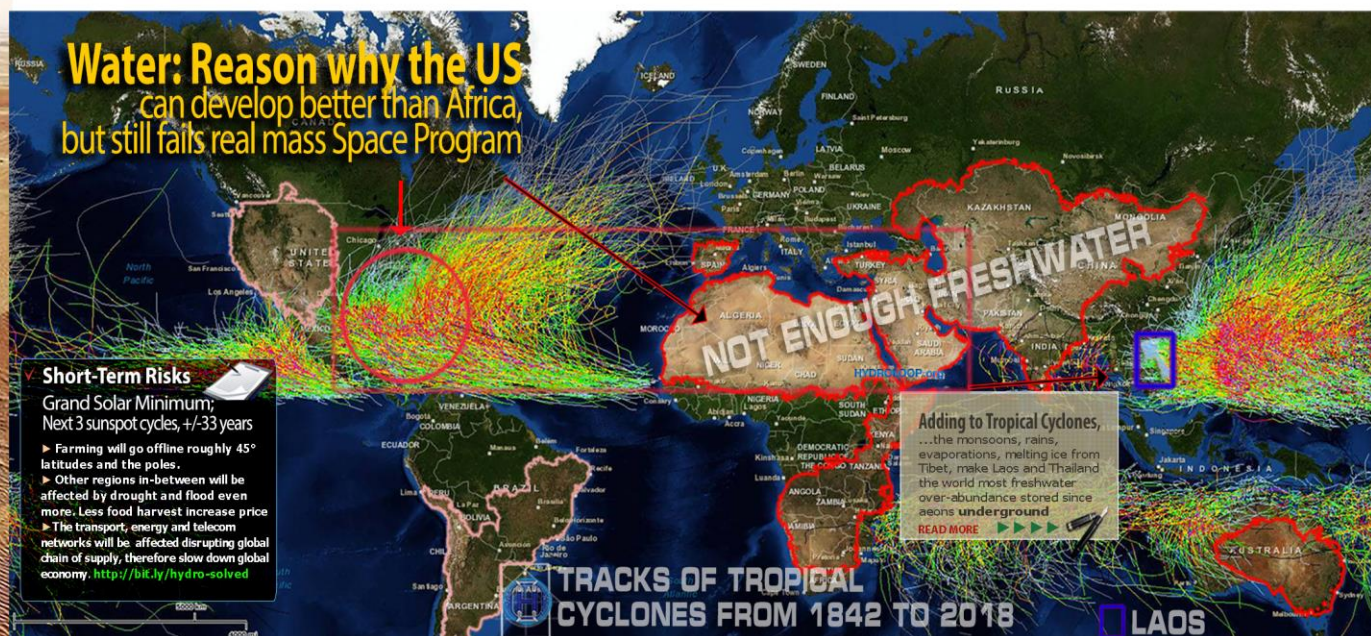


TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Hydroloop® System® Is An International Intellectual Property Protected

Trademark	11
Introduction	13
REAL SOLUTION TO GLOBAL RISKS (ECONOMIC CRISIS, FEARS, OR ANY PROBLEM)	13
What is the Hydroloop.org® System?	15
Risk by Risk Prevention	16
Earth Physical Specification.....	16
Money Creation in the modern economy.....	18
Limits to broad money creation	19
The Current Global Affair	20
The Hydroloop®, issuing greater assets, longer term debt and equity instrument.....	21
Hemp as main HYDROLOOP® construction material	27
Industrial Hemp & THE Hydroloop® Project.....	27
Type One Civilisation Design:.....	29
THE MAIN GLOBAL ISSUES: SOLAR MINIMUMS Leading to Glacial Return	29
Type I Civilizations.....	30
Type 2 Civilisation.....	30
PLANETARY EVENTS AND GLOBAL CRISIS	31
Earth's Geological Timescale: Atmospheric Temperature and CO2 fluctuations	38

Why Apocalyptic Claims About Climate Change Are Wrong.....	48
Solving Global Temperature differential	48
Supervolcanic eruption Risks assessment	52
The Hydroloop^(R) System[®] concept.....	53
Water stress creates ripple effects throughout Societies and Economies	57
How to fully develop Africa.....	58
Global Water Stress, Pollution, and Environmental Damages	59
Wind Turbines and Solar panels	65
The better, cleaner, more environmentally friendly Solution is Geothermal.....	66
Using Aquifers, Bigger, Safer, Better Water Storage for Global distribution System.	67
Geothermal power, better than hydropower.	72
List of What HYDROLOOP.org can solve.....	72
The Hydroloop.org® As The Global GDP Multiplier System.....	74
FINANCIAL-UUC Risks ASSESSMENT AND SOLUTION	74
Type Zero Civilisation Laws Societies	74
The Cestui Que Vie Trust	75
1666 CHAPTER 11 18 and 19 Cha 2	76
Capitis Diminutio Law and Definition	80
Type ONE Civilisation Laws Societies.....	83
[RE]-ESTABLISHMENT-STANDING-CLAIM-NOTICE	84
Incredible Legal Remedy	87
Flag-State Acquisition and Sovereignty objectives	89
Salvaging Laos State-Flag from wreckage.....	89
The reasons for claiming our own flag-states.....	93

Different product/TRUST Nominations referring as NAMES.	96
THE MODERN BANKING SYSTEM	97
QUANTITATIVE EASING.....	99
CRIME SYNDICATE OF THE CENTURY: MORTGAGE FRAUDS.....	102
PREPAREDNESS AGAINST FINANCIAL SLAVERY	105
Hydroloop.org® System, Solution to Financial Crisis.....	106
What are government bonds?	106
To fund The Hydroloop^(R) System	108
Passive agreement.....	109
The subrogation of your rights.....	109
DEFINITIONS:	110
[Re]claim Legal Entity through Promissory Note	112
Making the world fairer, more inclusive, and sustainable	112
Important Promissory Note to finance these works.....	113
How do you buy and sell them?	116
Negative interest rates stand out in Europe and Japan.....	120
Negative effect of the negative interest rates	120
The ECB and Inflation:.....	121
Global retirement shortfall could top \$400 trillion by 2050	122
The truth about how your pension funds disappear	124
8 facts about inequality created by current situation	124
\$47 trillion assets available to finance New climate Policy.....	125
New UN climate principles	125

First phase.....	126
Phase two	126
Third Phase.....	128
THE REAL MASS EXTINCTION EVENT NEARING	128
Safe-zone from Earthquakes And Volcanic Eruptions	129
Inter-Stellar SECURITY Control.....	129
Work Progress	130
We are the team behind	130
Belt and Road Initiative	130
The KRA CANAL (THAI CANAL-คลองไทย)	130
What hold our projects	130
URGENT NEED TO ACCELERATE our projects AS Climate is Fast Changing	131
A PROTOTYPE Spaceport	131
Global Risks, Mass Extinction events?	133
Preparation, or Mise-en-Place for Hydroloop.org Program	135
BEYOND SUSTAINABILITY	138
WHY FRANCE IS FALLING.....	139
Education.....	139
Governance.....	139
Universal Banking System.....	139
Science & Technology	139
The Hydroloop® System© for Space-Age by 2050 or Mass-Extinction	140
DIRECT INVESTMENTS	140

INVESTMENTS VIA STOCK MARKET	140	Surface Development	167
INVESTMENT PLATFORM	140	China-Laos Railways	169
Lao Average Annual rainfall:	144	Progress Report	170
Water Quantity, Quality And Plastic Pollution	145	Kra Canal	171
The global population Expansion	146	Local “Authorities” obstructions.....	173
First Phase Of Water Collection	149	OUR IN-DEPTH DEVELOPMENT STUDIES.....	173
END OF INTERGLACIAL WARM HOLIDAYS INFRASTRUCTURES.....	154	Over Land Development:	173
REAL ESTATE AND TRANSPORT INTEGRATION	155	ASEAN hub creation	173
MAXIMIZING Water Collection	156	ASEAN credit system integration	174
MAXIMIZING Freshwater Usage during and after Ice Age Glaciation Periods	157	WORST CASE SCENARIO.....	174
Increase Energy And CLEANER Freshwater.....	159	THE OTHER SCIENTISTS WORKS.....	174
Earth solar power versus space-based solar power	160	The Real Global Agenda	175
Earth-based Green Energy Economy Is Simply ‘Impossible’	160	The Committee of 300.....	175
Earth-Based Coal Consumption Peak.....	160	The Ten Kingdoms, the Real UN Agenda of adaptive world political blocks.....	178
Space-based Green Energy Economy Is Possible.....	161	Wealth Transfer through the Ages	181
Asteroids as The Hydroloop ^(R) System Collaterals	163	About the Author/Researcher	184
TIMETABLE.....	165	Claim-ABIDE-TO-CREATORS-LAWS,-Common-Law,-Natural-Law,-Natural-Liberties, or, if for	
IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS	165	trade, Maritime law	184
ASEAN REGIME CHANGE REQUIREMENTS STARTING FROM LAOS	165	Politically	184
CHINESE MASS MIGRATION CONTAINMENT.....	166	Specialities.....	184
NEW SYSTEM ADMINISTRATORS MAIN TASKS	166	Supporting	184
Land Development.....	167	The Hydroloop ^(R) System © Promotions and Appendices	184
Underground development	167		

THE HYDROLOOP® SYSTEM© IS AN INTERNATIONAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTED TRADEMARK

The Hydroloop® System© European Union Intellectual Property Office Certificate of EU: <https://bit.ly/EUHYDROLOOP> and UK Registrations as [HYDROLOOP](#) and [Hydroloop](#).



And superceded by the self-registration using postal Service System with Universal Union Compliance UK Royal Mail Registration:

[NY 0629 8463 6GB](#) and [NY 0629 8464 0GB](#).

Class	Term	Harmonised	Harm	Nice	IDII	Grou	MGS
39	Accompaniment of travellers	✓	⊗				
39	Accompanying of travellers	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services related to removals	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to transport	✓	⊗		⊗		⊗
39	Advisory services relating to the handling of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to road transportation	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to the repacking of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to the storage of goods	✓	⊗				⊗
39	Advisory services relating to the packing of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to the distribution of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to the transportation of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Advisory services relating to the tracking of goods in transit	✓	⊗				⊗
39	Aeroplane rental	✓	⊗		⊗		⊗
39	Agency services for arranging the transportation of travellers	✓	⊗				
39	Agency services for arranging cruises	✓	⊗		⊗		
39	Agency services for arranging the transportation of travellers' luggage	✓	⊗				
39	Agency services for arranging the transportation of persons	✓	⊗		⊗		
39	Agency services for arranging the transportation of goods	✓	⊗				
39	Agency services for arranging travel	✓	⊗				
39	Agency services for arranging tours	✓	⊗				
39	Agents for arranging travel	✓	⊗				
39	Air ambulance services	✓	⊗				
39	Air cargo transport	✓	⊗		⊗		⊗
39	Air cargo transport services	✓	⊗				⊗
39	Air charter brokerage services	✓	⊗				

The Hydroloop® System® is a protected Intellectual Property trademark in **International-Patent-Classification (IPC) Class 39 for Transport system and all the above.**

INTRODUCTION

The Hydroloop® System®, a critical enabler in the drive for net-zero and the new enhancer of banks, insurance, pensions and other financial approaches to managing future global financial risks for Rapid Human Progress from Type Zero to Type One Civilisation.

We are Type Zero Civilisation, cannot reduce or avoid flood, drought and many natural or man-made risks, with increased environmental destruction, still fully dependant of fossil-fuel, other Earth finite resources. To help the world meet its 2050 net zero target and other environmental objectives, **The Hydroloop® System®** is the solution.

But with the present rapid increase of population and consumption, the dependencies are going to get even worst as Earth finite resources consumption will be far beyond the world carrying capacity that cannot be answered no more by present depopulation and future reductions in the birth rate by contraception, sterilization, abortion, [using viruses, vaccines](#), zero growth global economic policies, boom/bust cycles, race wars, class warfare, divide and conquer, authoritarian governments with unpayable debts... All these efforts have failed as the number of World populations keeps increasing. As we are at a [critical time](#), here, we propose an alternative and realistic solution:

DESIGNING AND BUILDING TYPE ONE CIVILISATION

- Industrial Transition to harvest the entire Earth energy and repair its environment.
- And use harvested energy to explore other planets and nearby asteroids around our solar system.
- That will allow us to upgrade from type 0 to Type 1, then to Type 2 Civilisation in order to move to Type 3 civilisation to harvest an entire galaxy with a quicker time span.

Type-1 Civilisation: <http://bit.ly/civilise-t1>

TO SOLVE TYPE ZERO GLOBALISATION PROBLEM, WE NEED TO PROPERLY STUDY THE REAL GLOBAL RISKS

Global Risks studies require an amalgamation of Astrology, Geochronology, Geochemistry, Sedimentology, Tectonophysics, Palaeontology, Paleoecology, Glaciology, Archaeology, Chemistry, Physics, Solar physics, Astronomy, Physiology, Sociology, Biology, Economy, Commerce, Banking, History, Geopolitics, Lawful/Legal

Human Rights, With basic knowledge of gardening, audio/video publishing, ITC, communication, common-sense thinking, and of course Risks Assessment. By going through this document, you will learn an amalgamation of the above subjects:

If you fear that there is no solution to growing Global population and problems, here, we lay the foundation of **The Hydroloop® System®** that will do the job **to replace failed Globalisation by more promising Universalisation, possible with Space resources Exploration, possible by utilising freshwater and sand to build a bridge to explore the Universe and solve all the world's problems, therefore, solving increasing Global population.**

Mass extinction events are caused by 4 laws of thermodynamics. To prevent them to cause another mass extinction again, the logical solution is to outsmart them. Finance is not an issue as in modern banking, it's just numbers created by banks. Once numbers are used, products are created, jobs are done, banks can run away, but what is done remains.

REAL SOLUTION TO GLOBAL RISKS (ECONOMIC CRISIS, FEARS, OR ANY PROBLEM)

► **The Hydroloop® System®** is the replacement of the failed Elon Musk Hyperloop and better space programs as **The Hydroloop® System®** will allow cheap transport of heavy loads to outer space never achieved.

- This was the alternative to COVID “pandemic” with:
- Billions of well-paid multi-generational jobs creation.
- A Massive increase in Global industrial outputs.
- We want to see economic engines fired up! But by avoiding previous mistakes and future risks.
- A real **net-zero** program by 2050.

We want to see more people back at work, design and build new types of infrastructures, new cities resilient to flood, drought, quakes, heavy snowfall, the glacial periods' advances/retreats, volcanic eruptions, wars, asteroids, solar flares impacts...any risks and to achieve **net-zero** by 2050.

We want to supply to farms, industries, cities with limitless of water, energy, and cheap resources with **net-zero achievement** by 2050.

We want to plant quadrillions of trees globally and make them grow abundantly to achieve **net-zero**, export them to outer space and to other planets.

The Hydroloop® System® is the new **net-zero** transport system, powered by geothermal that can also transfer freshwater from where and when there is too much, to where and when there is too little, produce electricity without the need for high-voltage transmission lines, therefore, **eliminating flood, drought**, and produce clean energy.

Instead of investing in today's inefficient train, airlines, rockets, wind turbines, solar panels, environmentally destructive and dangerous dams that the return of glacial period will render them useless, we should be innovating in tomorrow technologies that can **solve the current global crisis** such as flood, drought, fire, cosmic threats, glacial return, pandemics, banks-run, bonds under-performance, pensions and insurances funds return of investment shortfalls, etc... by producing tangible physical wealth enough to satisfy everyone and every organisation.

The Hydroloop® System® can as well transfer Coldness to cool hot regions. Once recharged with heat, warmer water can heat cold and freezing location.

In case Earth climate suddenly shift to Catastrophic Global Warming or Glacial periods, **The Hydroloop® System®** will be ready as the only solution to reduce risks related to those changes.

Sea Level can be adjusted to allow ships continuous passage between existing maritime routes and reduce coastal city floods whatever the Climate fears.

The Hydroloop® System® is a Safer Transport System!

Current means of transport are affected when there are Volcanic Eruption, Quakes, heavy snowfalls, floods, hurricanes, typhoons, fire, solar flares, asteroids impact, glaciers periodically advance and retreat...

The Hydroloop® System® will be built to withstand or to avoid them from happening.

Global freshwater scarcity in some areas while over-abundance in another will be eliminated, therefore, Global Famine reduction with safer indoor and on land food production, replenishing desert belts, lost forests, rivers, oceans, animals and wildlife... In another word: **"healing the planet"**.

Waste, Toxic Materials industrial and domestic waste) that pollute Earth will be reduced by transporting to outer space to be safely disposed of,

The Hydroloop® System® will create Real Assets large enough to satisfy the New fairer Global Banking system and World governments working for the people's Bonds, treasuries, promissory... with real increases of Global GDP, and real value revenues...

The Hydroloop® System® will better perform Pensions, Insurances and Trust Funds Return of Investment.

The Hydroloop® System® is the only Fast Track progress Program to type 1, type 2, type 3 civilisation and beyond.

THE REAL MASS EXTINCTION EVENTS

NB: The Planet will be fine as it had been to all of these:

- ▶ Environment Destruction, global finite Earth resources depletion such as freshwater scarcity and others consumed by humans but wasted to solve:
- ▶ (Super) [Grand Solar Minimum](#) related risks by transition to Glacial Period (*ongoing*), not toward manmade dangerous Global Warming,
- ▶ [Crustal Displacement](#), [Magnetic Reversal](#) & [Excursions](#) (*ongoing*),
- ▶ Solar [Super flare](#), Cosmic Disasters.
- ▶ Large or group of medium size Asteroids impact,
- ▶ Global Volcanic Eruptions (*increasing*).
- ▶ Megaflood, Global Tsunamis, ... (*Glacial exits*)

PREVENTING REAL MASS EXTINCTION EVENTS PROGRAMS

▶ Whatever it will be global warming or global cooling, causing sea-level to rise or fall, increased pollution, development stagnation (no real well-paid jobs and near-zero Global Growth, ...), **The Hydroloop® System®** is the solution capable to explore the Universe that will allow the new type of "government" to issue bonds large enough to satisfy new restructured banking system to fit these purposes.

The Hydroloop® System® is the only solution to whatever the direction of the Climate Change; toward Warmer or Colder, Humanity must progress securely to Type 1 civilisation of cleaner transports, well distributed energies, better climate

management, and space programs technologies, and Real Space Age to explore the universe capable to control our entire planet for the prosperity of ALL, by building **The Hydroloop® System®** to face such risks, *(at least save whatever necessary to not restart civilisation again from stone age, but to continue toward the Stars Age)* with fairer distribution of wealth and resources, better equally well-pay jobs for both men and women, wealthier, cleaner planet and healthier people to be distributed around the Universe to avoid future over-population, Earth resources depletion, and environment destruction.

Hydroloop® System® is a fastest and cheapest way for human progress to Space-Age on time before [mass extinction events](#) with [many advantages](#).

Our civilization, based on [Kardashev scale](#), a standardized way of classifying (hypothetical) advanced civilizations, the lowest rank, Type 1, is still way ahead of us - but by how much? When will we achieve Type 1 status and exactly how could we plausibly do so? Here, we lay down the solution.

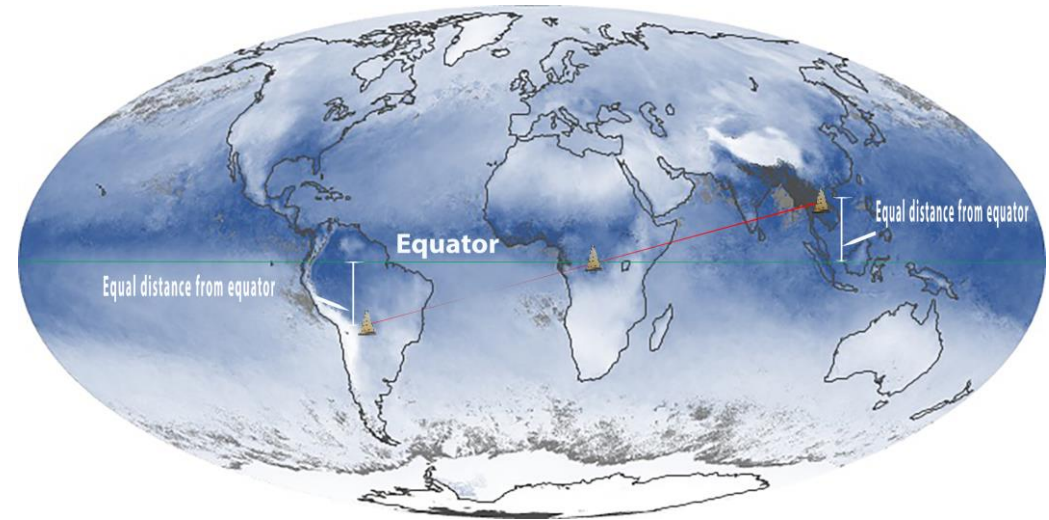
We are Type 0.72 civilization, incapable to control the energy of an entire planet, still dependant on fossil-fuel, incapable to face simple climate shift with small Jetstream change, diseases, asteroids and solar flares impacts, ...

We need to achieve technological advancement to type 1 civilisation:
<http://bit.ly/type1def>

Whether Humanity is still in Type ZERO civilisation because of bad decisions or move forward toward type 1 civilisation, it will be because of good decision-making by Sovereign Living Man/Woman like you.

The greatest global risk of our time is not the shortage of freshwater, but the management of it. By 2050, the UN says more than 5 billion people out of the future population of 10 billion could be facing water mismanagement across the globe. Normal is gone because populations around the world have grown and will grow so large and the Sun is slowing the secondary water cycle. Rivers are already extremely polluted in the developing and especially in underdeveloped countries. The dark blue areas on the next earth map indicate that the near-equatorial zones have more freshwater than other areas, therefore, global-scale water management is a necessity. But why just solve freshwater problem when we can solve most, if not all other global problems we will highlight in this BUSINESS-PLAN-DOCUMENT-SUPPORT-PROMISSORY-NOTES-NO: NY 0629 8447 7GB, NY 0629 8470 7GB, NY 0629 8491 4GB.

What is the **Hydroloop.org®** System?



The most suitable locations on Earth to create **The Hydroloop® System©** access to Space section are **Central Africa, South America and SE Asia** that are perfectly aligned and located in the centre of the 3 most warm water vapour abundance Continents, outside Quakes fault lines, not yet developed region in order to balance the Earth rotation, wealth distribution, and closer to the future world faster food, plants and animal life growing landmasses.

The Hydroloop® System© is a new Concept to accelerate the water cycles distributing energy without high voltage distribution system, water, goods (eliminating risks from [volcanic eruptions and solar flares](#)), heat/coldness on-demand. Just like The defunded Hyperloop, but filled by freshwater high pressurised by geothermal using magma chamber that makes a lot more senses to satisfy future demand of very soon 10 billion population.

Rockets, space-elevator, anti-gravity technology such as MHD Craft, are too expensive, cannot transport extremely heavy payloads. Without an alternative, it will be too late as the Grand Solar Minimum transition to #Glacial Period and many real global risks as above may be around the corner. Therefore, a mass, cheap, safe, reliable transport network, using mainly sand and water, powered by geothermal with utility connections, and for cheap electricity production, between Earth and outer space.

RISK BY RISK PREVENTION

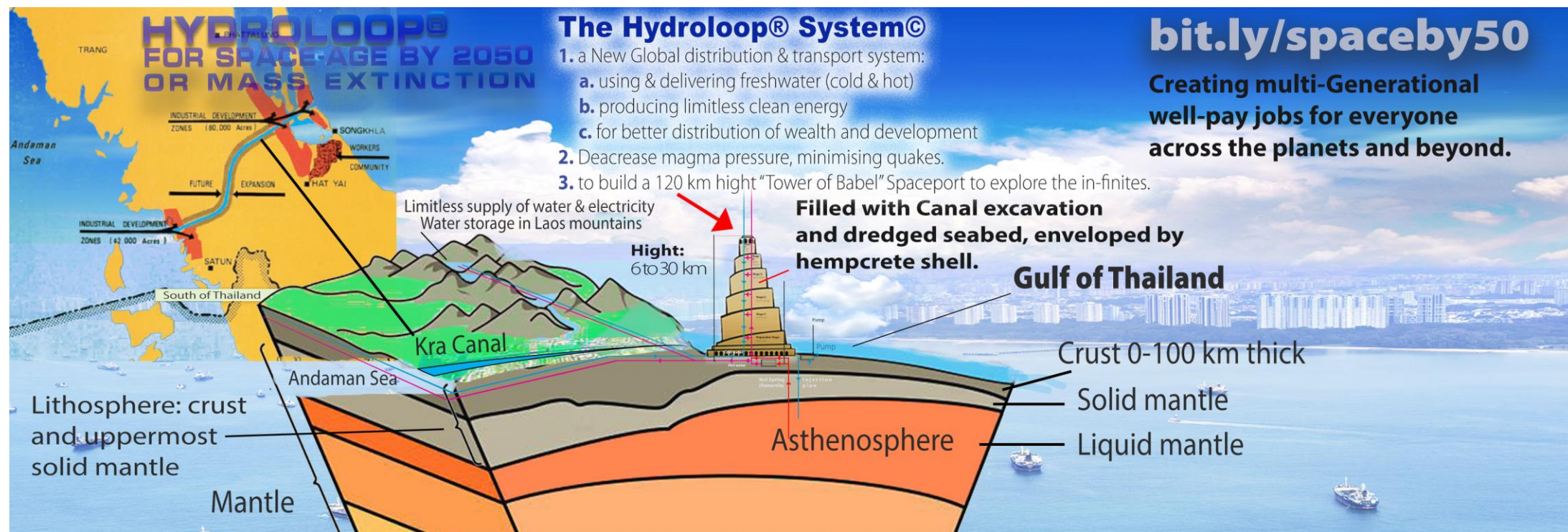
Global catastrophic risks are a hypothetical future events which could damage human well-being on a global scale, even endangering or destroying modern civilization.

EARTH PHYSICAL SPECIFICATION

The size of the Earth -- about 12,750 kilometers (km) in diameter--was known by the ancient Greeks, but it was not until the turn of the 20th century that scientists determined that our planet is made up of three main layers: *crust*, *mantle*, and *core*. This layered structure can be compared to that of a boiled egg. The *crust*, the outermost layer, is rigid and very thin compared with the other two. Beneath the oceans, the crust varies little in thickness, generally extending only to about 5 km. The thickness of the crust beneath continents is much more variable but averages about 30 km; under large mountain ranges, such as the Alps or the Sierra Nevada, however, the base of the crust can be as deep as 100 km. Like the shell of an egg, the Earth's crust is brittle and can break.

Cutaway views showing the internal structure of the Earth. Below: This view drawn to scale demonstrates that the Earth's crust literally is only skin deep. Below right: A view not drawn to scale to show the Earth's three main layers (crust, mantle, and core)

Below the crust is the *mantle*, a dense, hot layer of semi-solid rock approximately 2,900 km thick. The mantle, which contains more iron, magnesium, and calcium than the crust, is hotter and denser because temperature and pressure inside the Earth increase with depth. As a comparison, the mantle might be thought of as the white of a boiled egg. At the center of the Earth lies the *core*, which is nearly twice as dense as the mantle because its composition is metallic (iron-nickel alloy) rather than stony. Unlike the yolk of an egg, however, the Earth's core is actually made up of two distinct parts: a 2,200 km-thick *liquid* outer core and a 1,250 km-thick *solid* inner core. As the Earth rotates, the liquid outer core spins, creating the Earth's magnetic field.



Not surprisingly, the Earth's internal structure influences plate tectonics. The upper part of the mantle is cooler and more rigid than the deep mantle; in many ways, it behaves like the overlying crust. Together they form a rigid layer of rock called the *lithosphere* (from *lithos*, Greek for stone). The lithosphere tends to be thinnest under the oceans and in volcanically active continental areas, such as the Western United States. Averaging at least 80 km in thickness over much of the Earth, the lithosphere has been broken up into the moving plates that contain the world's continents and oceans. Scientists believe that below the lithosphere is a relatively narrow, mobile zone in the mantle called the *asthenosphere* (from *asthenes*, Greek for weak). This zone is composed of hot, semi-solid material, which can soften and flow after being subjected to high temperature and pressure over geologic time. The rigid lithosphere is thought to "float" or move about on the slowly flowing asthenosphere.

Insufficient or malign [global governance](#) creates risks in the geological, social and political domain. They are some of mass extinction events like large asteroids impacts, massive climate shift, down to lesser casualties by man-made [global war](#), including [bioterrorism](#) using [genetically modified organisms](#), [cyberterrorism](#) destroying [critical infrastructure](#) like the [electrical grid](#); or the failure to manage a [pandemic](#). Problems and risks in the domain of [earth system governance](#) include [global warming](#), [Global cooling](#), [environmental degradation](#), [extinction](#) of certain species, [famine](#) as a result of [non-equitable](#) resources distribution, [human population uneven distribution](#), [crop failures](#) and non-[sustainable agriculture](#).

Plausible events

Asteroid impact event, a supervolcanic eruption, a lethal gamma-ray burst, a geomagnetic storm destroying electronic equipment, natural [long-term climate change](#), hostile extra-terrestrial life, or the predictable Sun transforming into a red giant star engulfing the Earth. These events could cause human extinction or permanently and drastically curtail humanity's potential, known as an existential risk. All of our technology is not advance enough to face them, we remain extremely vulnerable, and scientists assure us that it is just a matter of time before our luck runs out.

ASTEROIDS IMPACT, as an Example

Major impact events have significantly shaped [Earth's history](#), have been implicated in the [formation of the Earth–Moon system](#), the [evolutionary history of life](#), the [origin of water on Earth](#) and several [mass extinctions](#). A major impact event releases the

energy of several million nuclear weapons detonating simultaneously when an asteroid of only a few kilometres in diameter collides with a larger body such as the Earth.

We live at a time when giant space rocks are whizzing past our planet with alarming regularity. Sometimes we know in advance that they are coming, and sometimes we don't. In fact, on July 28th an asteroid the size of a car zipped past our planet "at a range that rivals the orbits of some high-flying satellites", but we had only spotted it for the very first time on July 26th. If we couldn't see that one until it was nearly upon us, could it be possible that there are much larger potential threats hurtling toward our planet that we currently know nothing about?

An asteroid could potentially hit anywhere on the planet. Such an impact would send a series of giant waves in all directions.

Today, almost 40 percent of the population lives in a county that directly borders a shoreline, and the population density right along the east coast is particularly dense.

There would be absolutely nothing to keep the tsunami waves from racing across the entire continent.

So, we are talking about the potential for death and destruction on a scale that is unimaginable.

We should hope that such an event can be put off for as long as possible, but we have been warned that our planet is apparently "in the midst of an epic asteroid surge"

And we are still discovering more asteroids all the time. The bad news is that there are plenty of asteroids that we still haven't discovered yet. They may collide each other and one or more of them could possibly be traveling directly toward us afterward.

If you think we have the technology, think again. This is what we are proposing, a capability to access to space with massive materials by using new techniques elaborated here.

This 200-km-wide asteroid that have wiped out the dinosaurs struck the Earth with such force that carbon deep in the Earth's crust liquefied, rocketed skyward, and formed tiny airborne beads that blanketed the planet. If another similar size and velocity hits again, very little life will survive, not even bacteria. The planet will be recharged with much more potential energy to re-start the evolution of life again.



The reason humanity needs to go out there with large and powerful firing power to defence our planet against such danger.



Asteroids impacts are among the most evident causes for the dinosaurs extinction.

MONEY CREATION IN THE MODERN ECONOMY

By Michael McLeay, Amar Radia and Ryland Thomas of the Bank's Monetary Analysis Directorate.⁽¹⁾

- This article explains how the majority of money in the modern economy is created by commercial banks making loans.
- Money creation in practice differs from some popular misconceptions — banks do not act simply as intermediaries, lending out deposits that savers place with them, and nor do they 'multiply up' central bank money to create new loans and deposits.
- The amount of money created in the economy ultimately depends on the monetary policy of the central bank. In normal times, this is carried out by setting interest rates. The central bank can also affect the amount of money directly through purchasing assets or 'quantitative easing'.

Overview

In the modern economy, most money takes the form of bank deposits. But how those bank deposits are created is often misunderstood: the principal way is through commercial banks making loans. Whenever a bank makes a loan, it simultaneously **creates a matching deposit** in the borrower's bank account, thereby creating new money.

The reality of how money is created today differs from the description found in some economics textbooks:

- Rather than banks receiving deposits when households save and then lending them out, **bank lending creates deposits**.
- In normal times, the **central bank does not fix the amount of money in circulation**, nor is central bank money 'multiplied up' into more loans and deposits.

Although commercial banks **create money through lending**, they cannot do so freely without limit. Banks are **limited in how much they can lend** if they are **to remain profitable** in a competitive banking system. Prudential regulation also acts as a constraint on banks' activities in order to maintain the resilience of the financial system. And the households and companies who receive the money created by new lending may take actions that affect the stock of money — they could quickly 'destroy' money by using it to repay their existing debt, for instance.

Monetary policy acts as the ultimate limit on money creation. The Bank of England aims to make sure the amount of money creation in the economy is consistent with

low and stable inflation. In normal times, the Bank of England implements monetary policy by setting the interest rate on central bank reserves. This then influences a range of interest rates in the economy, including those on bank loans.

In exceptional circumstances, **when interest rates are at their effective lower bound**, money creation and spending in the economy may still be too low **to be consistent** with the central bank's monetary policy objectives. One possible response is to undertake a series of **asset purchases, or 'quantitative easing' (QE)**. QE is intended to boost the amount of money in the economy directly **by purchasing assets**, mainly from non-bank financial companies.

QE initially increases the amount of bank deposits those companies hold **(in place of the assets they sell)**. Those companies will then wish **to rebalance their portfolios of assets by buying higher-yielding assets, raising the price of those assets** and stimulating spending in the economy.

As a by-product of QE, new central bank reserves are created. But these are not an important part of the transmission mechanism. This article explains how, just as in normal times, these reserves cannot be multiplied into more loans and deposits and how these reserves do not represent 'free money' for banks.

[Click here for a short video filmed in the Bank's gold vaults that discusses some of the key topics from this article.](#)

(1) The authors would like to thank Lewis Kirkham for his help in producing this article.

IMPROVING THE MODERN MONEY SYSTEM

Once improved, the revised modern banking system can easily finance **The Hydroloop® System®**. After the Financial intermediations, Private Government (those who do not work under Oath of Allegiance, as pirates, or Aliens as explained in: bit.ly/nwoworld) and large-scale corruptions (kickbacks, taxes evasion by private companies masqueraded as official and “legitimate” government...), and their illegal privatization are eliminated and replaced by system administrators for the living men/women, by living men/women.

From the Bank of (without) England Quarterly Bulletin, short URL: bit.ly/BoEMoney

By making new loans, commercial banks create new money, in the form of bank deposits. When a bank makes a loan, for example to someone taking out a mortgage to buy a house, it does not typically do so by giving them thousands of pounds worth of banknotes. Instead, it credits their bank account with a bank deposit of the size of the mortgage [by debiting the Financial intermediate Company, their liability to the Commercial bank account created for them. After that, they credit this account by debiting the account they create with them, for “you”, using name in UPPERCASES (means a product, not real you), except my case: [here](#)]. At that moment, new money is created at the stroke of bankers’ pens when they approve loans. [see [CHAPS](#), used by solicitors and conveyancers (using [invalid non-witnessed and/or undated, then forged contract](#)) to deal between Property buyer/seller and between banks and Central Bank), and [Multilateral Net Settlement](#) for other less time-critical financial settlement]

Broad money is made up of bank deposits — which are essentially IOUs from commercial banks to households and companies — and currency — mostly IOUs from the central bank. Of the two types of broad money, bank deposits make up the vast majority — 97% of the amount currently in circulation. And in the modern economy, those bank deposits are mostly created by commercial banks themselves.

Banks making loans and consumers repaying them are the most significant ways in which bank deposits are created and destroyed in the modern economy. But they are far from the only ways. Deposit creation or destruction will also occur any time the

banking sector (including the central bank) buys or sells existing assets from or to consumers, or, more often, from companies or the government.

Banks buying and selling government bonds is one particularly important way in which the purchase or sale of existing assets by banks creates and destroys money. Banks often buy and hold government bonds as part of their portfolio of liquid assets that can be sold on quickly for central bank money if, for example, depositors want to withdraw currency in large amounts. When banks purchase government bonds from the non-bank private sector they credit the sellers with bank deposits. And, as discussed later in this article, central bank asset purchases, known as quantitative easing (QE), have similar implications for money creation.

Money can also be destroyed through the issuance of long-term debt and equity instruments by banks. In addition to deposits, banks hold other liabilities on their balance sheets. Banks manage their liabilities to ensure that they have at least some capital and longer-term debt liabilities to mitigate certain risks and meet regulatory requirements. Because these ‘non-deposit’ liabilities represent longer-term investments in the banking system by households and companies, they cannot be exchanged for currency as easily as bank deposits, and therefore increase the resilience of the bank. When banks issue these longer-term debt and equity instruments to non-bank financial companies, those companies pay for them with bank deposits. That reduces the amount of deposit, or money, liabilities on the banking sector’s balance sheet and increases their non-deposit liabilities.

Buying and selling of existing assets and issuing longer-term liabilities may lead to a gap between lending and deposits in a closed economy. Additionally, in an open economy such as the United Kingdom, deposits can pass from domestic residents to overseas residents, or sterling deposits could be converted into foreign currency deposits. These transactions do not destroy money per se, but overseas residents’ deposits and foreign currency deposits are not always counted as part of a country’s money supply.

LIMITS TO BROAD MONEY CREATION

Although commercial banks create money through their lending behaviour, they cannot in practice do so without limit. In particular, the price of loans — that is, the interest rate (plus any fees) charged by banks — determines the amount that households and companies will want to borrow. A number of factors

influence the price of new lending, not least the monetary policy of the Bank of England, which affects the level of various interest rates in the economy.

The limits to money creation by the banking system were discussed in a paper by Nobel Prize winning economist James Tobin and this topic has recently been the subject of debate among a number of economic commentators and bloggers. In the modern economy, there are three main sets of constraints that restrict the amount of money that banks can create.

- (i) Banks themselves face limits on how much they can lend. In particular:
 - Market forces constrain lending because individual banks have to be able to lend profitably in a competitive market.
 - Lending is also constrained because banks have to take steps to mitigate the risks associated with making additional loans.
 - Regulatory policy acts as a constraint on banks' activities in order to mitigate a build-up of risks that could pose a threat to the stability of the financial system.
- (ii) Money creation is also constrained by the behaviour of the money holders — households and businesses. Households and companies who receive the newly created money might respond by undertaking transactions that immediately destroy it, for example by repaying outstanding loans.
- (iii) The ultimate constraint on money creation is monetary policy. By influencing the level of interest rates in the economy, the Bank of England's monetary policy affects how much households and companies want to borrow. This occurs both directly, through influencing the loan rates charged by banks, but also indirectly through the overall effect of monetary policy on economic activity in the economy. As a result, the Bank of England is able to ensure that money growth is consistent with its objective of low and stable inflation.

Banks have to be able to lend profitably in a competitive market and ensure that they adequately manage the risks associated with making loans.

Banks receive interest payments on their assets, such as loans, but they also generally have to pay interest on their liabilities, such as savings accounts (and Central Bank Reserve Loan interests). A bank's business model relies on receiving a higher interest rate on the loans (or other assets) than the rate it pays out on its deposits (or other liabilities). Interest rates on both banks' assets and liabilities depend on the policy rate set by the Bank of England, which acts as the ultimate constraint on money creation. The commercial bank uses the difference, or spread, between the expected return on their assets and liabilities to cover its operating costs and to make profits.

THE CURRENT GLOBAL AFFAIR

What that is actually going on is the fact that as the UNITED STATES and THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA cannot afford to pay their National Debts: <https://usdebtclock.org/>, and in 1999, came out of international bankruptcy and CEASED to exist.

This means bankers and their stakeholders are beneficiaries, including majority bondholders, CHINA INC which is another central bankers and bankers' product.

What that means is there is no congress and there is no president.

But to maintain the illusion of the continuity of government, they keep that in place so that the people don't go into chaos because it's very confusing things and people could get out of control so why the military, aka bankers army, is enforcing Martial Law.

But make no wrong about it. The US Military, aka bankers' army is under commands on muster hyphen role for performance and in that performance any congress PERSON who is fake which they ALL ARE because the UNITED STATES Congress ceased to exist in 1999.

Anyone that passes a legislation bill against the people to where they try to force vaccines on living-men, force living-men to wear a mask, force living-men to a situation on a pantomime hoax of this fraud virus called the common cold that is going around which the construct of why people are dying and making these false numbers...

The same is going on for the UNITED KINGDOM, aka a VESSEL in dry dock that cannot afford to pay their National Debts: <https://www.nationaldebtclock.co.uk/>, just interests, let alone principals and mature bondholders, let alone periodic interest payments to private bankers and stakeholders.

Mainstream media headlines are focused on the UK's record national debts, which just surpassed £2 trillion, a figure that can only exponentially increase unless the entire mechanism of Government finance is overhauled and implement productive economic model typified by the Hydroloop System. The

:Confidential:

truth, however, is much worse, factoring in all liabilities including state and public sector pensions, the real national debt is above £6 trillion, based on [UK population of 68 million](#), more than £88,000 for every PERSON in the UK VESSEL, not for the :Living-men in their own VESSEL.

Therefore, to attempt to balance the book without any real larger than Belt and Road productive economy, COVID is being used. Victims of flu (common cold), heart attack, stroke, brain haemorrhage, murder and traffic accidents were added to the COVID death toll if they had previously tested positive for the virus by machines that can't.

Covid-19 Has NOT Killed 100,000 People In The UK. It's A Massive Lie!

<https://richieallen.co.uk/covid-19-has-not-killed-100000-people-in-the-uk-its-a-massive-lie/>

The real UK issues is there is [640,370 live birth in 2019 just in England and Wales](#) and over 200,000 net immigrants in a year in the UK, means total population gain: Minimum 800,000-100,000=700,000 more per year to look

THE HYDROLOOP[®], ISSUING GREATER ASSETS, LONGER TERM DEBT AND EQUITY INSTRUMENT

Globally, there are around:

- 25,000 full license banks
- 60,000 licensed quasi-banks
- 16,000 independent banks
- 25,000 shadow or unregulated "banks" (avg of 20k-30k)

=====

126,000 Financial institutions

Long-term debt and equity instrument example, the financing and funding for the Belt & Road Initiative (BRI), not Big Enough:

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223598218966731

The **funding of the BRI (Belt and Road)** can be classified into four distinct channels: policy banks, Chinese state-owned banks, sovereign wealth funds and international financing institutions, **a fraction of the Global Banking Institutions**, the reason **BRI (Belt and Road) is still not big enough to solve the current crisis**. Not only that, the project cannot even eliminate their own flood and drought risks, leading to Global food insecurity and infrastructure damages including the Belt & Road Initiative (BRI, #BeltAndRoad) they have heavily funded. To pay back the loans, participating countries have to consume more Chinese made finish goods, export more raw

after while in state of bankruptcy. This is a real problem they try to solve and can't: **reduce the world population**.



materials from their countries to China, leading to more pollution, more Earth resources depletion, without space programs capable to explore the infinite resources of the Universe that they are still not capable to solve to be less dependent on Earth finite resources.

Policy banks

- China Development Bank (CDB)
- Export-Import Bank of China (Exim)

Chinese state-owned banks

- Industrial & Commercial Bank of China (ICBC)
- China Construction Bank (CCB)
- Agricultural Bank of China (ABC)
- Bank of China (BOC)
- New partners...

=====

TOTAL BANKS: 6 + New partners

Sovereign wealth funds

- Sovereign wealth funds (SWF)
- China Investment Corporation (CIC)
- China Life Insurance Company
- China National Social Security Fund (SSF)
- The Silk Road Fund (SRF)
- New Partners...

=====

TOTAL SOVEREIGN FUNDS: 5 + New partners.

International Financing Institutions

- The World Bank Group
- Asian Development Bank (ADB)
- Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB)
- New Development Bank (NDB)

The Belt And Road Participants

Over 126 “countries” (private corporations) and 56 international organisations are long-term debt and equity instrument issuers, using their consented people and incorporated corporations who will pay taxes as collateral of their unpayable promissory as bonds with low ROI to only 6 banks, 5 sovereign funds, 4 International Financial Institutions and new partners to participate in the Belt And Road out of the total Global Financial Institutions in the order of 126,000. The Belt And Road is not the Global Solution. If it is, the [Great Global Recession](#) won't occur after the 2008 to 2020 crisis, blaming on invented COVID pandemic as an excuse of the system failure.

The Hydroloop® System® is the only solution, big and financially safe enough to satisfy the Global Financial Institutions and future population.

But, to avoid the same mistakes as failed projects, few areas must be reformed:

The Financial Intermediates eradication: Central Banks supply practically free money in exchange of assets banks acquire by creating deposits through lending processes [explained earlier](#).

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTION PROBLEMS

There are 3 big areas the total value of distributed funds does not fully reach end-users; the developed, the cross-countries fund distribution leaks, and their Financial Intermediate shares:

Developed World Leaks

"Countries" are private owned corporations. Inheritance spreads wealth to the owner many children, they are practically the owner of the consented people for life. The United Kingdom Corporation, for example, had been bankrupted many times by their own government who are private Companies ([FB](#)), diverting funds to their private accounts. All those government - from King/queen, lords, [political parties](#) (Conservative: [Company House record](#), [web](#), Labour: [Company House record](#), [web](#)...), barons, to local councils (hiding behind [private LLP](#)) - are for profit private companies, diverting funds for their own shares of profits, leaving unpayable debts to the consented people accounts. All privatisations are therefore illegal.

Cross-Countries Fund Distribution Leaks

Fund providers, government officials, financial intermediaries take kickbacks, commissions, shares on the full amount supplied. The more there are intermediaries, the smaller the amount reach the end-users, but the latest have to use that fraction to create products and services to reimburse the full amount of the debts with interests, including the amount that the fund providers executives, government officials have taken.

To eliminate these issues, case model documents support is ready and contain everything necessary to bring the culprits to Competent Courtroom. For the moment, all those files are confidential.

Financial Intermediates Shares

Before banks create deposits, the financial intermediates use as deed a forged, non-witnessed, using property the “lenders” do not own yet as security collateral to add interests on top of cheap Central Bank Reserve and use the same invalid deeds many times to hedge against LIBORS that make money supply more expensive to end-users.

Intermediates Invalid Deeds Case study

After creating a [covered bonds LLP company](#) with [no employee](#), the same LLP guarantees covered bonds issued by their society by acquiring mortgage loans and their related security from [their society](#) that **uses invalid deeds**, use that bonds as deposits to borrow more money to buy more bonds, creating fictitious assets with no real physical goods. Further explanation in the chapter: [The Modern Banking System](#) that create more money to make more money without financing anything good.

To avoid this case repeating in our The Hydroloop® System®, we have the case ready to be taken to a Competent Court System:

In the UK, there are 11 million illegal mortgages, 3 million unlawfully evicted. Are you among them? You could have all the money you have paid back

including compound interests and your property debt-free if you follow me, present at all my court case... read all my other posts.
Latest Updates, backup: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223755868867880
Document support address: <https://hydroloop.org/pdf/8-messenger.pdf> SHORT URL: bit.ly/not-wide

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTION TO CREATE REAL ASSETS

Firstly, #Corporations masqueraded as "Countries", <https://bit.ly/fake-gov>, need to be insolvent and bankrupted. Their liquidated assets to be bought by Central Banks in exchange for extra funding with conditions for imposing extreme lockdown and finance useless "sustainable development", "green energy", infotainment, entertainment, and anything that fits depopulation.

Secondly, as the financial intermediaries' mortgages use invalid contracts, they should reimburse their customers for the interest and principals they took with compound interests. If their funds are insufficient, their unmatured bonds must be confiscated as collateral to loans from banks/central banks to pay their customers.

With #Corporations masqueraded as "Countries" insolvent and financial intermediaries bankrupted, the new [CHAPS](#) system that merge the multilateral net settlement with the new real-time gross settlement ([RTGS](#)) Renewal Programme system will supply Central Bank Reserves to customers directly, therefore lower interest rates and no intermediaries, allowing Central Banks to better control the world economy by controlling its interest rates.

With #Corporations masqueraded as "Countries" insolvent and financial intermediaries bankrupted, the new [CHAPS](#) system that merge the multilateral net settlement with the new real-time gross settlement ([RTGS](#)) Renewal Programme system will supply Central Bank Reserves to customers directly, therefore lower interest rates and no intermediaries, allowing Central Banks to better control the world economy by controlling its interest rates.

Once the RTGS Renewal Programme System in place on site in Laos, **The Hydroloop® System®** will create real assets large enough for investors, pension funds, insurance funds, trusts, and Banks across the world with better ROI and real Space Programs to explore infinite resources including asteroids with some of them worth \$700 quintillions of pure gold.

The Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) service is the infrastructure that holds accounts for banks, building societies and other institutions. The balances in these

accounts can be used to move money in real time between these account holders, this delivers final and risk-free settlement. A programme of work has been established to deliver a renewed Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) service. As set out in the blueprint, as well as replicating the functionality provided today, the new RTGS service will deliver a range of new features and capabilities for payments and settlements between financial institutions. More detail on when functionality is now expected to be delivered is in the Programme timeline below.

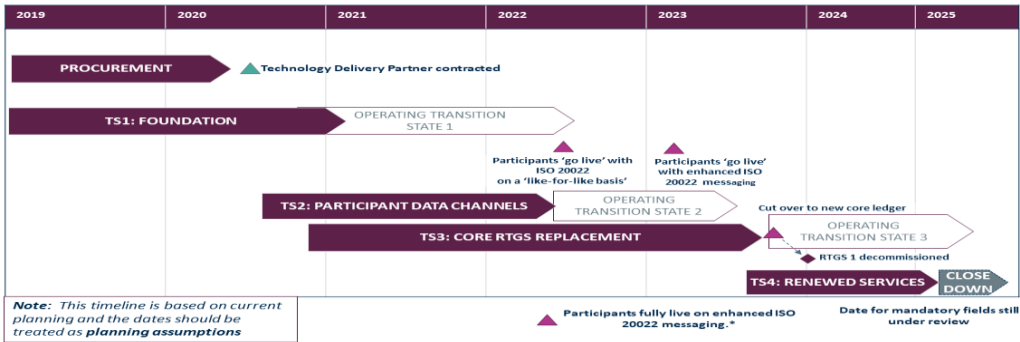
Central Banks will continue to engage with the payments industry throughout the Programme, to ensure that the next generation of RTGS creates a world-leading payments service for the UK and the world.

Why is it necessary to renew RTGS?

Renewing the service is necessary because the way payments are made in the internet age has changed dramatically in recent years, reflecting changes in the needs of households and companies, changes in technology, and an evolving regulatory landscape.

Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) Renewal Programme timeline

Following close industry engagement, Central Banks indicative timeline is outlined below and based on a planning assumption with +/- 3 month accuracy. The RTGS Renewal Programme is one of many domestic, European and global changes affecting the payment industry and this complex change landscape will be factored into Programme planning.



The Hydroloop[®] System[©] as our promissory Notes to our lenders using Deeds of Security of our borrowers.

"A **promissory note** is an **unconditional promise in writing** made by one person to another signed by the maker, engaging to pay, on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in money, to, or to the order of, a specified person or to bearer." - Bills of Exchange Act 1882.

42. (1.) A bill is dishonoured by non-acceptance—
- (a.) when it is duly presented for acceptance, and such an acceptance as is prescribed by this Act is refused or cannot be obtained; or
 - (b.) when presentment for acceptance is excused and the bill is not accepted
- (2.) Subject to the provisions of this Act when a bill is dishonoured by non-acceptance, an immediate right of recourse against the drawer and endorsers accrues to the holder, and no presentment for payment is necessary. " Bills of Exchange Act 1882"

There is also a recording of a banking manager whom clearly says he shall refuse to accept a Promissory NOTE when presented with one would effectively be breaking the law.....

So, would a banker therefore be prosecuted to the full extent of the law for breaking the law when we do go to present one especially during this Global crisis with this **Hydroloop[®] System[©]** as Global Solution?

Lord Denning judgement that says a bill of exchange once tendered has to be treated as cash... The principle is that a bill, cheque or note is given and taken in payment as so much cash, and not as merely given a right of action for the creditor to litigate a counterclaim (see Jackson v Murphy [1887] 4 T.L.R. 92)

"We have repeatedly said in this court that a bill of exchange or a promissory note is to be treated as cash. It is to be honoured unless there is some good reason to the contrary"

(see per Lord Denning M.R. in Fielding & Platt Ltd v Selim Najjar [1969] 1 W.L.R. 357 at 361; [1969] 2 All E.R. 150 at 152, CA)

Present and future Deeds of Security made possible by this **Hydroloop[®] System[©]** will provide a full and direct legal title transfer from the borrower to the lender, leaving the equitable title with the borrower. The lender then provides the loan with authorisation by the **Hydroloop[®] System[©]**, a Registered Trademark.

DEED

legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1989/34/section/1

Deeds and their execution for:

(1) post-COVID Global Recovery Programs:

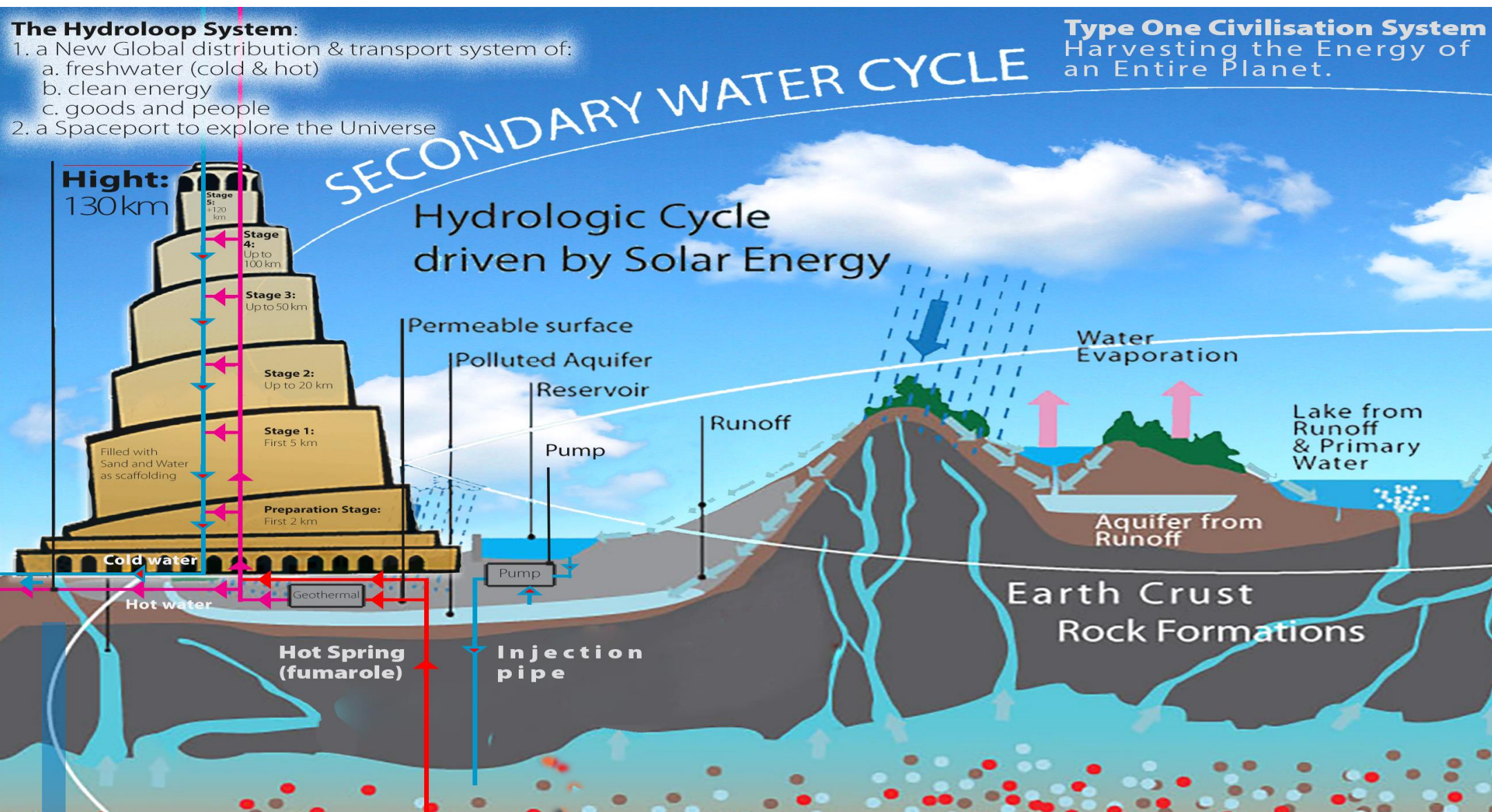
- (a) We want to create real assets, enough to satisfy global financial instruments**
- (b) with billions of well-paid multi-generational jobs circulating more global currencies**
- (c) supply to farms, industries, cities with limitless of water, energy, and cheap resources**
- (d) to plant quadrillions of trees globally and make them grow abundantly and solve all the world current and future risks.**

(2) We want to achieve Type One Civilisation.

... * Phouthone Thone Siharath * ...
:copy-right/copy-claim.

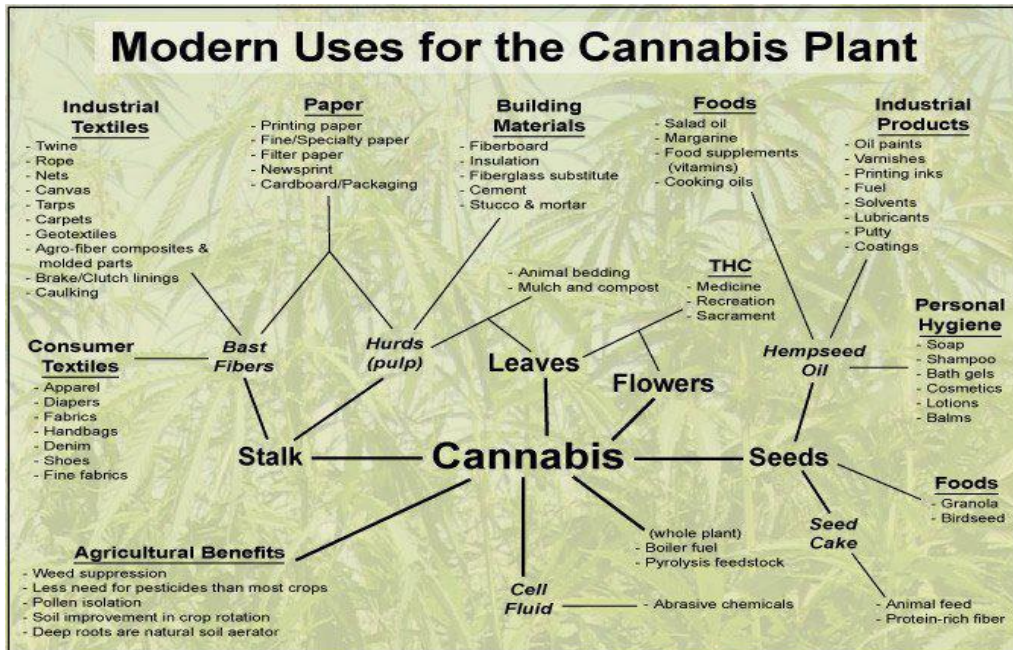
Autograph.

In sincerity with all unalienable rights reserved with none waived. "Known by others as Phouthone^(R) Siharath^(R) and I do not consent to this DEAD strawman, just as a Registered Trademark. My Notice of [Re] Establishment of Standing and my, here and now declaration as a Living Man with Flesh, Blood, and Sane Mind supersede any other claims – All Rights Reserved.



The Hydroloop[®] System[®] concept: universal transport system with large volume distribution of freshwater, fresh air, energy (electricity, heat/coldness), at the same time, allowing transport of goods and people within most planets, starting with Earth and outer space. This system will create much more real physical assets to satisfy the financial system.

HEMP AS MAIN HYDROLOOP® CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL



You may have heard about hemp before. You might even have some inkling that it can be used for paper and different types of fabrics & textiles. But did you know that hemp can be used to create strong, durable, ecological building materials?

Hemp is a fast-growing plant, a member of the cannabis family, but it's *not* the same as marijuana. Hemp concentrates on minimizing THC, while marijuana concentrates on increasing the [THC content](#). To be considered hemp, a cannabis plant needs to have less than 0.3% of THC.

Cannabis Hemp is capable of producing significant quantities of paper, textiles, building materials, beer, sunscreen, rope, hempcrete, soaps, energy bars, paper, protein powder, food, medicine, hemp shoes, hemp hats, hemp jackets, paint, hemp ropes, hemp bracelets, hemp sandals, hemp seed butter, diapers, CBD Oil, detergent, varnish, hemp sheets, hemp towels, hemp paper, clothes, oil, ink, and fuel.

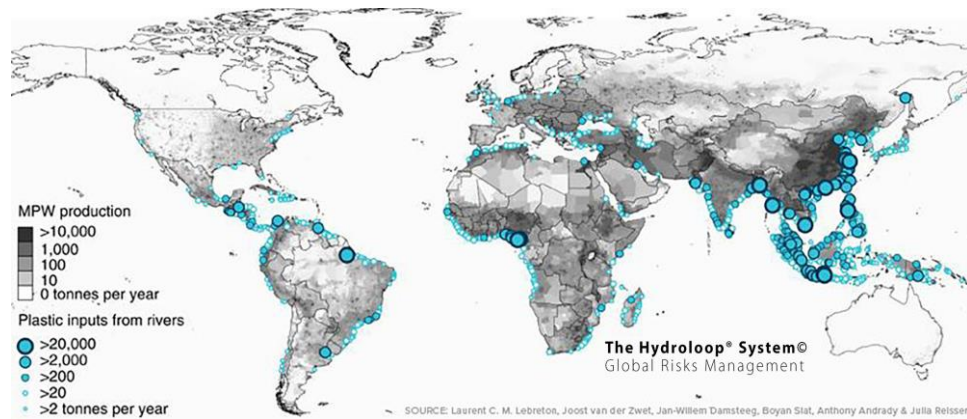
INDUSTRIAL HEMP & THE HYDROLOOP® PROJECT

Now that we've established what hemp is, we can talk about its industrial uses for our Hydroloop® Project. Hemp is a very diverse plant! In industrial uses, its possibilities are endless since it's actually an eco-friendlier way to build the Hydroloop® System© and, at the same time, make rope, paper, textiles (like clothes, carpets, etc.), biodegradable plastics, and even superfoods!

Cannabis Hemp is capable of producing significant quantities of building materials such as fibreglass substitute, cement, stucco & mortar (or hempcrete), also paper, textiles, beer, sunscreen, soaps, energy bars, protein powder, food, medicine, hemp shoes, hemp hats, hemp jackets, paint, hemp ropes, hemp bracelets, hemp sandals, hemp seed butter, diapers, CBD Oil, detergent, varnish, hemp sheets, hemp towels, hemp paper, clothes, oil, ink, fuel... Among well beyond 50,000 products.

Industrial hemp has been used in construction for many years. With water distribution made possible by the Hydroloop® System©, hemp production can be expandable across desert Belts. Combining automation and 3D printing technologies, the Hydroloop® System© will be the most eco-friendly system ever created and the most exciting replacement addition for petroleum-based materials and the Hydroloop® System© of transport, heating, cooling, food processing, large spaceships incorporating industrial complex to an artificial planet... all will reduce the use of hydrocarbons (petroleum), increasing the use of solar and infinite cosmic energies.

Every year 8 Billion Tonnes of plastic waste are added to the oceans. 3 Billion of that plastic waste comes from 10 Rivers in Asia and Africa. The rest comes from Coastal Cities and all the other Rivers.



Pollution created by hydrocarbon by-product will be systematically reduced by hemp-based by-products with existing pollution exportable to outer space for safe incineration by the sun.

H2O + Cosmic Rays + CBD (Hemp) = Artificial Planet

Cosmic rays

High-energy protons and atomic nuclei which move through space at nearly the speed of light originated from the sun, from outside of the solar system, and from distant galaxies.

The only way to explore the Universe is when the ability to transport massive material to outer space will be very cheap and make the participating Nations wealthier, not bankrupted by debts.

Space Operating centre in orbit with artificial gravity, equipped with Spaceship Traffic and AI remote controls.

Today space programs are very costly, unreliably lethal, can only transport lightweight materials that only allow few human to stay in lower orbit. We urgently need new, reliable, safe, mass space transportation system that can also [solve other problems on Earth](#) and in space.



Here, we propose the alternative and realistic solution; **The Hydroloop^(R) System©** will use the hydrocarbons that are still left on earth to transport sand from deserts-belts and to use water in Laos to build Spaceport

capable to harvest solar and other non-Earth origin products, energy and other resources.

Once heavy materials can be transported economically into space, space-based Industrial Complex for the exploration of the Universe using asteroids as raw materials for a V-shape economic model achievable by **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]** implementation, solving global financial and big corporations current struggle as a new economic model.

TYPE ONE CIVILISATION DESIGN:

The world is going through some unprecedented economic times where we are seeing a manufacturing slowdown, business closures, unemployment crisis, and widespread riots. This is due to the lag of large scale physical and global well-paid job to satisfy all financial, corporate, and manufacturing sectors. What is needed is systems thinking — and systems acting — on a global scale. This system is **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]**:

- Harvesting the entire planet energy, water, freshness, resources, and distribute them, using **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]**, for industrial, domestic, and space program uses with modern infrastructure, and healthcare services evenly across each country.
- And use those countries to produce goods and technology to harvest another planet.
- These will allow us to upgrade ourselves to Type 2 Civilisation to harvest the energy of the entire Solar system in order to move to Type 3 civilisation (harvest an entire galaxy)

THE MAIN GLOBAL ISSUES: SOLAR MINIMUMS LEADING TO GLACIAL RETURN

Deep Solar minimum is here, now, affecting Global Crops, on-time transport system, financial system, health... but a golden opportunity for the financial sector to invest

in a new Space Age capable economy modelled by **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]** with industrial complexes in zero gravity.

The Sun continues to sleep into Deep 'Solar Minimum' or #GrandSolarMinimum as:

- 2020 Sees 57% spotlessness, but observed by high-precision satellites, if by telescopes similar to the 1700s, tiny sunspots won't be counted, making 2020 at least 65% spotless days
- 2019 was 77% by satellites, at least 89% by telescopes,
- 🛰️ NASA SDO launch: 11 February 2010
- 2008 with 73% by satellites,
- 🛰️ SOHO launch: 2-Dec-1995, operational from May 1996
- 1913 (85%) by telescopes,
- 1901 (79%) by telescopes,
- 4 Aug 1822 to 1 Dec 1823 (482 out of 485 days) =99 by telescopes, and;
- 1810 was 100% spotless, by very old telescopes, read:

📖 facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222900951655484

Regardless of Human activities and the globalists intervention, our star—the Sun—is having a lockdown all of its own. Dr Tony Phillips, astronomer reports on his website, spaceweather.com, that already there have been 122 days in 2020 on 04-June-2020 (156 days into 2020: 122/156) when our Sun has displayed zero sunspots.

This adds up to a very deep solar minimum indeed which you can verify at Royal Observatory of Belgium, Brussels who consolidate Global Observation Stations:

- data file: sidc.be/silso/DATA/SN_d_tot_V2.0.txt
- graphs: [http://sidc.be/silso/datafiles](https://sidc.be/silso/datafiles)
- day-by-day images at NASA: <https://sdo.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/>, which has the option to jump to any date to see solar activity. Try to enter 2013-10-13 then click "Jump" to see Solar Maximum images.
- day-by-day data can be found by using spaceweather.com, and change the archives date. Between 1645 and 1715, no sunspots were observed on the Sun's surface, the 7-decades known as Maunder Minimum - also known as a Mini Ice-Age - when Earth's climate was substantially colder.

"The Maunder Minimum roughly coincided with the middle part of the Little Ice Age, during which Europe and North America experienced colder than average temperatures." That was the real cause Europeans conquered America, Africa, Australia, and Asia (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maunder_Minimum). Now we need to **conquer Space for infinite resources** as this is the only option left.



Space Army requirement for **Type I Civilizations**

TYPE I CIVILIZATIONS

Type I Civilizations are civilizations that either have harnessed the full energy potential of their home planet, or have control over their entire stellar system, or both. These civilizations are likely to have full control over the weather on their planet, as well as having finished their exploration of their stellar system, capable to build a Defence system against any treats that could affect our planet such as asteroids or meteorites, solar flares or any risks from other stars.

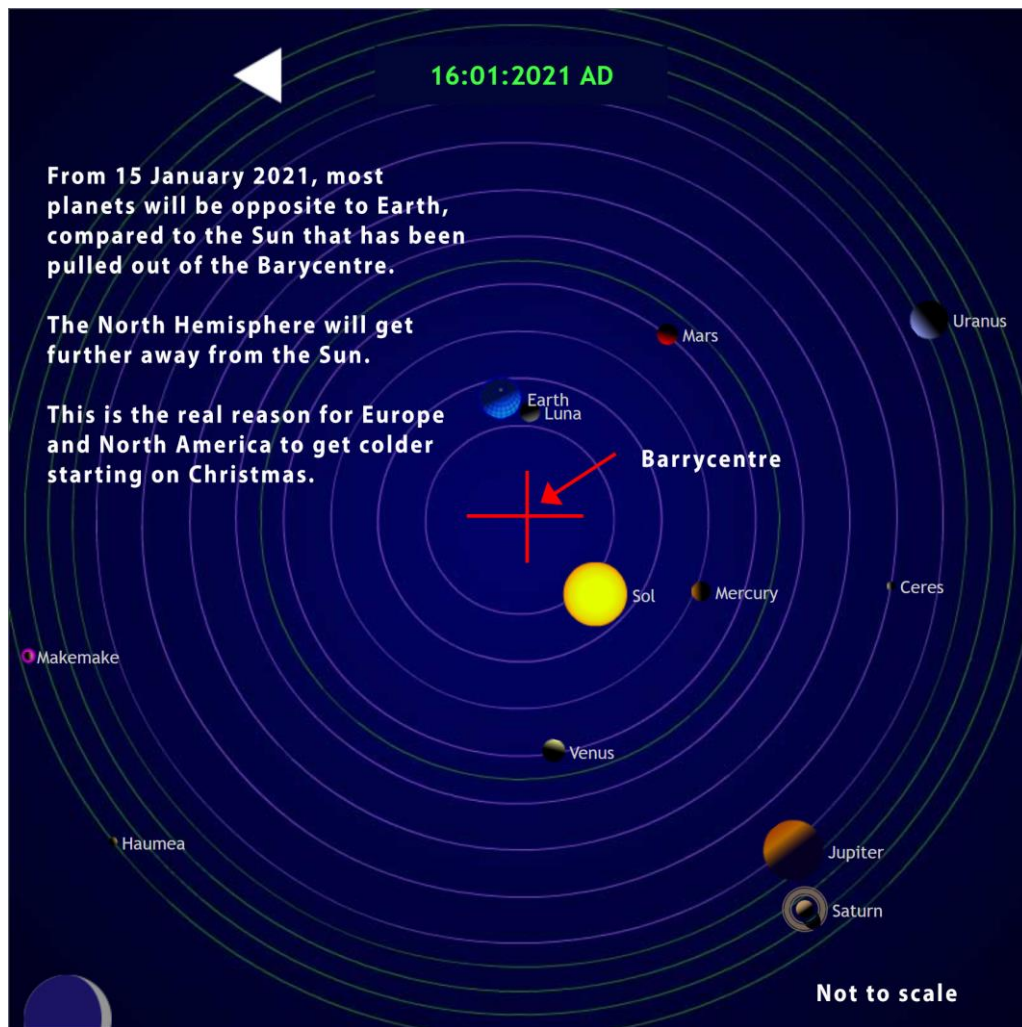


TYPE 2 CIVILISATION

Type II Civilizations are civilizations that have control over more than one stellar system, and/or theoretically are able to harness all the power available in a single star.

So, a civilization that employs some form of faster-than-light travel is likely to be considered a Type II Civilization. Some Type II civilizations may not have capability of travelling faster than light but have the ability to harness the power of their star. This form of a Type II civilization

As planets readjust, expect major events including a higher risk of earthquake, volcanic activity and global financial "reset"



facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222900951655484

Except Uranus, all other Solar System planetary masses are on the same side of the sun currently, creating maximum forces of attraction between them.

The plasma connections (aka dark matter), electric currents, cosmic rays, and forces of attraction channelling between planets and the sun increase in strength when planets have aligned or when the planets are clustered on one side of the sun. I've watched the uptick in earthquake activity in the last couple of weeks as this alignment forms and I'm growing more confident that this is a real phenomenon.

A new beginning of the Milankovitch Cycle

Approximately every 103,680 (25,920x4), the planets rearrange themselves to create 91,680 years #Glacial and 12,000 years #Interglacial. This is due to the helical rotation created special relativity pulling planets just like a child on a swing explained here: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220184279340374

Another event is on the night of July 4th, there will be a lunar eclipse. At that moment in time, the maximum momentum of the earth towards the sun will be at maximum and will reverse and will coincide with the perfect alignment of the Earth with the moon and the sun.

This repeating events puts us in an even higher risk of earthquake and volcanic activity.

PLANETARY EVENTS AND GLOBAL CRISIS

Uranus is entering Taurus. The last times it happened was during the Great Depression and world war 2. Before that, it was the civil war. Before that, it was the European economic crises during the French/Indian war and the revolutionary war of America. Before that was the million death famines in India/Europe combined with many localized wars. What are the chances we'll see struggles in the coming years? The same Story told over and over.

This is self-evident Solar driven Climate dictate our world economy.

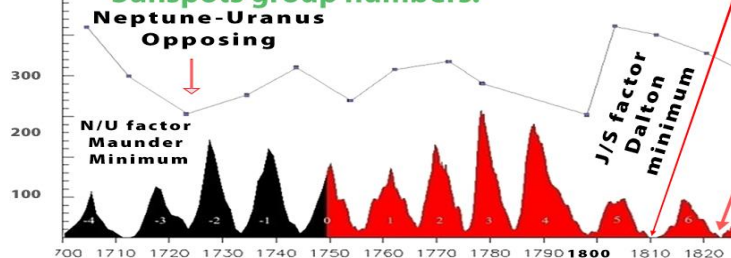
Regardless of Human influences, Solar Activities; main parameter to predict Climate Change of our entire Solar System

Number of Sunspots observed by telescopes / satellites

01 Feb 2021: 0/00-00
31 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
30 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
29 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
28 Jan 2021: 2/05-26
27 Jan 2021: 2/22-23
26 Jan 2021: 2/15-26
25 Jan 2021: 2/25-23
24 Jan 2021: 2/21-34
23 Jan 2021: 3/32-39
22 Jan 2021: 3/32-26
21 Jan 2021: 2/23-25
20 Jan 2021: 1/18-14
19 Jan 2021: 1/17-13
18 Jan 2021: 2/12-23
17 Jan 2021: 1/15-15
16 Jan 2021: 1/13-13
15 Jan 2021: 1/16-0/00
14 Jan 2021: 1/04-0/00
13 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
12 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
11 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
10 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
09 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
08 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
07 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
06 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
05 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
04 Jan 2021: 0/00-00
03 Jan 2021: 0/00-2/22
02 Jan 2021: 2/18-23
01 Jan 2021: 2/23-25

Data: sidc.be/silso and spaceweather.com.

Sunspots group numbers.



SILSO graphics (sidc.be/silso) Royal Observatory of Belgium

1 February 2021

Spotless Days, if using same technology or telescopes similar to those used in the 1700s, will be far more than using more precise satellites.

TOTAL SPOTLESS DAYS

2021: 16/32 (50%), 15/32 (47%), 16/32 (50%)
2020: 237/366 (>65%), 208/366 (57%)
2019: 325/365 (>89%), 281/365 (77%)
2018: 221, (61%) 2017: 104, (28%)
2016: 032 (9%) 2015: 0 day (0%)
2014: 1, (<1%) 2013: 0 day (0%)

Sunspots during Solar Maximum:

26 Feb. 2014: 207
27 Feb. 2014: 220
28 Feb. 2014: 196
01 Mar. 2014: 155
02 Mar. 2014: 158
03 Mar. 2014: 161
04 Mar. 2014: 141
05 Mar. 2014: 154

2012: 0, (0%) 2011: 2, (<1%)
NASA SDO launch: 11 February 2010

2010: 51, (14%) 2009: 260, (71%)

2008: financial crisis 268/365 (73%)

2007: 152 (42%) 2006: 70, (19%)

data by SOHO from May 1996

1913: 311 (85%) 1902: 257 (70%)

1901: 287 (79%)

4-Aug-1822 to 1-Dec-1823:

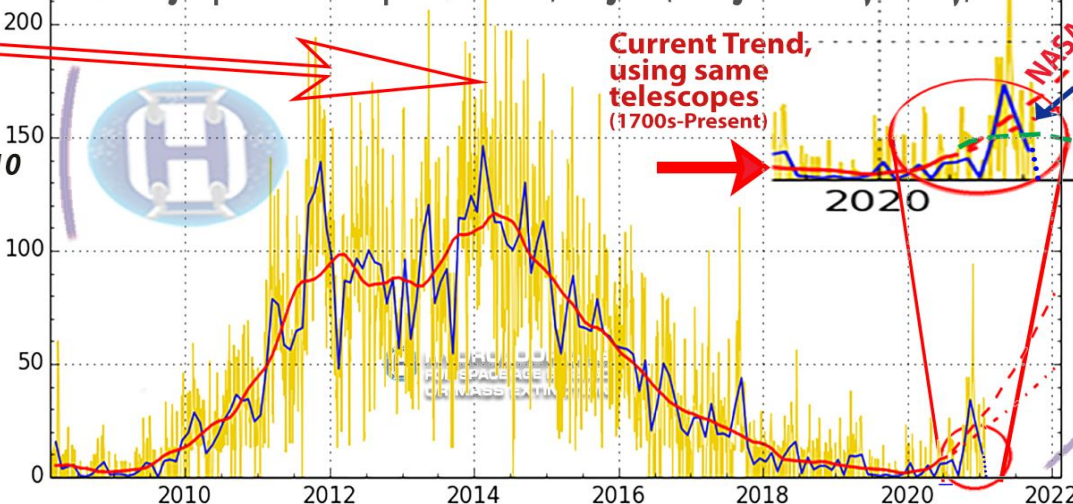
482/485=99%

1810: 365 =100%

Low Solar Activity SINCE 2008 (SOLAR CYCLE 24)

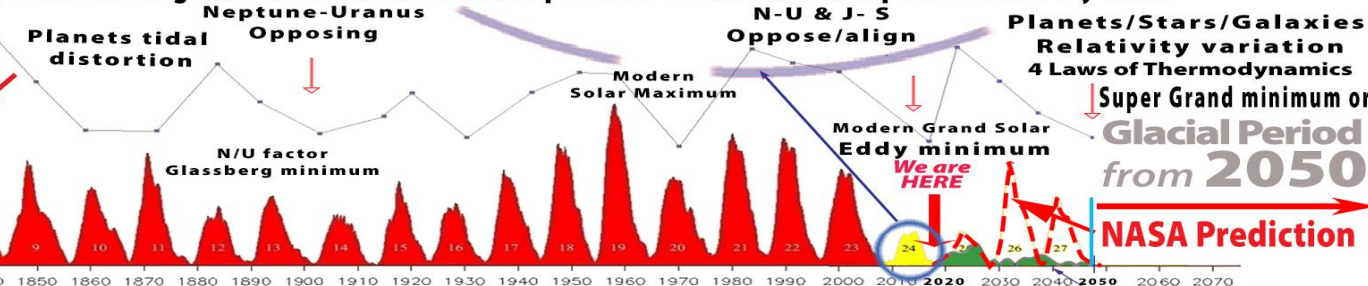
- Last time: ▶ 1913 (85%), ▶ 4 Aug 1822 to 1 Dec 1823 (482/485=99%), ▶ 1810=100%
- Increase Sun potential energy for Super Flare (90 thousand years charge period)
- Decrease Earth magnetic Fields defense system (19-22 months delays)
- increasing cosmic rays from other stars entering Earth (no delay);
- Quick cloud seeding, H2O cycles change, more drought/flood, jetstreams change (no delay)
- Increase magma pressure-> more quakes/Volcanoes, rising CO2 (cooling feedback: 1 year delay)

Sunspot number



International sunspot number S : last 13 years and forecasts

Planets Angular Momentum effects plotted on actual sunspots relativity data



Shepherd, Zharkova, Abdussamatov, ... :Thone:Siharath:...

The Hydroloop® System© for Space-Age by 2050: <https://bit.ly/spaceby50>

Page 32 | 185

Climate Change

Climate is the long-term average of weather, one temperature of the whole planet, for a long period, example, 57.20°F / 14.00°C for the last 100 years. Some of the meteorological variables that are commonly measured are low atmospheric temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure, wind, and precipitation. In a broader sense, the climate is the state of the components of the climate system, which includes the ocean and ice on Earth. The climate of a location is affected by its latitude, terrain, and altitude, as well as nearby water bodies and their currents.

Weather is the state of the atmosphere, describing for example the degree to which it is hot or cold, wet or dry, calm or stormy, clear or cloudy. Most weather phenomena occur in the lowest level of the atmosphere, the troposphere, just below the stratosphere. Weather refers to day-to-day temperature and precipitation activity, whereas climate is the term for the averaging of atmospheric conditions over longer periods of time. When used without qualification, "weather" is generally understood to mean the weather of Earth.

Earth Climate is heading to the [#GrandSolarMinimum](#), de facto, it is already started:

📖 facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10224017711853791

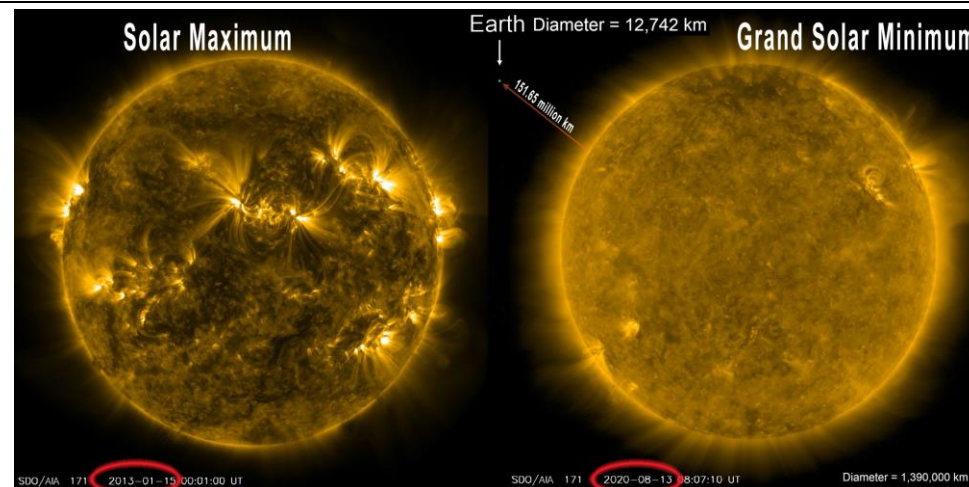
📖 facebook.com/sovpers/posts/116820913477395

📖 facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223025497289047

Solar Activity, the main parameter to predict Climate Change of our entire Solar System, Human activities have no effect, except around their cities where they live, forests they destroyed, waterflow they interfered, and wrong policies they, Satans have implemented.

You really believe humans and their villain gas CO2 can cause Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Mercury, Mars, Uranus, Neptune, and Earth Climate to change?

Solar activity and their special relativity (sun energy, electromagnetic fields, ... their distances (eccentricity), axial tilt (obliquity), axis of rotation (precession), electric current flow variation between them, ... do change often and it's cyclical.



The Sun has entered the Period of [#GrandSolarMinimum](#) since 2008, the weak Solar Cycle 24.

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223799461477668

On the left, the Sun on 15 Jan 2013

On the right, solar intensity on 13 Aug 2020.

It's doesn't matter how many spotless days, but it's the Solar activities that affects Earth and it's must be obvious that solar intensity on the left affects Earth climate more than solar intensity on the right.

What we see around the world now in term of weather extremes reflect this low solar intensity since 2008. The reason changes are not immediate are due to the Earth protective shields, the layers of atmosphere, Oceans and liquid magma chambers with solid core that play feedback delays slowing changes of 4 laws of Thermodynamics.

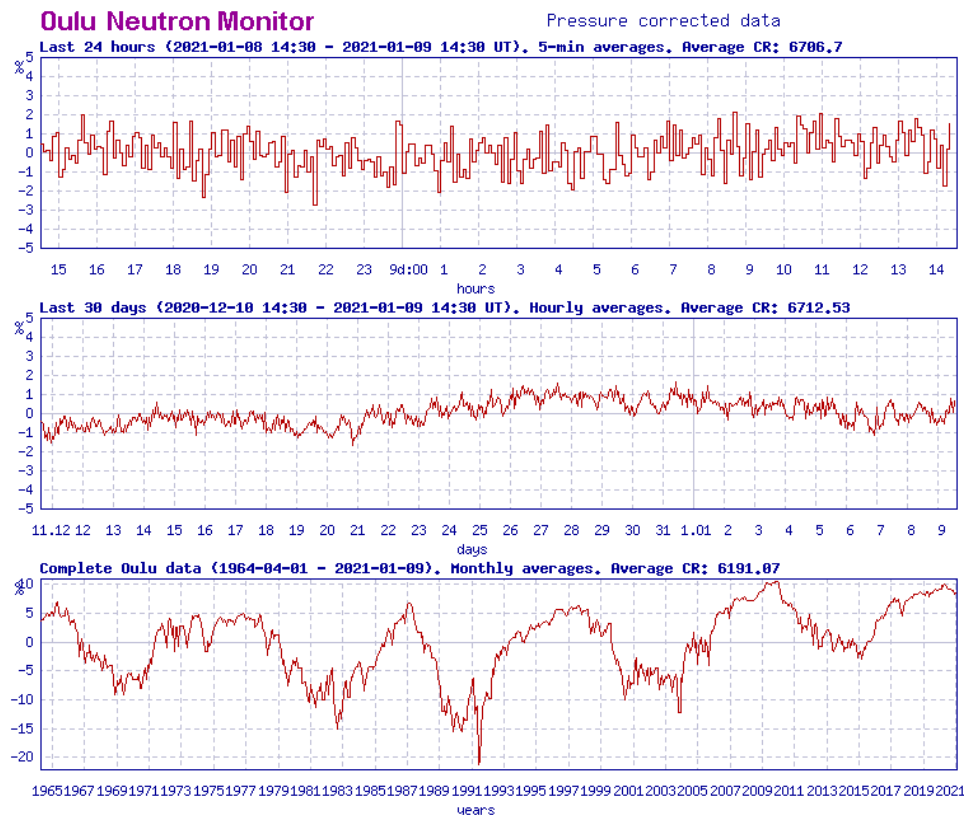
More explanation:

📖 facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222638986346515

How to obtain pictures like these:

- day-by-day images at NASA: <https://sdo.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/> which has the option to jump to any date to see solar activity. Try to enter 2013-01-15 then click "Jump" to see Solar Maximum activity image on the left, enter

2020-08-13 then click "Jump" to see the Grand Solar minimum activity image on the right



The sun's magnetic field is weak, allowing extra cosmic rays into the solar system as indicated by the bottom graph above. Neutron counts from the University of Oulu's Sodankylä Geophysical Observatory show that cosmic rays reaching Earth in 2020 are near a Space Age peak opposite to solar cycles. During solar minimums, cosmic rays entering the solar system and earth is at maximum. Cosmic rays play important role seeding clouds, irregulating secondary water cycle on Earth with more flood during and at TEC (Total Electrons Counts) bombardment zones.

☞ When cosmic rays that reach Earth went up, the global temperature will go down.

- Svensmark, the cloud mystery: <http://bit.ly/svensmark>
- CERN CLOUD experiment: <http://bit.ly/CERN-CLOUD>

Don't fall for bogus political agendas propagandizing Anthropogenic, Thermophobic, Thermageddon #GlobalWarming. There is far more to behold than the obfuscating BS spewing from your TV and mainstream media, education, medical, government who are all out to control & manipulate people.

Here, we are omitting for now forces from outside our solar system such as cosmic rays, interstellar wind, Solar system positions changes in the Milky Way, ...

Cyclical Solar Activity

We live in an Ice-Age. Our geological period is the Quaternary that started 2.6 million years ago. ► **Right now, we're in a brief interglacial phase, a relatively summary stretch** in which the glaciers have retreated. These interglacial periods are short-lived and our current one is the weakest of the last four.

Its 10,000 to 15,000-year warm patches are separated by glacial periods that last several times as long in duration. The **current respite** is called the **Holocene epoch, and it began around 11,700 years ago**;

- Temperatures rose, glaciers and woolly mammoths migrated north, and humans thrived.
- During the Holocene Thermal Maximum (HTM), the epoch from 8,000 to 4,000 years before 1950, average temperatures in Northern Europe were approximately 2.5°C and 3.5°C HIGHER than today (Antonsson and Seppä 2007; Heikkilä and Seppä 2010; Ilvonen et al. 2016).
- This new epoch of warmth and plenty saw the rise of agriculture, writing, cities, population boom, the industrial revolution, pollution, among other issues that come with them.
- Normal current Century Surface Temperature average: 14.00°C

From 2008 until 2020 (12 years), sunspots numbers are very low, so the energy expelled by the Sun is also low.

The last time this happened was during the ► Dalton Minimum: 1790-1820, lasting 30 years. We are at 1802 timeline comparison. As the Thames froze solid in 1814, 24 years after 1790, means real cooling for this age for UK will be in 2032, 24 years after 2008.

Another low Solar (sunspots) cycle, solar cycle 25, and if there is a **supervolcanic eruption** similar to 1815 Mount Tambora, 25 years after the beginning of the Dalton Minimum of 1790, means in 2033 (25 years after 2008) during this time, we are in for another Dalton Type Mini Ice-Age.

Data: http://sidc.be/silso/DATA/SN_d_tot_V2.0.txt

Forget all those falsehoods about scary global warming, deceptions contrived by wolves to stampede the sheep. The next great extinction event will not be global warming, it will be global cooling. Future extinction events are preponderantly cold: a glacial period, medium-size asteroid strike or supervolcano. Humanity barely survived the last glacial period that ended only 11,500 years ago, the blink-of-an-eye in geologic time.

Cold, not heat, is by far the greater killer of humanity. Today, cool and cold weather kills about 20 times as many people as warm and hot weather. Excess Winter Deaths, defined as more deaths in the four winter months than equivalent non-winter months, total over two million souls per year, in both cold and warm climates. Earth is colder-than-optimum for humanity, and currently observed moderate global warming increases life spans.

FEEDBACK DELAYS EXAMPLE

Southern Ocean Site Has Just Cooled To Ice Age-era Temperatures

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223779950309901

A new temperature reconstruction indicates today's sea surface temperatures are colder than all but a few millennia out of the last 156,000 years.

A Southern Ocean site analyzed in a new study (Ghadi et al., 2020) has averaged 1-2°C during glacials and 4°C during Interglacials. Today, with a 410 ppm CO2 concentration, this location has again plummeted to glacial/ice age levels (2°C).

The site was 2°C warmer than now when CO2 concentrations were 180 ppm about 20,000 years ago, or during the peak of the last ice age.

During the Early Holocene (10,000 to 8,000 years ago), summer sea surface temperatures were also 2°C warmer than today, see #Holocene global temperature:

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223551974970660

There is no indication that CO2 concentration changes are in any way correlated with temperature changes throughout this entire 156,000-year epoch.

Related:

Tasmania just recorded its coldest morning EVER on record! The previous record was -13.0C in Tarraleah Village on the 30th of June 1983.

However, this morning, Liawaneer fell to a pipe-shattering -14.2C!

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223741246542331

The Whole History of the Earth and Life:

facebook.com/seawapa.org/videos/10223776466982820/

The global ocean conveyor belt will transport that cooled water to North Atlantic, Western Europe next winters will be colder. So enjoy a few days of summer left while it still lasts.

Scientific publication:

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0377839819301380>

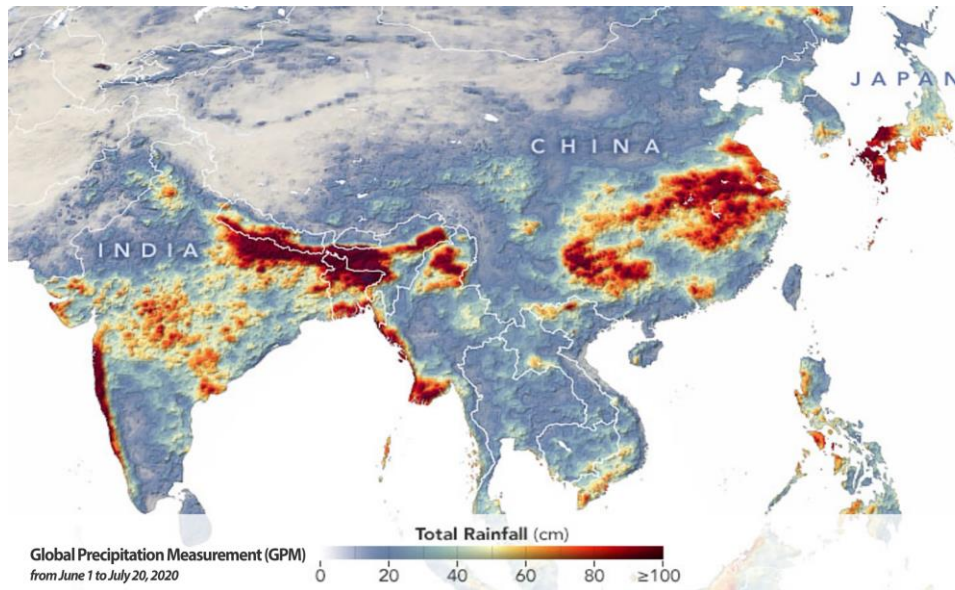
The Financing, Funding and the Building of the Chinese driven Belt & Road Initiative (BRI, #BeltAndRoad), not big enough to solve the current global crisis, including eliminating their own flood and drought risks, leading to food insecurity and infrastructure damages including the Belt & Road Initiative

(BRI, #BeltAndRoad) they have heavily funded.
facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223598218966731

Only a few banks finance the BRI and the ROI looks very dark as #COVID and the #GrandSolarMinimum #SolarShutdown is increasing #GSMFlood (like in China this 2020 monsoon season), #Snow, #Drought #Records, #Food #Insecurity, #GSMQuakes, #Volcanic #Eruptions, #OnTime #Transport delays, massive #property and #Infrastructure damages reducing massive #pension, #insurance, #RealEstate, #Farming #Incomes, and #TaxesRevenues for #BondMaturity #Payment.

The Hydroloop^(R) System© will solve these issues.

To deliver excess water to regions in need
facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223611116849170



NASA's Global Precipitation Measurement (GPM) mission captured the rainfall accumulation across Asia-- from India to Japan-- this monsoon season, from June 1 to July 20, 2020. The data are remotely-sensed estimates that came from the Integrated Multi-Satellite Retrievals for

GPM. The rainy season has brought record-breaking downpours, killing at least 550 people and affecting millions across South and East Asia.

Earth Climate is Heading to:

- Dalton Type Mini Ice-Age: from 2008 to 2038
- **Maunder Type Mini Ice-Age: from 2008 to 2038 if lowest than Dalton like sunspots number and Total Solar Irradiance (TSI) Intensity.**
- **#GrandSolarMinimum** : from 2008 to 2050 **if lowest than Maunder like sunspots number and Total Solar Irradiance (TSI) Intensity.**
- **Glacial Period:** from 2008 lasting thousands of years if **Solar Activity remain flat** quiet during this same period.

This is the real threat as globally:

- growing food is becoming harder, food stocks are emptying
- On-time transport will be hit hard
- Comfort living will be expansive for the mass
- Businesses are preparing for chaos
- The Worst Bank Collapse In History: American, European, UK, Africa & Asian banks Are On The Brink Of Collapse
- Central bankers are consolidating world wealth for themselves by creating more currency to buy assets from collapsing banks.

Once completed:

► The new Economic model of Type One Civilisation with Space Age will rise from the dark that we will propose as this is the confirmation of the #GrandSolarMinimum (quieter) with a potential #SuperGSM (flat sunspots), depending the sunspots activity of the next 3 solar cycles (2021-2050), Or the prelude to a New Glacial Period (thousands years long and flat quiet sunspots).

กิจกรรม พลังงานแสงอาทิตย์ 2020 ยังคงเจียบสงบเย็น
#พลังงานแสงอาทิตย์ขั้นต่ำที่สุด อาจตามมาด้วย SuperGSM, ก่อนยุคน้ำแข็งใหม่ ที่มีศักยภาพถาวรลดไปจะเจียบเท่ากับ หรือต่ำกว่า Solar Cycle 24 (2008 ถึง 2019-2020)

If using the same instrument to observe solar activity as in the 1700s, many satellites detectable only sunspots won't be visible by the observation made using less accurate telescopes.

To compare an apple with an apple, we omit sunspots that are only detectable by modern satellites, but not by 1700s telescopes to understand the risks that will unfold

Sunspots Data

<https://sohowww.nascom.nasa.gov/sunspots/>

<http://sidc.be/silso/>

<https://spaceweather.com/>

Recap article with videos and updates above:

<fb.com/notes/siharath-phouthone/10221363350496416/>

Global Cooling is now accelerating:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RahcvdBwbNY>

The last Grand Solar Minimum is repeating

<facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222028831973037>

The world on lockdown is NOT just about a virus, but a authoritarian Government preparation to the already started #GrandSolarMinimum to face their effects:

- food and medical products and services sale marketing
- Economic collapse control
- Mass migration management
- ...

Full detail:

<facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222638796141760>

This is real threat multiplier, a necessity to build Type One Civilisation:

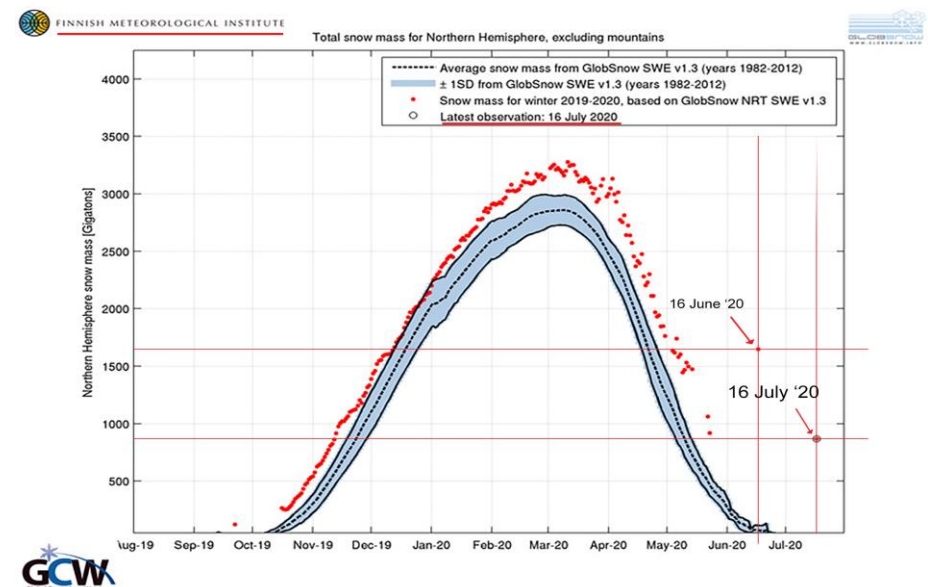
bit.ly/spaceby50

This project is been presented just before #plandemic to various big organisations including, but not limit to the City of London Global Services Corporation, see document appendices.

This paper discusses post-COVID multi US\$ quadrillions new physical assets programs against banks new deposits (promissory notes vs money creation) of REAL SOLUTION to face real threats, specifically global cooling, including imminent moderate global cooling and later re-entry into another glacial period, in order to shift the climate discussion from popular scary-fantasies of runaway global warming to global cold events that actually do threaten the future of humanity and the environment:

bit.ly/spaceby50.

16 July 2020 update on the northern hemisphere snow mass



While Globalwarmists focus us on the Russian Far-East Warming to promote #ClimateHoax, three days before 2020 Summer Solstice, it's Snowing in Parts of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, North Italy, and South-East Europe like winter #snow #storm #Montana #Wyoming #Idaho, increasing Northern Hemisphere Total Snowfall, excluding mountains above 1600 GIGATONS, beating 1982-2012 records. And on 16 July, 2020, over 800 GIGATONS of snow in north

:Confidential:

Hemisphere during summer. Source: [World Meteorological Organization, but retracted](#). We [saved](#) their above illustration before retraction.

Real Climate ahead is #GlobalCooling, but droughts and floods will expand as uneven distribution of water and heat increase in different locations and different times that will be resolved by only **The Hydroloop^(R) System[®]**

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC TEMPERATURE AND CO2 FLUCTUATIONS

The geologic time scale (GTS) Graph is a system of chronological dating that relates geological strata (stratigraphy) to time. It is used by palaeontologists, geologists, and other Earth scientists to describe the timing and relationships of events that once occurred.

EARTH'S TOTAL: scale 1,000 years = 1cm

Duration: 4,600my, X-Axis: 46 km **For practicality, each section has its own X-Axis scale in order to focus on a specific timeline.**

PHANEROZOIC EON TOTAL: (mya=million years ago, before 1950)

Duration: 0mya to 541mya=541my, X-Axis: 5.41km, 11.77% of 4,600my

PROTEROZOIC EON TOTAL:

Duration: 541mya to 2,500mya=1959my, X-Axis: 19.59km, 42.59% of 4,600my

ARCHAean EON TOTAL:

Duration: 2.500mya to 4,000mya=1,500my, X-Axis: 15km, 32.61% of 4,600my

HARDEN EON TOTAL:

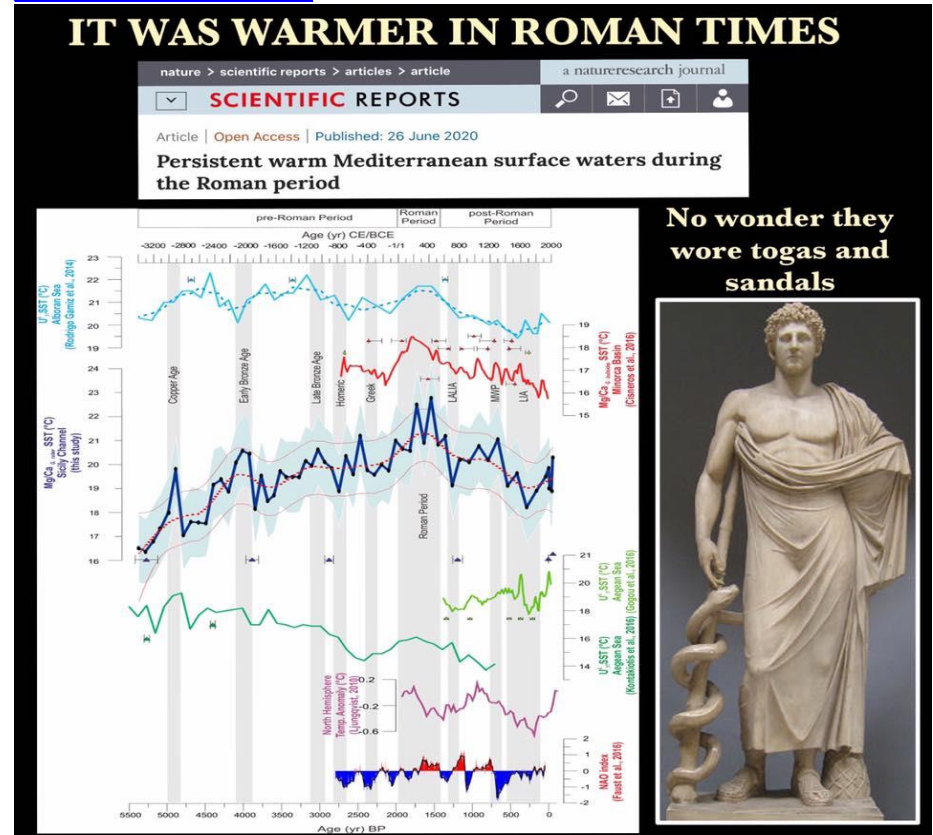
Duration: 4.000mya to 4,600mya=600my, X-Axis: 6km, 13.03% of 4,600my

Keys Atmospheric Surface Temperature and CO2 fluctuations

- Cambrian Explosion, 23.00°C, CO2=7,000ppm
- Triassic-Jurassic: 24.00°C, CO2=2,200ppm
- Palaeocene-Eocene Thermal Max: 25.50°C, CO2=1,800
- Middle Miocene Disruption: 23.25°C, CO2=600ppm
- End of the Pliocene: 14.75°C, CO2=400ppm
- Current Holocene epoch of the quaternary Period: 11,700 years, x-axis=117mm, 0.000254% Of 4,600my, 14.00°C, CO2=417ppm.

To avoid displaying 46km in length, these graphs X-Axis have long length reduced, but with measurement displayed in order to highlight:

- Graph 1: the entire Earth Geological Timescale
 - Graph 2: The Pleistocene
 - Graph 3: The Pleistocene to Holocene Transition
 - Graph 4: The Holocene from 4,200 years before 1950 to 1950
- "The greatest time of the Roman Empire coincided with the warmest period of the last 2,000 years in the Mediterranean, according to a study published in [the journal Scientific Reports](#)"

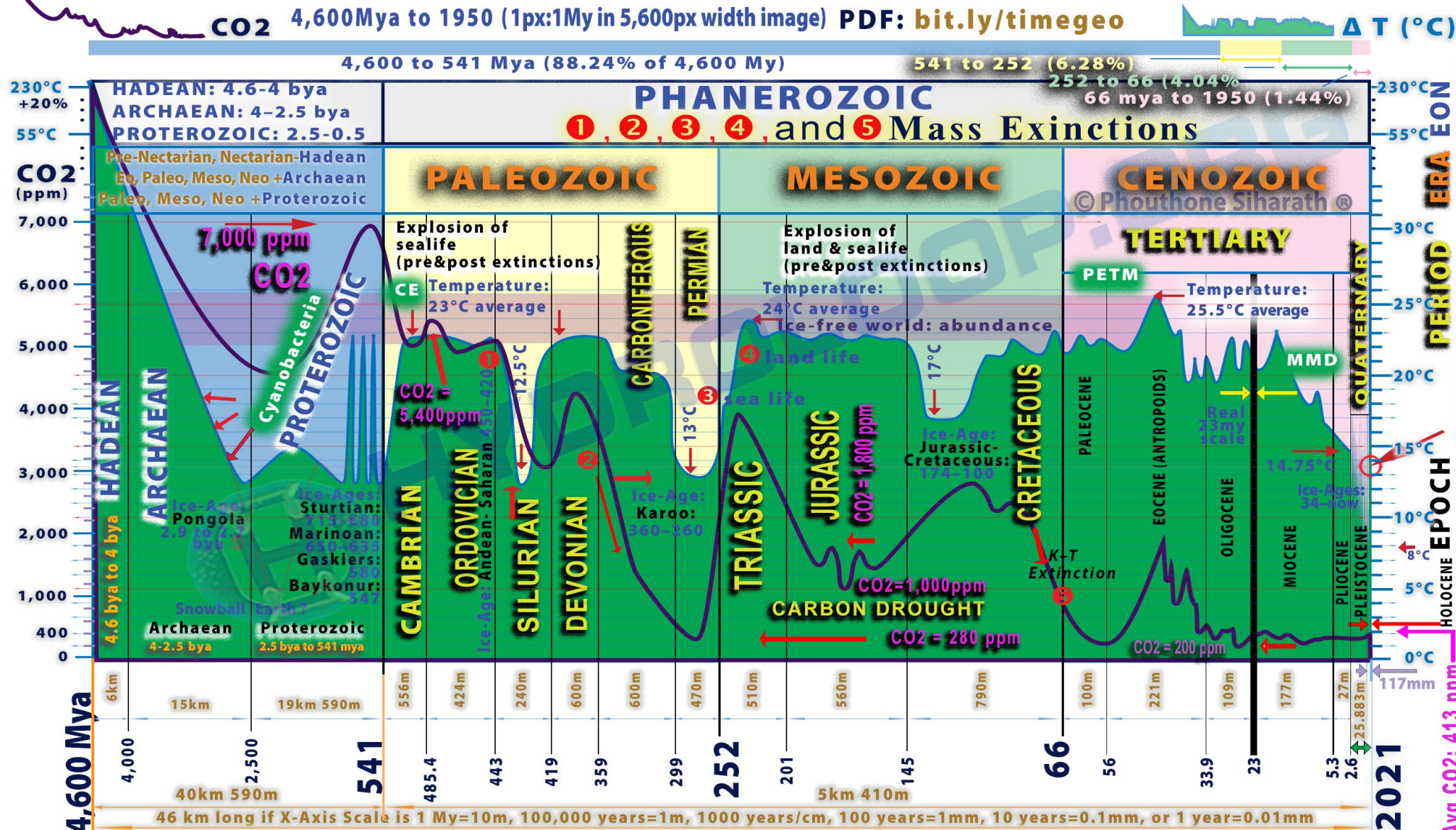


Most Roman Illustrations show warmer than today Roman Empire.

- Graph 5: 1950 to 1979
- Graph 6: 1979 to 2020: [Average \(Jan 2015-Jun 2020\): 13.61°C](#)
- Graph 7: 2020 onward with different scenarios.

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO2 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image) **PDF:** bit.ly/timegeo

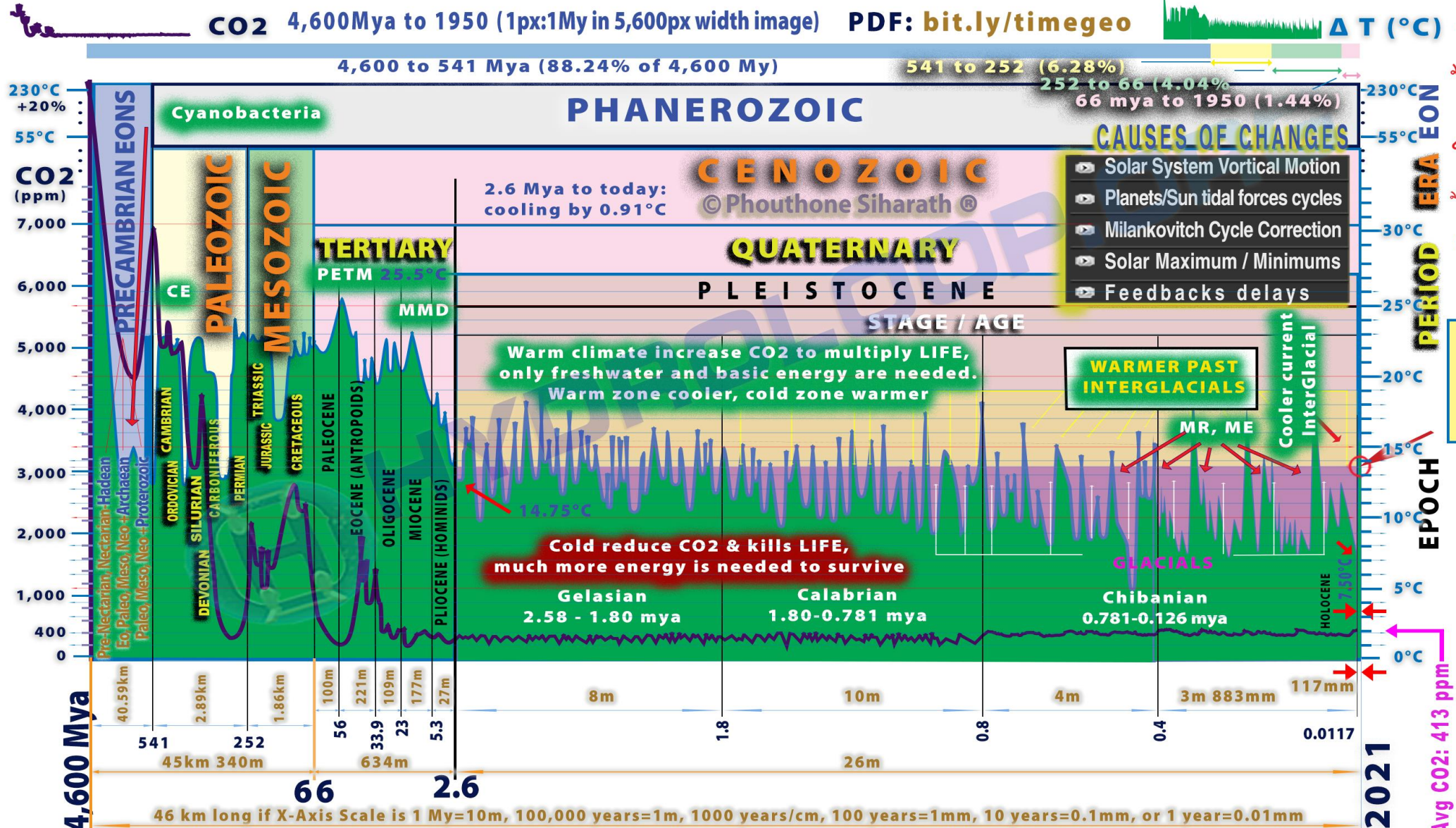


**Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.**

Fits on one page:
Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate

12 yrs Avg CO₂: 413 ppm
HOLOCENE EPOCH
PERIOD ERA EON
Average (Jan 2015-Dec 2020): **13.64°C**, ภาวะโลกร้อน ไหวรึยัง?

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

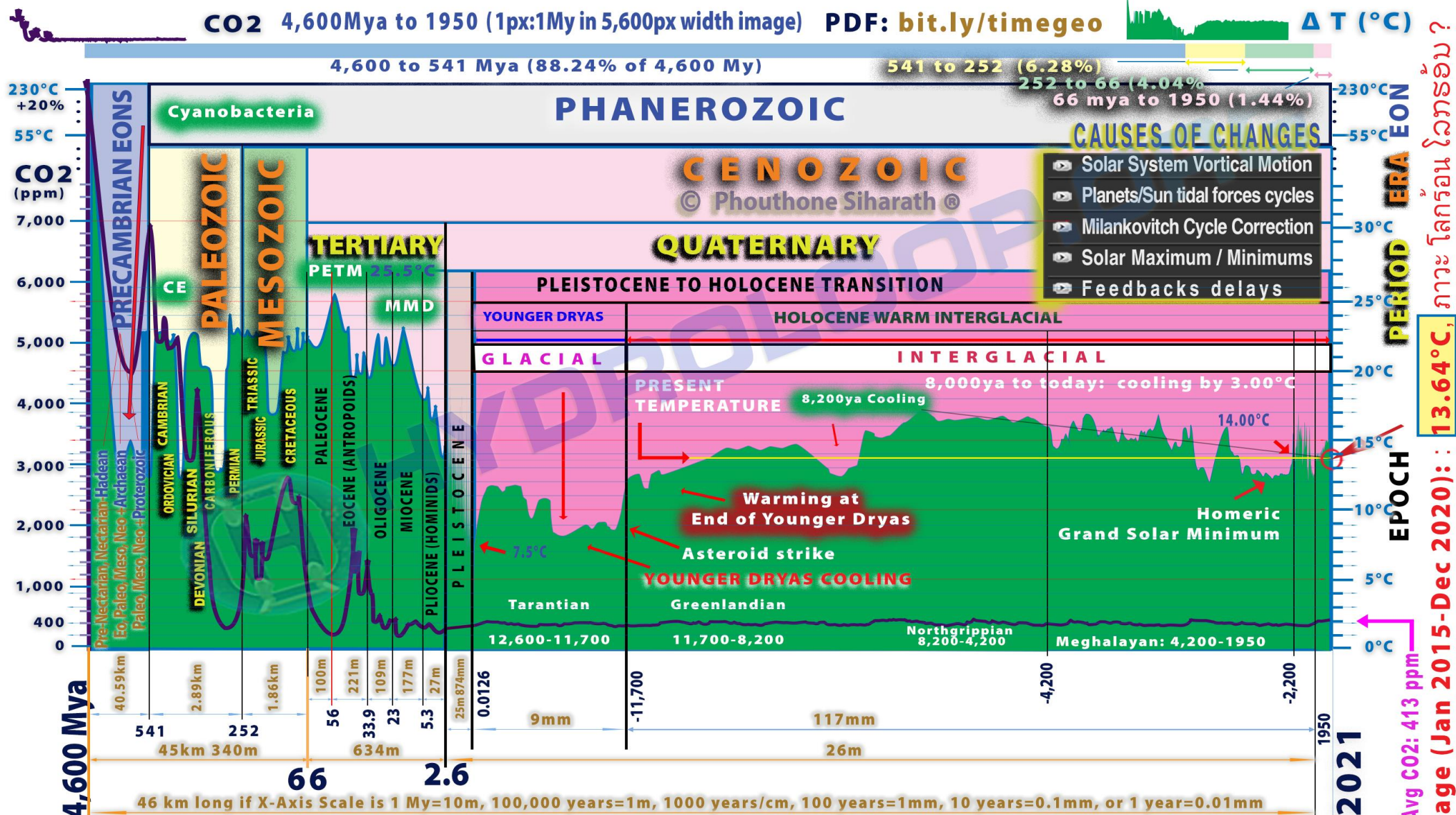


Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.

Fits on one page:
Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO₂ 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image) PDF: bit.ly/timegeo

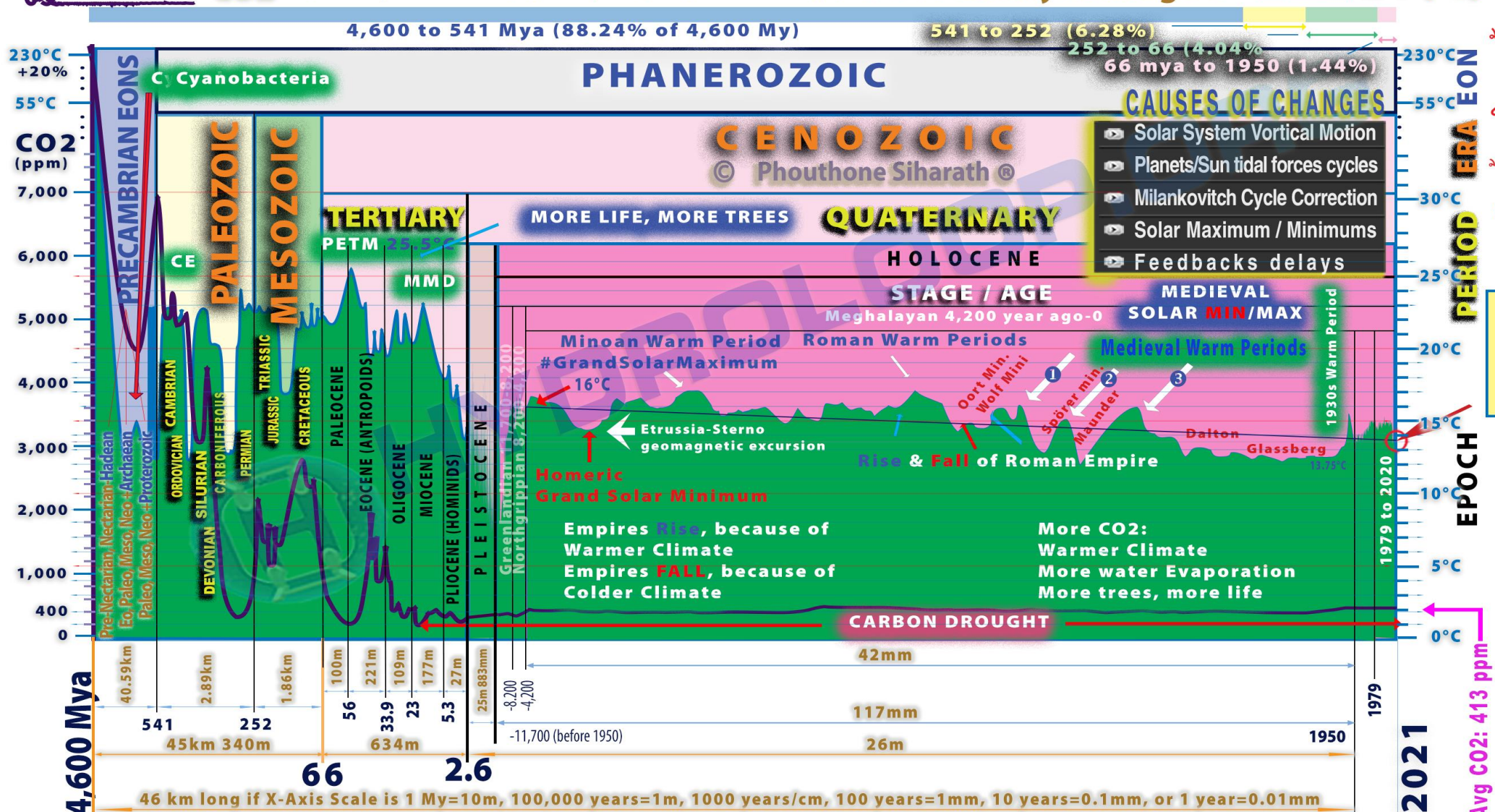


Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.

Fits on one page:
**Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate**

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO₂ 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image) PDF: bit.ly/timegeo  ΔT (°C)



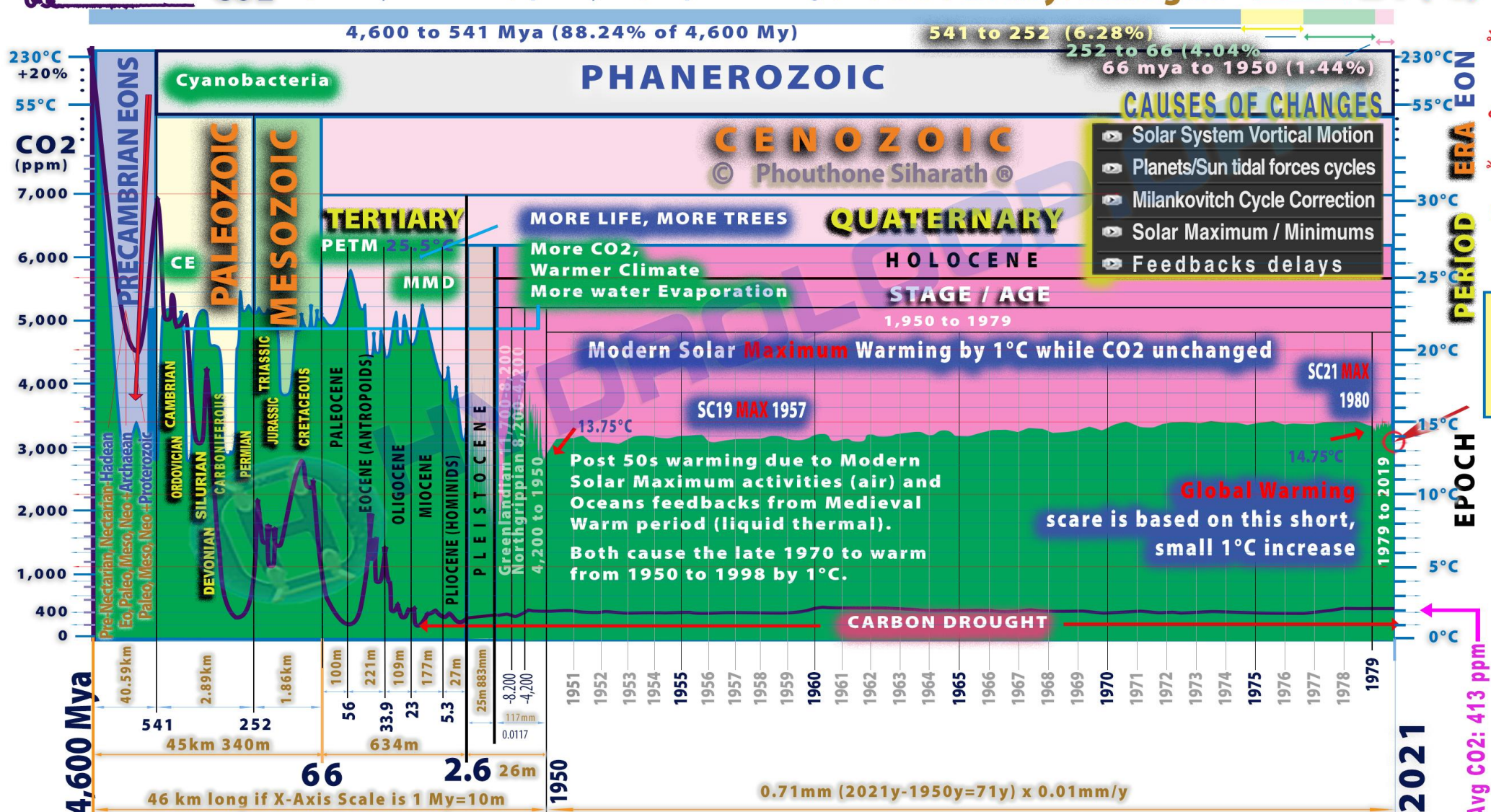
Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.

Fits on one page:
**Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate**

12 yrs Avg CO₂: 413 ppm
Average (Jan 2015-Dec 2020): **13.64°C**, **ภาวะโลกร้อน ไหวหรือน?**

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO₂ 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image) PDF: bit.ly/timegeo  ΔT (°C)

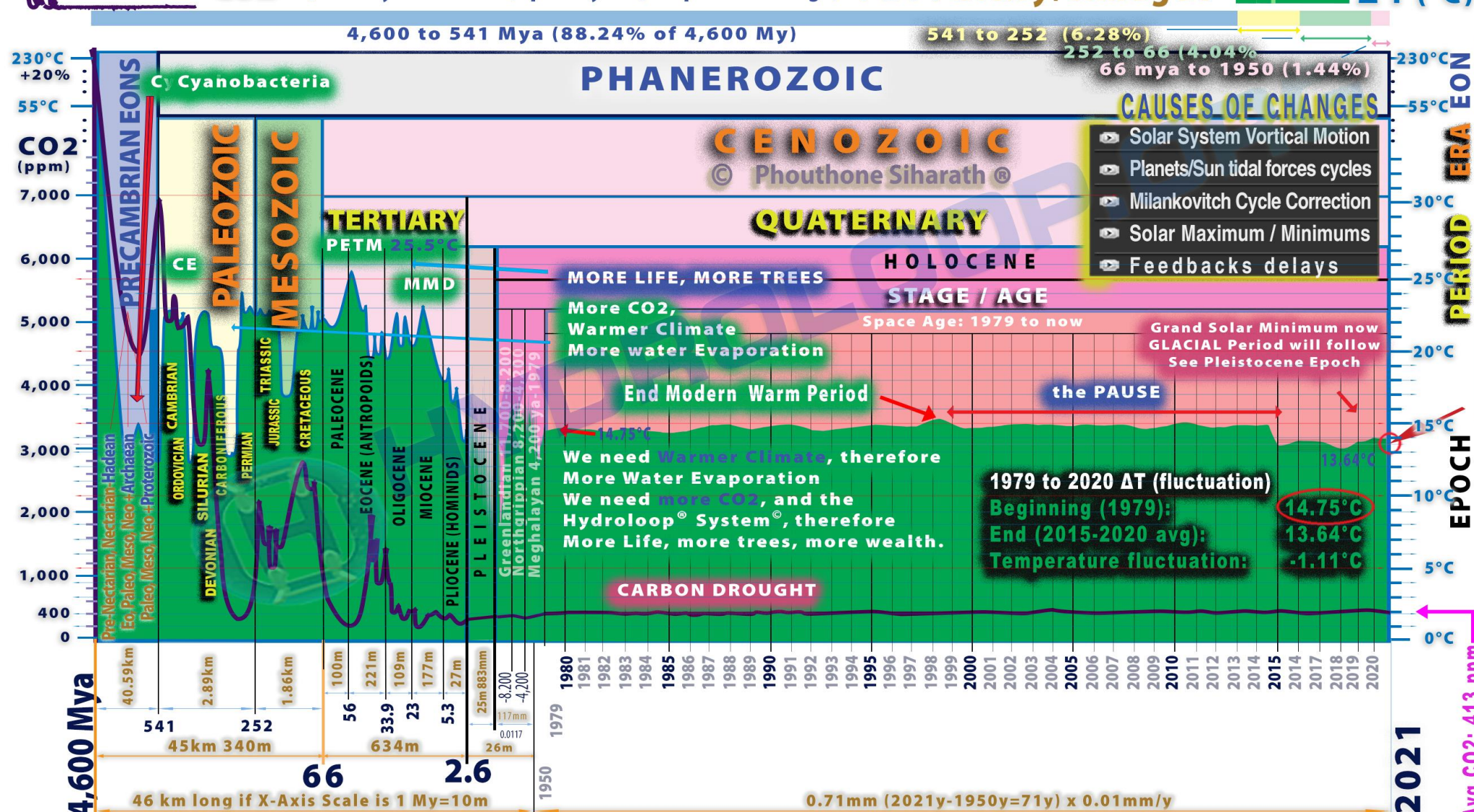


Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.

Fits on one page:
**Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate**

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO2 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image) **PDF: bit.ly/timegeo**  **AT (°C)**



**Version: 09 January 2021. Solution to Global Risks with real space program: bit.ly/spaceby50
By Hydroloop® team promoting The real Type 1 onward civilisations, instead of doomsday.**

Fits on one page:
Laws, Solar Cycle
Banking, Climate

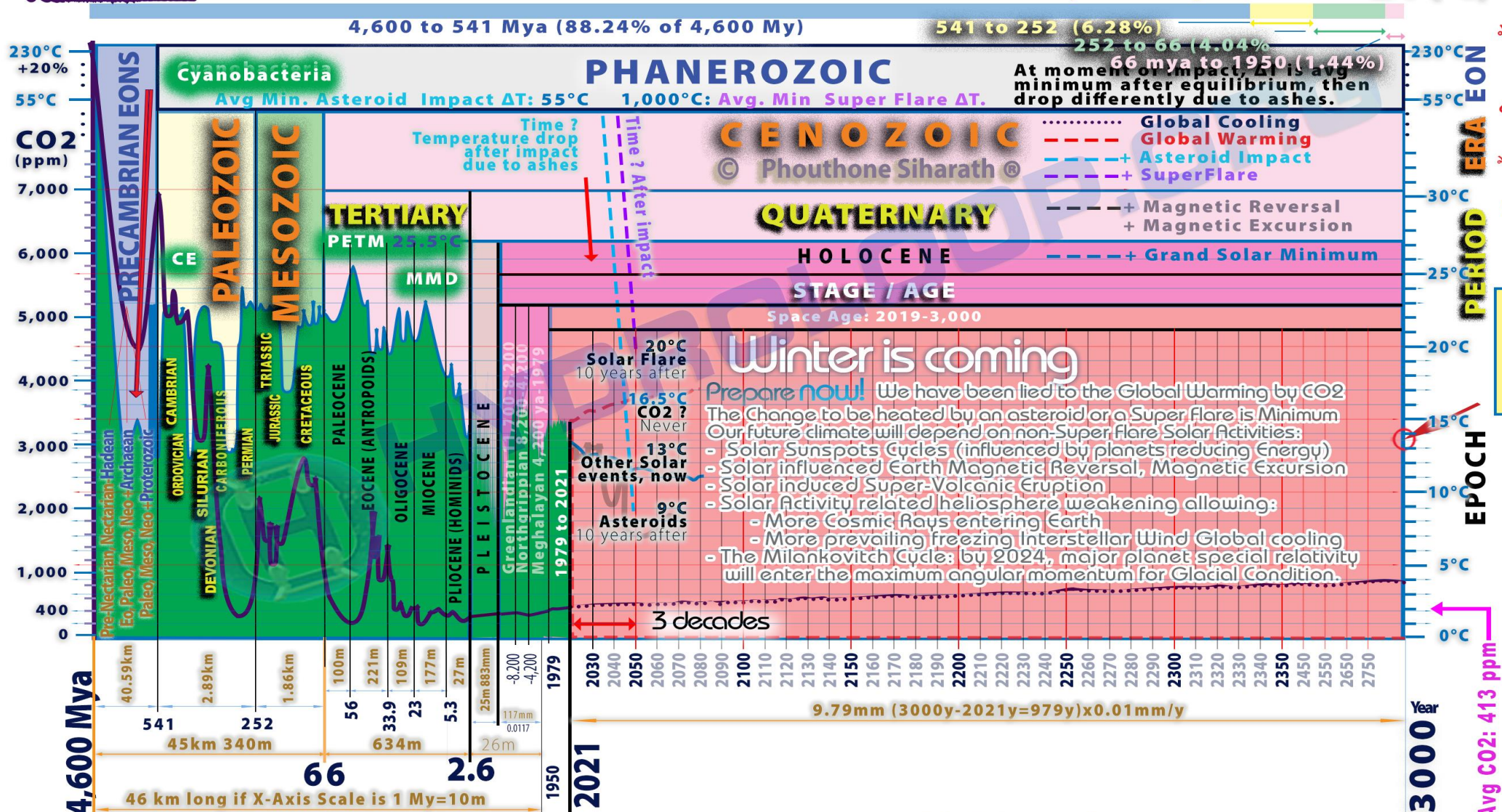
12 yrs Avg CO₂: 413 ppm
Average (Jan 2015-Dec 2020): **13.64°C**, ภาวะโลกร้อน ไ้ท่จะรุนแรง?

EARTH'S GEOLOGICAL TIMESCALE: ATMOSPHERIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND CO₂ FLUCTUATIONS

CO₂ 4,600Mya to 1950 (1px:1My in 5,600px width image)

PDF: bit.ly/timegeo

ΔT (°C)





This recession bust cycle is in line with the #GrandSolarMinimum, is a macro-economic term that refers to a Grand significant decline in general economic activity as the designated and invested regions are at Grand Risks

Drying demand

Including banks that finance the Belt and Road initiative, other similar large-scale development are considered by bankers as high-risks as they are lower than average of 1.6% return on tangible equity for private bankers.

The New real Climate-Change proof, with real renewable energy (not solar and wind), real sustainable continents and inter-continental infrastructures (not BeltAndRoad), and real Space Programs capable to explore the Universe development plans (not by rockets) are not yet agreed, putting large-scale commodity demands on halt.

Reduced consumption

As people lost their job or under-pay, they spend most on essentials to maintain low lifestyle rather than on extravagance, reducing global consumption.

Asset price collapse

On normal times, asset price keeps increasing.

When fakedemic of plannedemic lockdown the entire world, leading to large-scale bankruptcy, triggering sales of stock causing severe asset price crash.

This is a golden opportunity for The Hydroloop System launch to attract these investors.

Energy and commodity price collapse

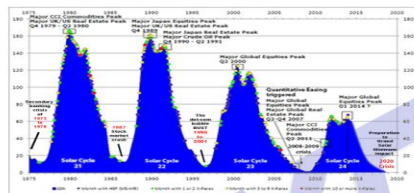
As factories close and travels are limited to essentials, less energy and commodities are needed.

Causes

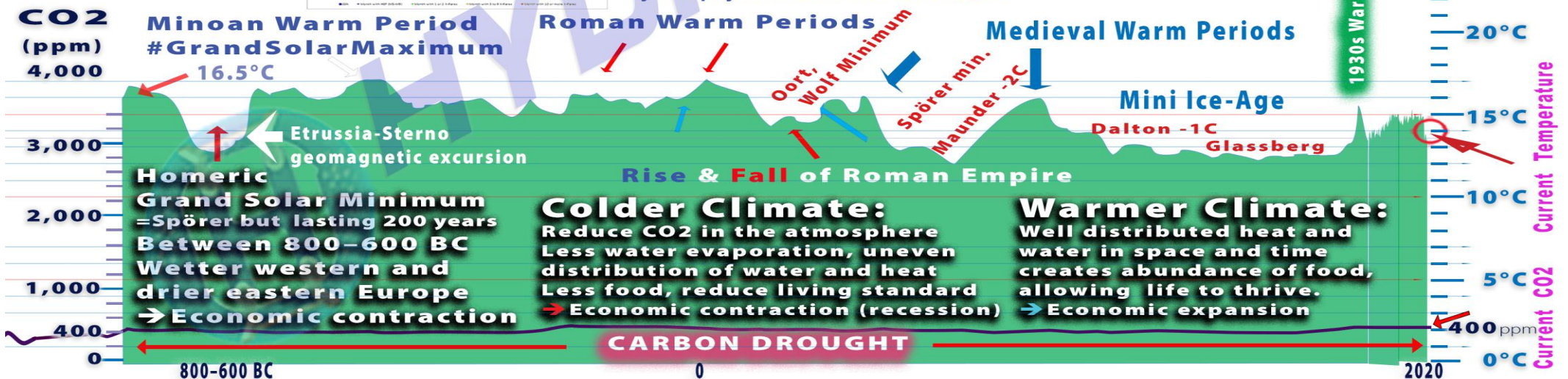
Many factors are the real causes: We know COVID is just an agenda, a simulation, ... financially to allow Central Banks to grab cheap Banks, trustees, and Government assets. This is planned cycle for the creation of One World Company Ltd.

Here, we explain the link between many recessions and Solar Cycles, their different duration and severity, and actions needed to change such severity and duration.

GREAT GLOBAL RECESSION $\Delta T (^{\circ}\text{C})$



SOLAR MIN/MAX CYCLES



What are Economic Recessions, and what are their different severity, duration, frequency, and intention?

Source: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222937066718338

The Economic Recession is part of the boom (economic expansion) and bust (contraction) cycle alternating phases of economic growths and declines typically found in modern capitalist economies.

During the boom the economy grows, jobs are plentiful and the market brings high returns to investors. In the subsequent bust, the economy shrinks, people lose their jobs and investors lose money. Boom-bust cycles last for varying lengths of Solar Cycle; they also link to vary in severity with sunspot cycles.

This recession bust cycle is in line with the **#GrandSolarMinimum**, is a macroeconomic term that refers to a Grand significant decline in general economic activity as the designated and invested regions are at Grand Risks explained here: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222638986346515.

The Economic Recession had been typically recognized as two consecutive quarters of economic decline, as reflected by GDP in conjunction with monthly indicators such as a rise in unemployment.

However, our Climate studies define a recession as a significant decline in different Empire economic activity spread across their territory, with duration and severity relating to different types of Solar Minimums, today measurable in real GDP, real income, employment, industrial production, and wholesale-retail sales:

Source: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222613654273229

CASUALTIES

One in three banks wouldn't survive such a downturn while their shareholders and directors will take millions.

The only way they'd make it if they merged with another financial institution or massively restructured complying to Central Banks new regulations to be able to access to Cheap Money supply of Central Bank Reserve, supplementary leverage ratio or depository so they can provide more credit to households and businesses.

35% of banks worldwide are "challenged" because they earned an average 1.6% return on tangible equity (a key industry indicator), the difference between interests earned (Gross Profits) and borrowed (purchasing costs).

In fact, if a whopping 60% of banks worldwide don't make some changes – and fast – they'll struggle if and when a recession hits.

You will probably start to receive a letter from mortgage provider telling you that they are changing "your account" onto a different administration and company name may be also changed as part of the restructuring.

Another caution to consider: It might not even take a recession to cause a large proportion of banks to find themselves in serious trouble even prolonged low or negative interest rates could have a similar effect.

Why?

Central Banks are private Institutions. They have owners and shareholders. They have the power to create limitless money for themselves to buy any company, any asset, a nation as big as the USA, or the entire EU, the whole world whatever the price.

- The Fed has already bought the USA many times after each bankruptcy

- Other Central Banks buying Nations:

- The Roman Empire
- France under Napoleons
- Many European Nations later
- The UK by Bank of England

These Central Banks create money called Central Bank Reserve which is the numbers recorded in their clients, the Commercial Bank accounts. Central Bankers never lose and they don't need to physically work like all of us.

<https://www.google.com/search?q=Homer+Grand+Solar+Minimum>

The Homeric Minimum is a grand solar minimum that took place between 2,800 and 2,550 years before present (c. 800–600 BC). It appears to coincide with, and have been the cause of, a phase of climate change at that time, which involved a wetter western and drier eastern Europe, wetter eastern US and Canada, drier lower Mekong basin, wetter Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, ...), Mexico, Chili, ... or with more irregular water rainfall in space and time (strong and short causing flood or long drought).

Coincidence with the present days Grand Solar Minimum?

WHY APOCALYPTIC CLAIMS ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE ARE WRONG

Environmental journalists, scientists, and advocates have in recent years made several apocalyptic predictions about the impact of climate change, but this time Glacial claim is different because the Sun, itself is modulated by other planets and stars, are now in **Deep Solar Minimum**.

SOLVING GLOBAL TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIAL

Global Cooling or Global Warming depends where you live the most. But on average, it is going to get colder in the already cold places and during winter season, and warmer in the driest and warmest places and in summer with prevailing extreme cold during extended winter.

Cold and frosty weather has a big impact on the production and growth of fruits, vegetables, livestock and their maturity periods and yields. It is obvious that food will need to be grown in a warmer region with plenty of freshwater supply typified by **The Hydroloop® System®** to distribute needed freshwater and electricity with so many conveniences.

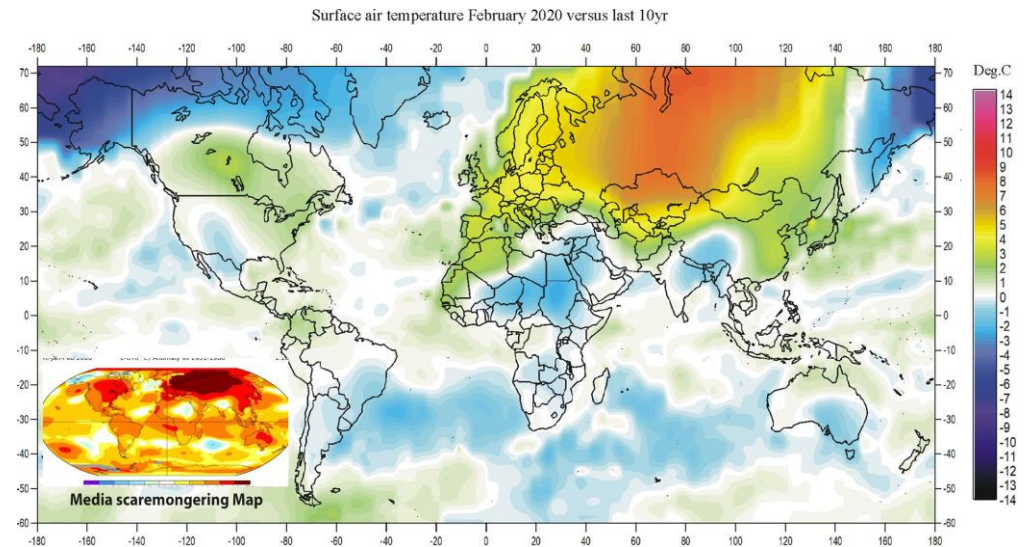
We don't need Bitcoins or any crypto pyramid scheme currencies, we need a new economic model that will create plenty of huge assets, enough for every banks, trusts, corporations... and central banks.



Are we heading to:

1. A dangerous thermophobic anthropogenic global warming,

2. an extended endless current interglacial or,
 3. a return to the glacial period like the younger dryas?
- No one can predict, but

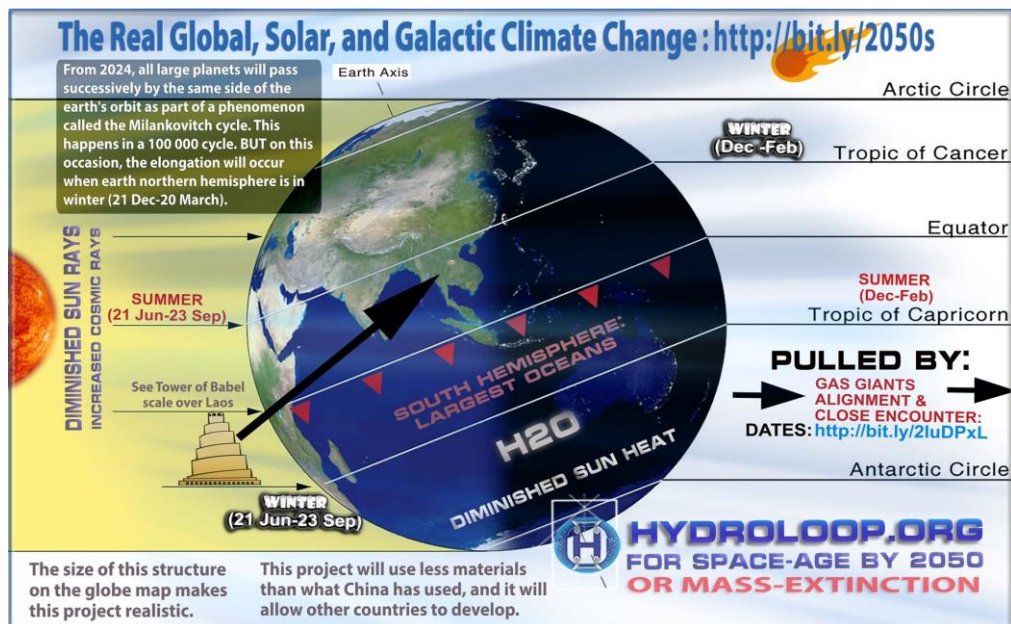


As Australians are battling 40°C + plus temperatures and raging wildfires heat during their summer, think of the poor sods in Eastern Russia where **minus 40°C** with extreme cold of **minus 62°C**. but the recorded was **minus 74°C**.

To solve this easy imbalance, all we need is a system capable to exchange such heat differences: bit.ly/spaceby50 (this project, capable to explore the Universe). The City of London Corporation is still considering it, and as the Global Development Protocol dictates, we had proposed it to Her Majesty Queen Elisabeth II government as negotiation tool with the EU Super state for mutual #Brexit opportunity.

Climate change is perhaps the biggest and most critically important issue that we face globally as a society

And I personally would agree with that 100%. But it all depends on which side of the fence you land on. And of course, just like any argument, or debate, there are at least two sides to every story:



We are still living in an Ice-Age. Our geological period is the **Quaternary** that started 2.6 million years ago, still ongoing, and is almost the entire time characterised by a massive glaciation:

► Pretty much all the time, **except intermittent short interglacials** — *one among those interglacials is the current Holocene* — vast ice sheets stretch from the Arctic all the way down to the Missouri River, Siberia, much of Europe as low as half of France, throughout Mongolia, and as far low as half of China, and spreading out from all major mountain ranges, and the Antarctic thick ice sheets connect to all southern continents including Australia. **These massive increase of ice deposits decrease sea level and close all inter-oceanic maritime routes. The reason to replace it with The Hydroloop® System®.**

► The **Quaternary** 80,000 to 120,000-years **Glacials** are each separated by 10,000 to 15,000-year of relatively summery stretch and brief warm patches **Interglacials** which we are in one right now called the **Holocene epoch** that began around 11,700 years ago; most **Quaternary** glaciers above have retreated, but Earth is not completely ice-free, therefore the **Quaternary** Ice-age is still going on. These interglacial epochs are short-lived, and our current Holocene is the weakest of the last four:

► Temperatures rose, glaciers and woolly mammoths migrated north, and humans thrived.

During the Holocene Epoch Thermal Maximum (HTM), from 8,000 to 4,000 years Before Present (Present means 1950) within this current 11,700-year Holocene, average temperatures in Northern Europe were approximately 2.5°C and 3.5°C HIGHER than today (Antonsson and Seppä 2007; Heikkilä and Seppä 2010; Ilvonen et al. 2016).

This epoch of warmth and plenty that saw the rise of agriculture, writing, cities, population boom, the industrial revolution, pollution, among other issues that come with them is about to come to an end.

THE MILANKOVITCH CYCLES

It is of primary importance to explain that climate change, and subsequent periods of glaciation, resulting from the following three variables, **1** axial tilt, **2** eccentricity, and **3** precession, is not due to the total amount of solar energy reaching Earth. The three Milankovitch Cycles impact the seasonality and location of solar energy around the Earth, thus impacting contrasts between the seasons. In North Hemisphere, more ice accumulation during long winters, but cannot melt all during short summers

Milankovitch calculated that the 65-degree latitude north was critically important for this and that the variations in sunlight at that latitude are about 25% between glacial cycles and interglacial cycles: <http://bit.ly/2utclCA>

Climate Alarmists have been busy claiming that increasing Co2 levels (0.03% to 0.04%) has warmed our planet dangerously - ask any brainwashed

climate cultist and that claim is part of their belief system.

Dangerously low global temperature average and CO2:

<http://temperature.global>

Earth's Geological Timescale: Atmospheric Surface Temperature: Jan 2015-
Average (Jan 2015-Dec 2020): -0.359 °C compared to last 100 years
average of 14.00°C.

The recorded global temperature for previous years:

2015 average: 0.98 °F / 0.54 °C below normal

2016 average: 0.48 °F / 0.27 °C below normal

2017 average: 0.47 °F / 0.26 °C below normal

2018 average: 1.33 °F / 0.74 °C below normal

2019 average: 0.65 °F / 0.36 °C below normal

2020 average: 0.00 °F / 0.00 °C below normal

2021 average: 0.09 °F / 0.05 °C below normal

Data: NOAA global METARs 2015-current
NDBC global buoy reports 2015-current
MADIS Mesonet Data, NOAA OMOs

Normal (Century average): 14.00°C

NASA scaremongering:

<https://climate.nasa.gov/vital-signs/global-temperature/>

Ideal Global average: 25.5C (we are at 0.36 °C below century average
14.00°C.

CO2:

<https://climate.nasa.gov/vital-signs/carbon-dioxide/>

<https://www.co2.earth/>

Ideal global temperature and CO2:

facebook.com/groups/seawapa/permalink/2439936769561157/

Ideal CO2 Global average: 7,000ppm (we are at 411ppm, near CO2
starvation that will end all plants at 280ppm)

EXTREME COLD INTERSTELLAR WIND

Fewer sunspots weaken our heliosphere allowing more prevalent in the extreme
cold of interstellar Wind coming into our ways.

- fb.com/seawapa.org/photos/10219845941722145

MAGNETIC REVERSALS AND GLACIATION

During highlighted magnetic reversals (or excursions), the climate descended from
periods of warmth such as today's into full-blown glaciation in less than thirty years,
estimate by 2050.

- fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10219791727806831

Cosmic Disaster, Solar Micronova, Superflare, Magnetic Reversal, Crustal
Displacement, Glacial, Tsunamis, Volcanic eruptions, asteroid impact... it's all here,
it's happened before and it's all coming again soon.

Science tells us these events come on a cycle, we are due up again now.

"An impending disaster that takes place every twelve to fifteen thousand years.
Many Scientists are aware of this and that the covert reason for the space program
was to explore the effects of the disaster throughout the solar system. We do not
have the technology, nor the foreseeable technology to avoid this inevitable
situation. All we can hope to do is gather information." - Ken Kussmann, May 9,
1979

- CIA classified Chan Thomas, The Adam and Eve, The History of Cataclysms:
<http://bit.ly/2kWfU2Z>

WOLF-GLEISSBERG PERIODICITY

The Solar Wolf-Gleissberg cycle stimulates solar forcing on terrestrial phenomena's
as evident from the pattern of Global temperature (both air and ocean temperatures).
Solar Wolf- Gleissberg periodicity is marked in a wide range of terrestrial evidence
since millions of years and is still at work. It is found that climatic fluctuations are
induced at the turning points of such cycles. In order to solve this problem, it is
found that there are three types of solar cycles occurring on the sun namely, those
occurring during Maunder minimum anomalies that caused the very cold weather in
the little ice age (1645-1715), normal sunspots and low amplitude (weak sunspots of
longer duration) occurring in the shallow dip in between successive Wolf-
Gleissberg cycles. The later ones also induce cooling of the air and sea surface
temperature caused by previously cited phenomena:

http://www.virtualacademia.com/pdf/cli267_293.pdf

What change the Milankovitch Cycles

● Solar System Helical, Vortical Motion

● [fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220184279340374](https://www.facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220184279340374)

► Causing 100,000 years of Planetary/Sun tidal forces cycles of #Glacial and #InterGlacial

● [fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220174455694789](https://www.facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220174455694789)

► Feedback Effects:

● [fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10218895239475183](https://www.facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10218895239475183)

Thermophobic

Thermophobic means scare of warm. Thermophobic applies to people who believe "Global Warming" is dangerous.

Foolish Thermophobic politicians have always brewed the perfect storm to get funding to be wasted complying with UN Agenda 21.

They have adopted dysfunctional climate-and-energy policies to "fight" beneficial both "global warming", and increased CO2, and, have crippled energy systems with intermittent, expensive "green energy" schemes that destabilize the electric grid, at a time when catastrophic global warming is not happening and moderate global cooling is imminent.



Record snowfall, Newfoundland.

Type Zero Civilisation: cannot solve flood/drought, cannot harvest the energy that create Volcanic Eruptions, Type One Civilisation can.

Record flood few weeks later drought or record heat a few months later record cold, each year, if not solve, will last forever.



Record Drought in Thailand

Thai farmers sow rice seeds

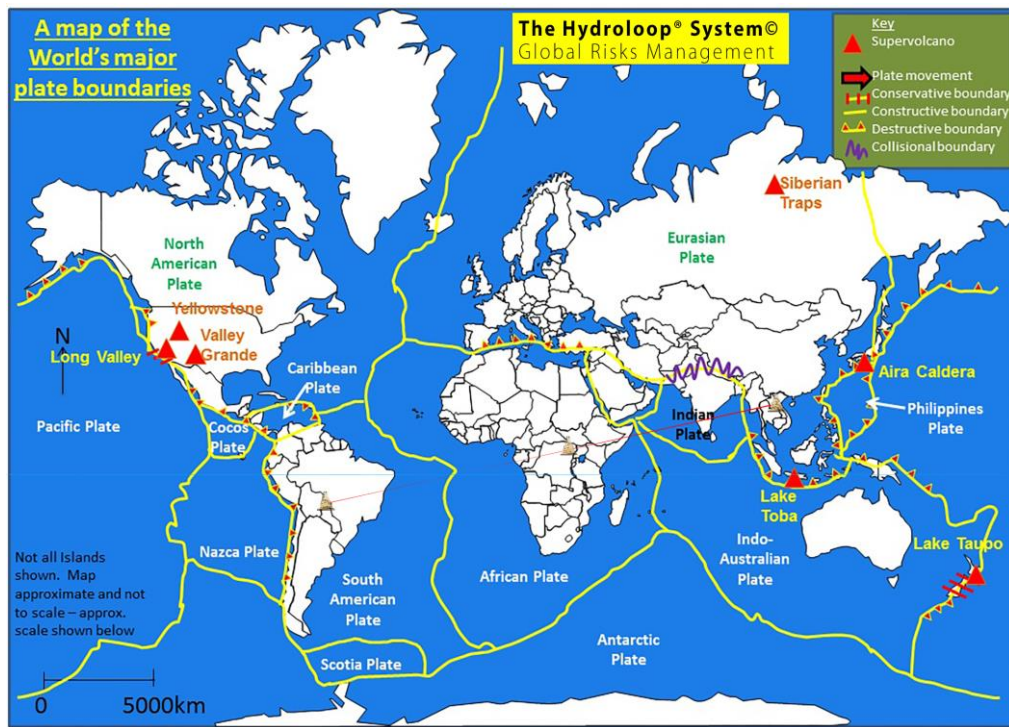


Winter scene in Kocaeli, Turkey

Dying trees in NE Thailand

More real Global Cooling reports: <https://electroverse.net>

SUPERVOLCANIC ERUPTION RISKS ASSESSMENT



Worse than killer asteroids or nuclear wars, if there is another Supervolcanic eruption occurring, there would be:

- **Climate collapse**
- **Toxic turmoil**
- **Mass extinction**

The Modern Supervolcanic eruption standard was set by the eruption of Tambora in 1815, eight times larger than Krakatoa eruption in 1883. In Tambora aftermath, 1816 became known as the year without a summer. Crops failed and livestock died in much of the northern hemisphere resulting in the worst famine of the 19th century.

The public has long been aware of the hazards of an erupting supervolcano. Explosions, lava, and debris flows. The record of recent supervolcanoes from Tambora to Pinatubo has added additional global hazard. The sulfurous haze that

covered the earth in Tambora wake blocked enough sunlight to send global temperature down by about 1.2 degree Celsius.

What would happen if a "supervolcano" eruption occurred again?

If another large, caldera-forming eruption were to occur such as Yellowstone, for example, its effects would be worldwide. Such a giant eruption would have regional effects such as falling ash and short-term (years to decades) changes to global climate. Those parts of the surrounding states of Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming that are closest to Yellowstone would be affected by pyroclastic flows, while other places in the United States would be impacted by falling ash (the amount of ash would decrease with distance from the eruption site). Such eruptions usually form calderas, broad volcanic depressions created as the ground surface collapses as a result of withdrawal of partially molten rock (magma) below.

A full eruption of the Yellowstone volcano would put 2,000 million tons of sulfur into the atmosphere. Within 2-3 weeks, the rest of the Earth would be covered with the sulfuric acid aerosols, dropping average global temperatures by as much as 10 degrees, and in some places, such as in the Northern Hemisphere, temperatures would drop as much as 12 degrees, shortening growing season by months resulting in crops failures.

These cooler global temperatures could last as long as 6-10 years, and then temperatures would warm back up to normal temperatures. Such a disruption in global temperatures would likely cause the seasonal Monsoon to fail due to larger temperature reductions in the Southern Hemisphere, and lead to drought in the Asian countries that depend on the Monsoon rains.

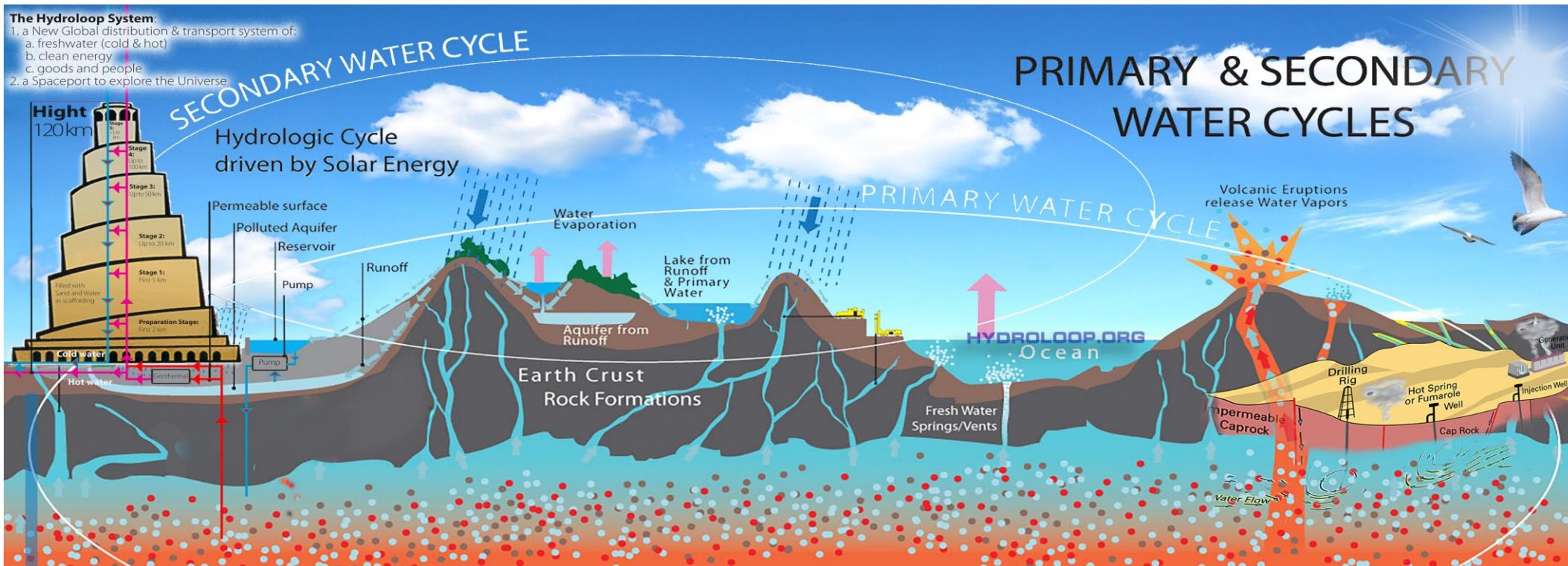
If the Yellowstone volcano were to fully erupt, ash would bury a large portion of the United States, killing millions of people. Within 1,000 cubic km of the eruption, most people would die from the inhaled ash in the air that forms a cement-like substance in the lungs.

Fortunately, the chances of this sort of eruption at Yellowstone are exceedingly small in the next few thousands of years. But why wait for thousands of year if we can work on its prevention to occur right now.

The Hydroloop[®] System[®] CONCEPT

The Hydroloop System:

1. a New Global distribution & transport system of:
 - a. freshwater (cold & hot)
 - b. clean energy
 - c. goods and people
2. a Spaceport to explore the Universe



The Hydroloop[®] System[®] Specification

- Distribute hot water from the primary water cycle powered by geothermal capable to control Earth magnetic field. Superheated water together with cold water from the secondary water cycle will be channelled in parallel. The mix channel consisting of pressure from hot and cold water channel will be used as a transport system and to heat cold areas and cool warm regions, and make both hot and cold water globally available, generate electricity at exit point and return water to start the loops.
- As the loops expand, **The Hydroloop[®] System[®]** will allow us to make our way into the stars.
- **The Hydroloop[®] System[®]** as:
 - the only Solution to avoid Mass Extinction events

- a Global GDP multiplier
- a fast track progress to Type 1 civilization

PRIMARY WATER CYCLE

Primary Hydrologic Cycle is created deep within the Earth from the synthesis of hydrogen and oxygen. Under tremendous pressure from Earth's internal heat, liquid H₂O, became hot steam and forced upward through rock fissures (weakest areas of Earth's crust) becoming liquid as it cools. Primary Water is forced upward.

SECONDARY WATER CYCLE

The secondary Hydrologic Cycle is driven by Solar and cosmic Energy and is subject to gravitational energy and flows downward

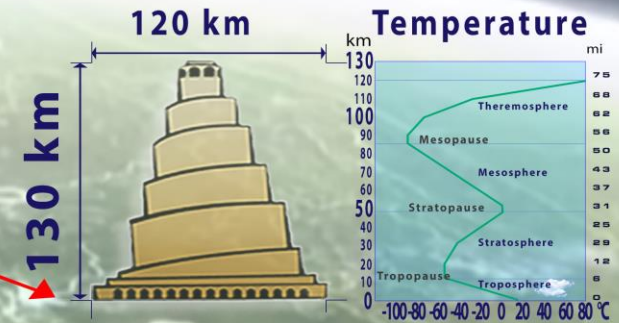


Drought and flood are happening across many important regions of the world due to #GrandSolarMinimum +/- 400 Solar, Planets, and Stellar Natural cycles and dams abruptly discharging floodwater to control water levels. The Hydroloop® System© is the only solution



HYDROLOOP.org
SOUTHEAST ASIA
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OR MASS EXTINCTION

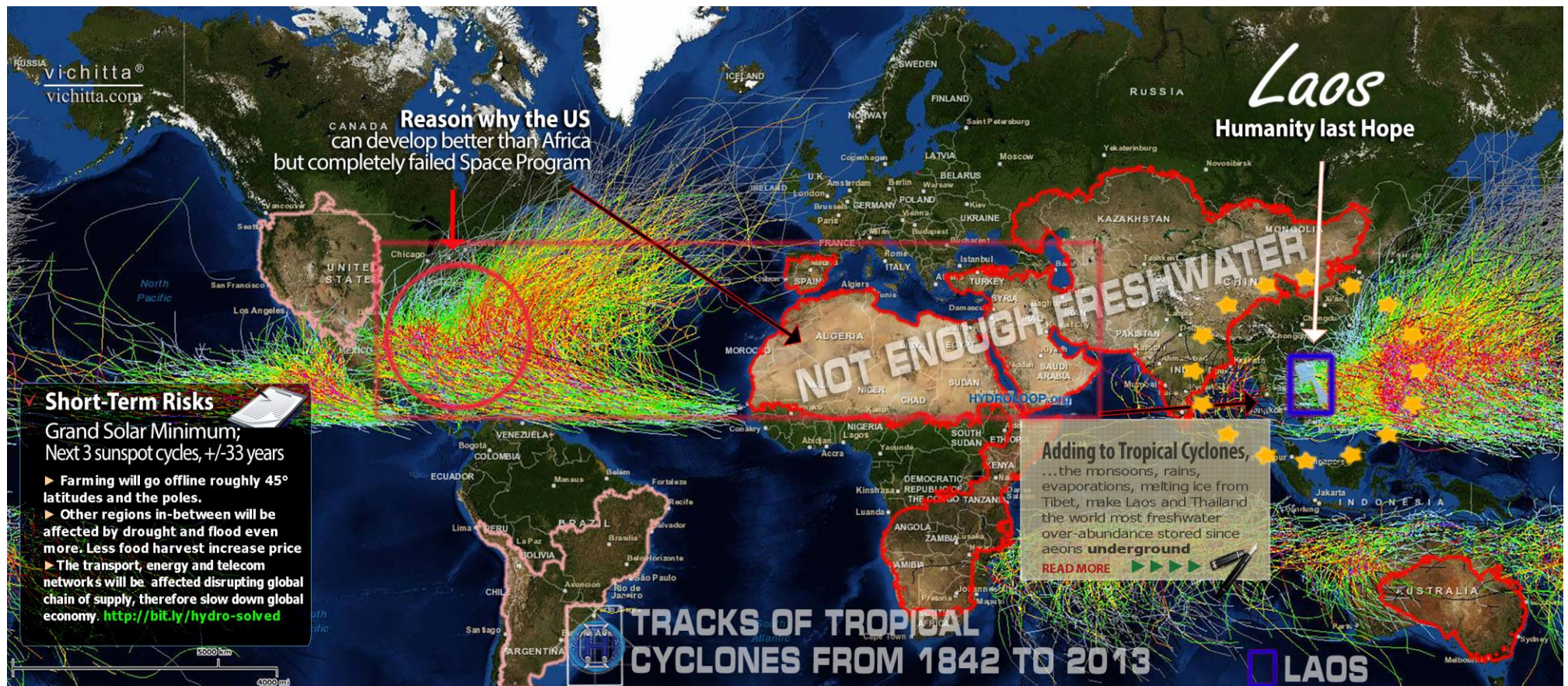
TOWER OF BABEL: Filled with
1. Mekong & tributaries excavations,
2. Lao mountains
3. sand from desert-belts,
enveloped by
Lao limestone and hempcrete shell.
Limestone formation in Laos
is among the biggest in SE Asia,
more in Viet Nam
and South China if needed.



: T H A I L A N D .

: L A O S .
: MEKONG

Controlling flood and drought will be achieved by The Hydroloop® System©



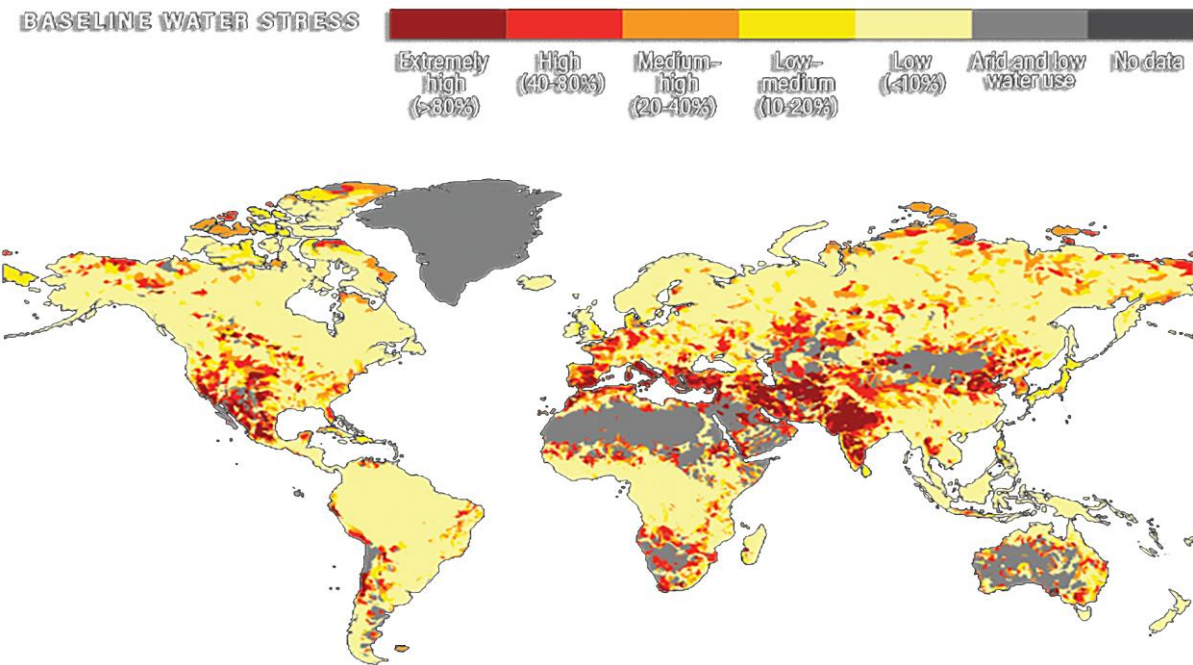
Laos has over-abundance of freshwater, warm (not frozen), at high altitude, and underground while most of Africa, South-Central Asia, Australia, USA Westcoast and South America do not have enough freshwater with aquifers depleting more than they can be refilled.

To store enough water that fall during very short period of time and move away from building dams and using them to just produce electricity will not only avoid causing environmental damages, but will allow regional economic development, creating well-paid jobs, a better education, healthcare, pension system and, at the same time solve current Global crisis including water stress, flood and drought, secure clean water, to deliver potential energy at destination with a

fraction of the cost by other expensive systems, move away from fossil-fuel, plutonium dependence, and above all, capable to explore the in-finite resources out there using left-over Earth finite resources, and avoid Mass Extinction events to continue human progress. This is **The Hydroloop® System®** masterplan financially viable, realistic, and the must as we will explain all later.

The finite resources are mainly desert-belts unusable sand. Mixed and washed by water to purify them, therefore it will be usable for **The Hydroloop® System®** infrastructure.

17 COUNTRIES FACE EXTREMELY HIGH WATER STRESS



An example, Singapore, a steamy, low-lying island city-state, is the fifth most likely country in the world to face extremely high-water stress by 2040, according to the U.S.-based World Resources Institute.

And it is hardly alone. U.N. data shows 2 billion people - a quarter of the world's population - now use water much faster than the planet can replenish natural sources, such as groundwater.

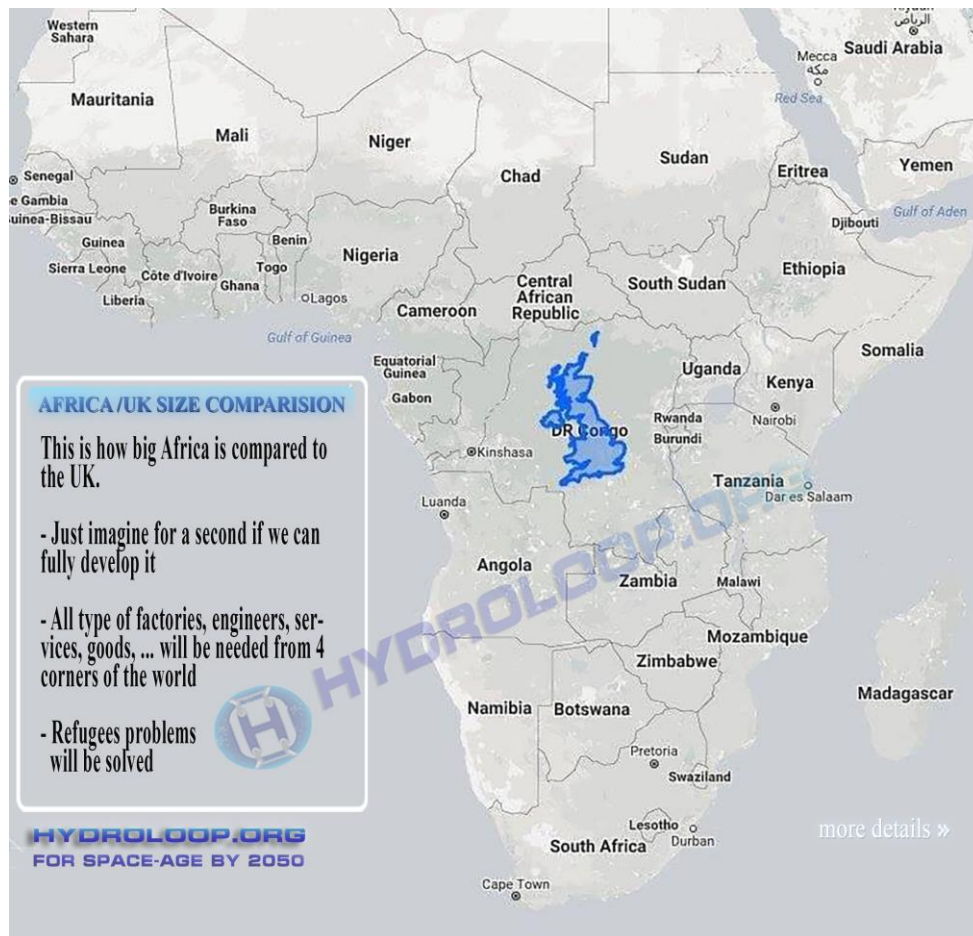
Today, 2.2 billion people lack access to safely managed drinking water services and 4.2 billion people lack safely managed sanitation services. Unsafe hygiene practices are widespread, compounding the effects on people's health. The impact on child mortality rates is devastating with more than 297 000 children under five who die annually from diarrhoeal diseases due to poor sanitation, poor hygiene, or unsafe drinking water. – UN

WATER STRESS CREATES RIPPLE EFFECTS THROUGHOUT SOCIETIES AND ECONOMIES

Water stress poses serious threats to human lives, livelihoods and business stability. It's poised to worsen unless countries act: Population growth, socioeconomic development and urbanization are increasing water demands, while climate change can make precipitation and demand more variable.

From water supply disputes between countries along the Mekong River to groundwater threats in India and growing scarcity in megacities such as Jakarta and Manila, water is becoming a bigger point of political contention in the region.

"We keep talking about how important (freshwater) is but it is probably an area where the least cooperation is happening," said Dechen Tsering, Asia-Pacific director at UN Environment.



HOW TO FULLY DEVELOP AFRICA

For Africa to develop, it is obvious drought problem will need to be solved. The reason why Africa is so dried:

- Most Atlantic water evaporation is carried away from Africa by Jetstream to the west, North, and North-East, missing Africa (except rare flood near the coast)
- Most Mediterranean water evaporation is carried away from Africa by Jetstream to the west, North, North-East, and East missing Africa

(except rare flood near the coast)

- Most Indian Ocean water evaporation is carried away from Africa by Jetstream to the East, North, and North-West, missing Africa (except rare flood near the coast)
- Jetstream is a 3D moving model, there are many inter-continentals, inter atmospheric layers cycles. Example Heat from the Sahara to Western Europe with colder Arctic air to the Sahara. Or a South-North-Up-South, Down, ... cycles or vice versa.
- But there is one large band of Jetstream crossing entire Central African Continent.
- There are also few cyclones making landfall in the area and flood many big cities but the whole development system dismisses the water collection system to avoid such flood like we propose here with the Prototype in SE Asia and to be implemented around the world.



The state of drought in Australia, year 2019. The solution remains The Hydroloop® System©.

Due to intensive water footprint export by mining without using mined materials to build The Hydroloop® System© to import water, the problem will persist.



For Africa to develop, it is obvious desertification and drought problems will need to be solved.

GLOBAL WATER STRESS, POLLUTION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGES

Dams are not the Solution for anything but of environmental damages by funding corrupted government who work for their own corporations (all private), exploiting resources that belong to people, to do more environmental damages.

Case studies 1; Tree-Gorges Dam



As pouring rain continues to soak central and southern #China, an expert warns that the Three Gorges Dam, one of the world's largest #dams, is at risk of collapse.

The Three Gorges Dam is built above the #Yangtze River and situated in China's Hubei province.

A branch of China's Yangtze River is bracing for the largest flood ever in 80 years. Authorities have evacuated 40,000 locals, issuing a yellow alert for rainstorms.

On Saturday, June 20, water inside the Three Gorges Dam reservoir rose 6 feet above the warning level.

Chinese authorities insist that the dam is structurally sound, but a famed hydrologist, Wang Weilu, said the dam is of poor quality, and can't provide flood protection.

As the #GrandSolarMinimum continue, causing torrential rains to wreak havoc in South China on more than 24 provinces this June 2020, notable Chinese hydrologist Wang Weiluo (王維洛) has questioned the safety of the massive Three Gorges Dam, warning that it could collapse at any moment.

In southern China, regional rainstorms and mudslides that began on June 1 have uprooted more than 7,300 houses and affected nearly eight million people as of Monday morning (June 21). The immediate economic loss is estimated at 20.6 billion RMB (US\$2.9 billion) by local officials.

The nonstop downpours have also raised the Chinese public's concerns over the potential bursting of the world's biggest hydropower project. Despite government assurances that the dam is structurally sound, Wang has taken an opposing view and claimed that the facility is not as stable as many have been led to believe, reported New Talk.

Wang pointed out that the dam's design, construction, and quality inspection were all carried out by the same group of people and that the project was finished too quickly. He said that even Chinese Vice Minister of Water Resources Ye Jianchun (葉建春) confessed at a June 10 press conference that water levels of at least 148 rivers in the country have risen above warning thresholds, which proves that the Three Gorges Dam has a limited effect on flood control.

Rather than commenting on the validity of the images showing the dam's warping a year ago, Wang said a more serious concern is the cracks and substandard concrete discovered during its construction. He said a failure of the dam would have catastrophic consequences for individuals residing in the lower reaches of the Yangtze River and that they should prepare for evacuation as soon as possible.

Reported in:

English:

taiwannews.com.tw/en/news/3952434

taiwannews.com.tw/en/news/3951673

Chinese: <https://www.ctwant.com/article/57949>

Videos:

<https://youtu.be/n6QyfrS7ARI>

<https://youtu.be/EOxF-QiALsk>

Many Articles:

[google.com/search?q=Three+Gorges+Dam+useless+for+flood+control](https://www.google.com/search?q=Three+Gorges+Dam+useless+for+flood+control)

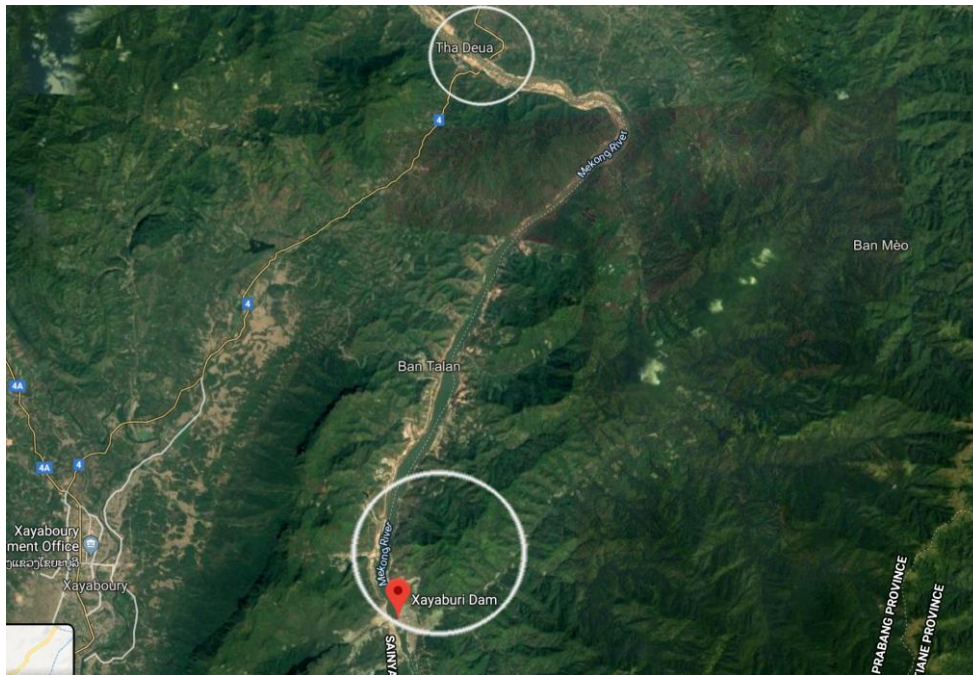
A warning for all the dams, people and businesses across the world below any dam as the #GrandSolarMinimum causes a massive amount of rainwater to fall in a shorter period of time that none of the many well-paid engineers considered in their calculation. That's just #GrandSonimum calculation error.

If some may survive these #GrandSolarMinimum effects, fewer will survive the long #Glacial that will follow, and none will survive the big melt that will come after that. The reason dams are dangerous. Many cities will be washed away or crushed as well as other infrastructures.

WINNER: H2O

LOSERS: Stupid Human Race.

Most rural regions around the world are directly dependent on surface water - rivers, wetlands, springs and lakes. As the climate changes with irregular rainfalls, causing flashflood, but also extended drought, more toward the #GrandSolarMinimum (2018-2050) and deep #Glacial (slow effects: from 2050, deep: 2350 onward for 90k years) accelerating, free-flowing (not frozen) healthy rivers (not polluted) will become an even more valued resource than they are today. A few ways that dams harm water supply include, but not limited to:



Lower Mekong Case study: Xayaburi Dam and its environment catastrophe

- By trapping river-borne nutrients, **dams can lead to** the growth of **toxic green** (pictured) and blue **algae**, **killing fish**, and made the **river unsafe for drinking or swimming**.
- **Dams also lead to riverbed deepening** for tens or even hundreds of kilometres below the reservoir. Riverbed deepening can **lower the groundwater** along a river, threatening vegetation and local wells in the floodplain and requiring crop irrigation in places where there was previously no need.
- Tropical reservoirs are particularly prone to colonization by **aquatic plants**. In addition to causing other problems, **mats of floating plants** can lower reservoir levels. Losses of water from evaporation and transpiration in weed-

covered reservoirs can be up to six times higher than those from evaporation in open waters.

- Because they greatly increase the surface area of water exposed to the sun, **dams can increase evaporation**. About 170 cubic kilometres of water evaporates from the world's reservoirs every year, more than 7% of the total amount of freshwater consumed by all human activities.
- **Rising salinity** (which ruins the land for farming) is another risk made worse by evaporation from reservoirs and changes to flows downstream. **High salt concentrations are poisonous to aquatic organisms and corrode pipes and machinery**.



The Mekong drought situation in 2020 caused by the Grand Solar Minimum.



Water quality at the [Basin \(bit.ly/2MDYZfs\)](https://bit.ly/2MDYZfs) above the [Xayabuli Dam \(bit.ly/2Mde3l0\)](https://bit.ly/2Mde3l0), full of toxic green algae.

- **Dams change the timing, amount and chemical composition of a river's flow**, leading to dramatic **changes to groundwater-storing floodplains and wetlands**. Such changes can **lead to the destruction of forests**, which among other things help regulate local climate.
- In a **case of quakes**, a massive amount of **water discharged** in a very short period will look **like a tsunami**. This will happen when Private Foreign Company terminate their lease and the dam will be too old with government incapable to maintain it.
- In the case of large and **successive tropical typhoons/hurricanes** making landfall above the dams, massive discharge will be needed, **unprecedented flooding will occur** below the reservoir.

- Many areas around the world are flooded regularly due to the **great variation in meteorological, topographical, and geological features over the river basins**, about two-thirds of the land area of China, SE Asia, South Asia, East USA are subjected to different types of floods that building **more dams makes the situation worse**.



Xayaburi Dam, Laos / ເຂື່ອນໄຊຍະບູລີ

- ໂຄງການ ເຂື່ອນໄຟຟ້າ ທຸກເຂື່ອນໃນລາວ
• facebook.com/seawapa.org/videos/10220362589558018/

ທຸກເຂື່ອນໃນລາວ ຍົກຕົວຢ່າງ; ເຂື່ອນໄຊຍະບູລີ/ Every Large dam in Laos, example; the Xayaburi Dam

► ບໍ່ມີລະບົບການສະໜອງນໍ້ານໍາໃຊ້ສໍາລັບ / doesn't have the irrigation system integrated for

- ກະສິກໍາ, / Agriculture

- ອຸດສາຫະກໍາ / Industry

► ເພື່ອຜະລິດສິນຄ້າເພື່ອການສົ່ງອອກ ອື່ນໆ ກ່ວາໄຟຟ້າລາຄາຖືກ /

► To produce goods for export other than cheap electricity

- ນີ້ແມ່ນເຫດຜົນທີ່ / This is the reason why

- ຄົນລາວບໍ່ມີວຽກເຮັດ ໄລຍະຍາວ ຈ່າຍດີ / Lao people do not have long-term, well-paid jobs
 - ບໍ່ມີການພັດທະນາທີ່ດິນໃຫ້ມູນຄ່າທີ່ສູງຂຶ້ນ / No land development to increase value
 - ຄືໃນປະເທດທີ່ພັດທະນາແລ້ວ / like developed countries
 - ບໍ່ມີການບັບບຸງຢ່າງຕໍ່ເນື່ອງ / no continuous improvement
 - ບໍ່ມີການບັບບຸງ ພື້ນຖານໂຄງລ່າງ ເປັນມາດຕະຖານສາກົນ
- No international infrastructure standards (not like China, Europe, USA)
- ບໍ່ມີການແກ້ໄຂນໍ້າຖ້ວມ ໄພແຫ້ງແລ້ງ / No plan to solve flood and drought
 - ພຽງແຕ່ຂາຍຊັບພະຍາກອນ / Only to sell land resources
 - ບໍ່ໃຊ້ ຊັບພະຍາກອນ ເພື່ອຜະລິດ ສິນຄ້າ ທີ່ມີຄຸນຄ່າສູງ ໃນປະເທດ ຈາກນັ້ນສົ່ງອອກ
- No internal use of resources to produce high-value-added goods
- ແຕ່ ໃຫ້ກັບ ປະເທດ ເພື່ອນບ້ານ ເອົາໄຟຟ້າ ຊັບພະຍາກອນ / But allow investors exploitation of resources
- ລາຄາຖືກ ໄປຜະລິດ ສິນຄ້າ ທີ່ມີຄຸນຄ່າສູງ / cheaply and export to produce high-value-goods
- ໃນປະເທດຂອງເຂົາ ຈາກນັ້ນ ສົ່ງອອກທົ່ວໂລກ / in their countries, then, export globally
- ຂາຍຄືນ ໃຫ້ປະເທດລາວ / including selling back to Laos
- ແຕ່ຕ້ອງໄດ້ຂາຍ ຊັບພະຍາກອນລາຄາຖືກ ໄຟຟ້າ
- but to buy back, Laos has to sell cheap resources, electricity included
- ຊື້ກັບຄືນ ເຮັດໃຫ້ອັດຕາເງິນກີບລາວ ເພີ່ມ / to pay, creating inflation
- ນີ້ເອີ້ນວ່າ ລັດຖະບານບໍ່ມີສະໜອງ ການພັດທະນາປະເທດ ແຕ່ມີສະໜອງ ພຽງແຕ່ຂາຍປະເທດເທົ່ານັ້ນ
- This is pure signs of incompetence how to develop a country, but only good to sell resources.



Mekong River Water Level below the Xayaburi Dam, [Reported here](#).

By dredging the Mekong and use the rocks to build the Tower of Babel, this problem will be solved.

Causes of surface water drought pictured: Vientiane, Laos, early September 2019.

Coupled with:

- low solar energy transfer to Earth reducing ocean water evaporation, although we are in the #GrandSolarMinimum phase with little ocean water evaporation reduction yet as Oceans are still acting as a huge thermal capacitor, during deep #glacial period, an estimated 80% reduction is not an exaggeration;

- change in typhoons trajectory and #Jetstream as witnessed in 2019 monsoon season, Laos was flooded further south while the north is deficient in rainfall and;

- Xayaburi Dams greatly increase the surface area of the already reduced water exposed to the sun with less cloud to reflect sun light, they increase reduced river water evaporation, accelerating drought, pictured here below

the Xayaburi dam.

ໂຄງການທີ່ຈະແກ້ບັນຫາໂລກ ໃຊ້ປະເທດລາວ (Laos, a Country, owned by their people): <http://bit.ly/hydrov2> ໂຄງການນີ້ຈະສະເໜີ ລັດຖະບານ ອັງກິດ, ອີຢູ, ອາເມລິກາ, ຈີນ, ຣັດເຊຍ, ອິນເດຍ, ເກົາຫຼີ, ອົດສະຕາລີ, UAE, ຖ້າພັກ ລາວຄອມມູນິດ (corporation, a company), ບໍ່ຕ້ອງການມັນ ພວກເຮົາຈຳເປັນຕ້ອງຂໍຮ້ອງພວກເຂົາ ປ່ຽນລັດຖະບານ... ຖ້າພວກເຮົາ ສະຫຼາດ ຢາກພັດທະນາ ຈະຕ້ອງອຸດໜູນໂຄງການນີ້



Global Development blueprint, Solution to Flood, Drought, Water Stress, Water Pollution, Food Crisis, Energy Crisis, Financial Crisis, Dead Space-Programs, Global Threats, ... starting from Lower Mekong Basin as prototype to expand throughout the planet.

• facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220680311180860

For groundwater, "piezometric surface" is a synonym of "potentiometric surface" which is an imaginary surface (red lines here) that defines the

level to which water in a confined aquifer would rise were it completely pierced with wells. If the potentiometric surface lies above the ground surface, flowing artesian water well results.

After a large typhoon landfall combined with heavy monsoon/rains, the Mekong piezometric surface regularly raises above the flood line of about 11 metres from the lowest line, causing flooding of the basin.

To avoid such flooding, a simple and cheap solution is to create the river overflow system to fill the aquifers when the piezometric surface is about to reach the flood line as pictured. This is part of **The Hydroloop® System®** that is the water collection, transfer, distribution and recycle.

► Different layers of aquifers can help increase freshwater storage capacity.

► Once aquifers level drops by using stored water, stream overflow installed at any place at risk will fill them, avoiding that area flood.

► Using many layers of aquifers as storage:

• facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220194752282191

• facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220285610353586

► cheaper than using dams,

► environmentally friendly, cleaner water, no land loss,

• facebook.com/hydroloop.org/posts/729684360847878

► Cleaner than:

- Solar panels: fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220665618373549

- Wind Turbines: fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220648831673892

► larger water storage capacity, greater electricity production output combining with Geothermal power, better than hydropower:

• facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220422779822737

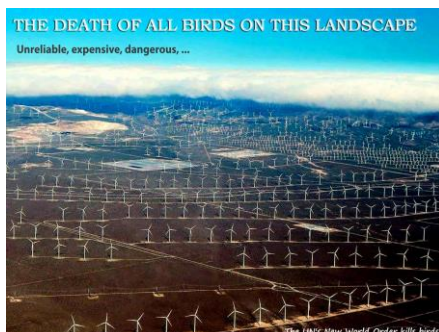
► a cleaner transport system of free, renewable energy, with Real Space-Exploration capability, solving most planetary risks:

► facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220665618373549

► **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]**, using the Bernoulli principle, can distribute stored water as far as Australia and Africa without pumping cost. And with many more other applications, recycling Global Water Loop:

► facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220674373072411

WIND TURBINES AND SOLAR PANELS



Wind power is a complete disaster. Denmark, the world's most wind-intensive nation (paid by your consumption of their products such as beers), with more than 6,000 turbines generating 19% of its electricity, has yet to close a single fossil-fuel plant. It requires 50% more coal-generated electricity to cover wind power's

unpredictability, and pollution has risen.

On the negative side of the environmental ledger are adverse impacts of industrial wind turbines on birdlife and other forms of wildlife, farm animals, wetlands and viewsheds.

Industrial wind power is not a viable economic alternative to other energy conservation options.

The U.S. Energy Information Administration reported in 2008, on a dollar per MWh basis, the U.S. government subsidizes wind at \$23.34 – compared to reliable energy sources: natural gas at 25¢; coal at 44¢; hydro at 67¢; and nuclear at \$1.59, leading to what some U.S. commentators call “a huge corporate welfare feeding frenzy.”

Each wind industry job created cost almost \$2-million in subsidies.

Then there are the fiscal greens, who, being cool to carbon taxes and cap-and-trade systems that make polluters pay, favour massive public subsidies to themselves for renewable energy projects

These two groups are motivated by different kinds of green. The only point of convergence between them is their support for massive subsidies to renewable energy (such as wind turbines).

This unholy alliance of these two kinds of greens (dooms-dayers and rent-seekers) makes for very effective, if opportunistic, politics, just as it makes for lousy public policy: Politicians attempt to pick winners at our expense in a fast-moving technological landscape, instead of creating a socially efficient set of incentives to which we can all respond.

The most surprising fact is that it costs \$532,000 to decommission a single wind Turbine.

After what we know about the effects caused by dams,

<https://facebook.com/hydroloop.org/posts/729190820897232>, it looks like Earth will have another post "clean" energy environmental disasters when the wind turbines currently operating around the world reach the end of their 20-year "useful" lifetimes.

According to utility documents filed by Xcel Energy for its Nobles Wind facility, it will cost approximately \$445,000 (in 2009 dollars) per turbine to decommission the wind facility.

This means it would cost \$532,000 per turbine (in 2019 dollars) for each of the 134 turbines in operation at this facility, bringing the total cost of decommissioning Noble's project to \$71 million. However, Xcel also stated these estimates were conservative, meaning this likely represents the high-end cost of decommissioning.

In 20 years "useful" lifetimes, all those wind farms across the UK, China shorelines and everywhere else will have to be decommissioned. With the #GrandSolarMinimum effects and the beginning of the #Glacial returns, the whole "Clean" Wind potential energy generated electricity will be another environmental disaster to remember.

Original Source: <http://bit.ly/2ONClnD> (the difference: our own emphasis added)

Solar panel disposals will be even worse as they are very toxic. The amount of solar panel waste Japan produces every year will rise from 10,000 to 800,000 tons by 2040, and the nation has no plan for safely disposing of it. Neither does California, a world leader in deploying solar panels.

Solar panels create 300 times more toxic waste per unit of energy than do nuclear power plants.

If solar and nuclear produce the same amount of electricity over the next 25 years that nuclear produced in 2016, and the wastes are stacked on football fields, the nuclear waste would reach the height of the Leaning Tower of Pisa (52 meters), while the solar waste would reach the height of two Mt. Everest (16 km).

In countries like China, India, and Ghana, communities living near e-waste dumps often burn the waste in order to salvage the valuable copper wires for resale. Since this process requires burning off the plastic, the resulting smoke contains toxic fumes that are carcinogenic and teratogenic (birth defect-causing) when inhaled. More: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220665618373549.

Green Pipedreams Inevitably Lead to Power Blackouts in Europe

On Jan. 8, 2021, a [major incident in the European power grid](#) led to a strong frequency drop, which could have led to full blackout over Europe. The incident reached high-alert level 4 out of 5, the second most severe ever in Europe.

The cutbacks affected areas of Romania and Austria.

The trigger for a Europe-wide blackout next time could be Germany, whose obsession with renewables has created power supply uncertainty which will get even worse if three of Germany's remaining six nuclear reactors get shut off at the end of this year. A strong frequency drop in Germany would

cause a chain reaction throughout Europe.

As the wind turbines and solar panels' environmental disasters will happen at the same time as flood crisis during the deep #GrandSolarMinimum, with most of nuclear power station that need to be decommissioned for fear of #Glacial period damages, geothermal, part of **The Hydroloop^(R) System** will be the best alternative for real type One civilisation of the Space-Age.

THE BETTER, CLEANER, MORE ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY SOLUTION IS [GEOTHERMAL](#)



Starting by Underground water collection, storage, transfer, distribution, and recycling system, flood and drought will be eliminated when in full operation: Larger and Cheaper than Overground storage with no land loss, no dangerous risks similar to dam collapses but to avoid sink-holes. Polluted and contaminated water will need to be avoided entering the aquifers.

Images: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220108499885935

Video: facebook.com/seawapa.org/videos/10220117081460469/

This plan to solve flood, water-borne diseases, and drought can be put in application immediately.

- facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220194752282191

Using Aquifers, Bigger, Safer, Better Water Storage for Global distribution System

Dams are not good enough to avoid flood and drought, but using aquifers can

► Different layers of aquifers can help increase freshwater storage capacity during flood season and use it during the dry season, therefore regulate flood and drought.

► Once aquifers level drops by using water stored in the aquifers, stream overflow installed at any place at risk of flooding will fill them, avoiding that area flood.

► Using many layers of aquifers as storage is cheaper than using dams, environmentally friendly, cleaner water, no land loss, and with larger storage capacity.

► **The Hydroloop® System®**, using the Bernoulli principle, can distribute stored water as far as Australia and Africa without pumping cost.

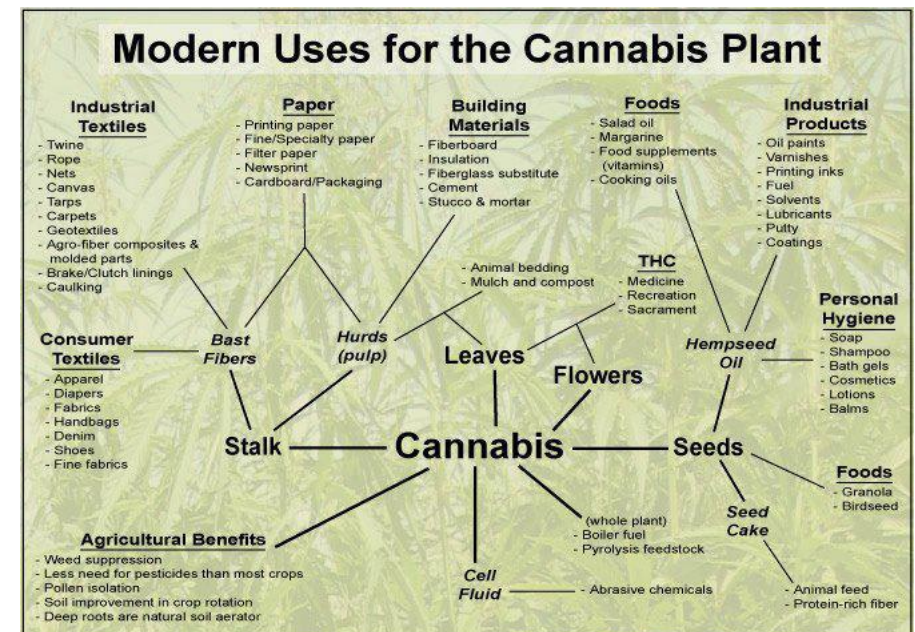
And with many more other applications, ...

To keep water clean, these areas food production will have to be chemical-free. Aquaponics at large scale will be ideal solution.

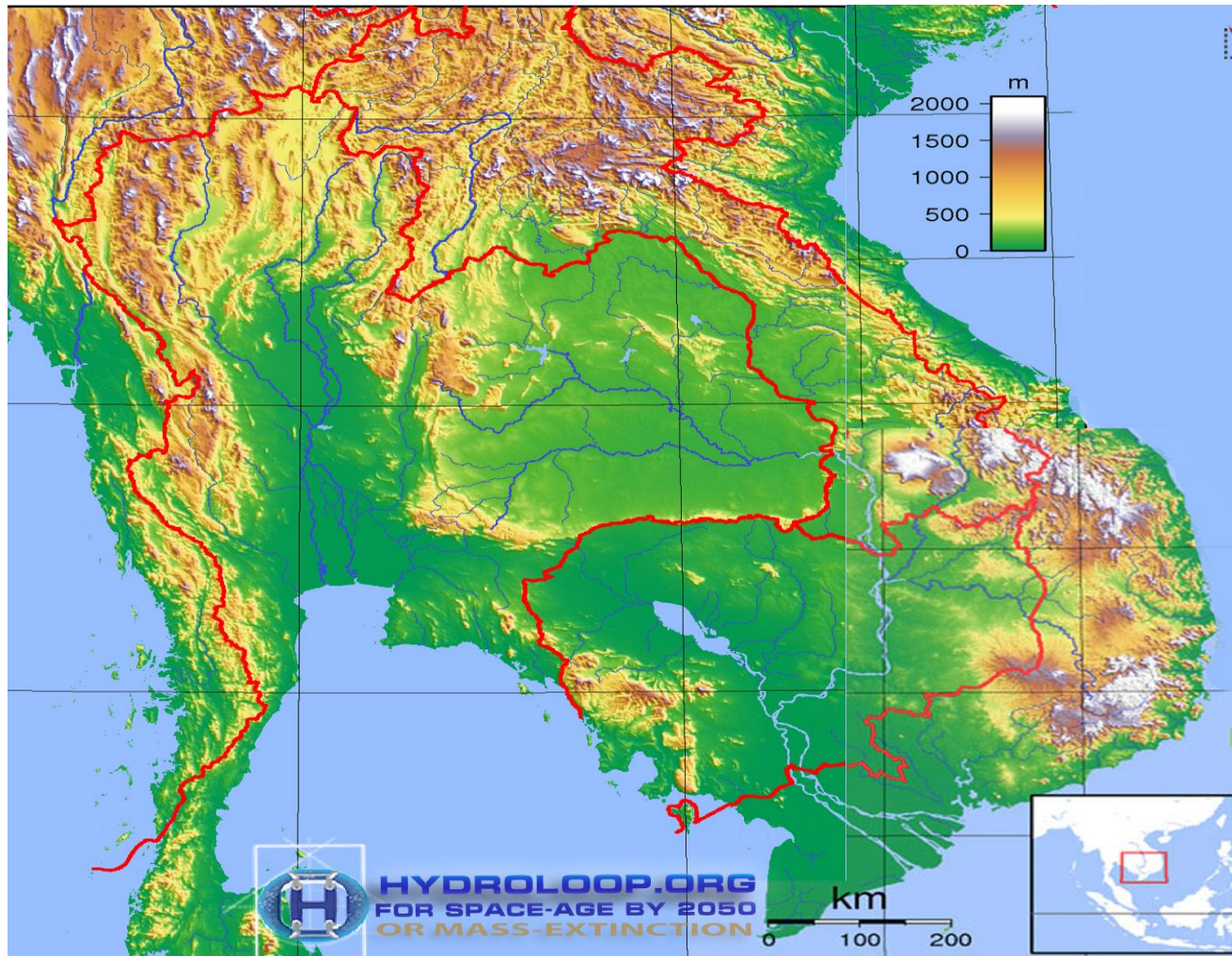
The system will then be able to supply enough freshwater and electricity (magma geothermal with later phase, the thermosphere biosphere thermal), produced goods for neighbouring countries

development, therefore increase bond volume and values. Then, with weather modification, expand the supply to countries neighbouring the neighbours as far as Singapore, Australia, India, Pakistan (the whole South Asia), then the SW Asia (UAE included), the Entire Africa.

The same principle could be applied to American Continent, collecting water from US East Coast and store underground. The same for South America.



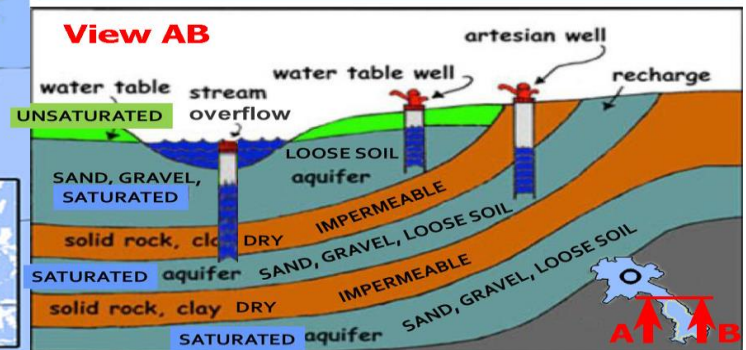
The whole desert belt, from Gobi desert in China to Africa can be used to grow hemp that can produce more than 50,000 different types of goods followed by the entire Africa using the same system to bring water from Central Africa. With increased water collection volume using latest weather modification technology, the whole Africa, Europe, America, and the entire International Ocean Waters could be interconnected and used for next phase.



Solving flood-drought

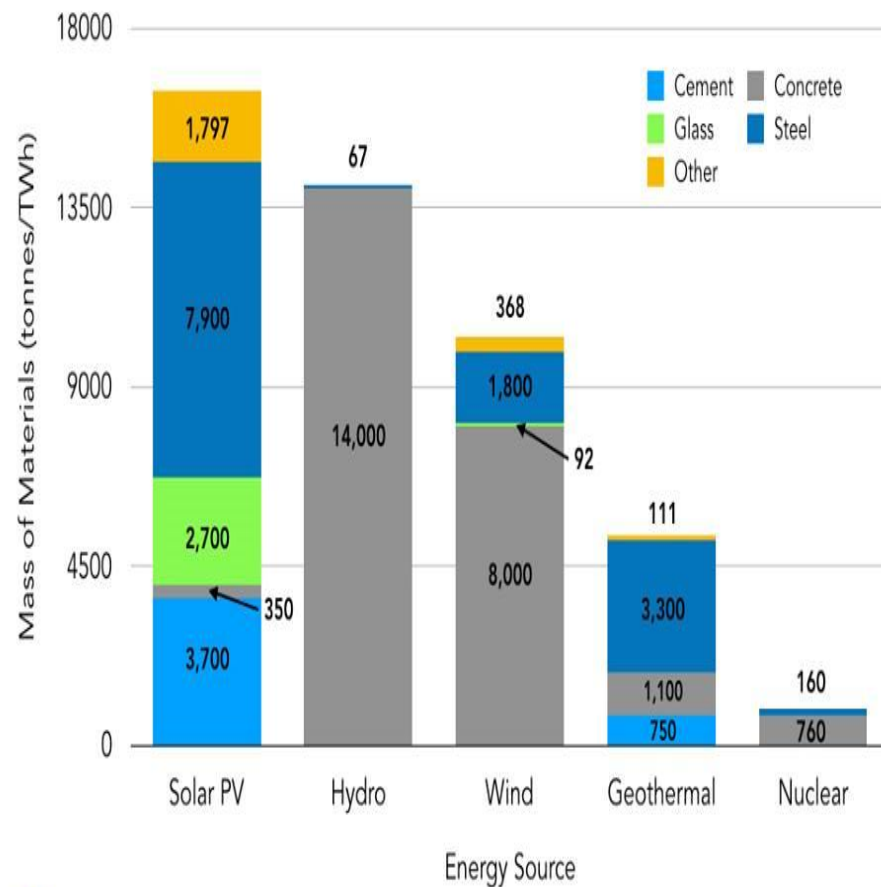
Dams alone are not good enough to avoid flood & drought

- Different layers of aquifers can help increase freshwater storage capacity.
- Once aquifers level drops by using stored water, stream overflow installed at any place at risk will fill them, avoiding that area flood.
- Using many layers of aquifers as storage is cheaper than using dams, environmentally friendly, cleaner water, no land loss, and with larger storage capacity.
- The Hydroloop system, using the Bernoulli principle, can distribute stored water as far as Australia and Africa without pumping cost. And with many more other applications, ...



Via government bonds and well negotiated contracts, we can build a spaceport capable to lift heavy materials and resources without weight restriction using freshwater delivering system of Bernoulli Principle (<http://bit.ly/2VPAJtJ>). But **The Hydroloop[®] System** is more than that.

Materials throughput by type of energy source



"Quadrennial Technology Review: An Assessment of Energy Technologies and Research Opportunities," Table 10, September 2015. United States Department of Energy. Nuclear and hydro require 10 tonnes/TWh and 1 tonne/TWh of other materials, respectively, but are unable to be labeled on the graph.

If solar panels and wind turbines are so cheap and clean, do they appear to be making electricity so expensive?

One big reason seems to be their inherently unreliable nature, which requires expensive additions to the electrical grid in the form of natural gas plants, hydro-electric dams, batteries, or some other form of stand-by power.

Ways to make this project a reality

USA : Bank of America, Phouthone Siharath, Account: 8980 9263 7907

Routing numbers:

Electronic (for Direct Deposit and Automatic Payments) 063100277

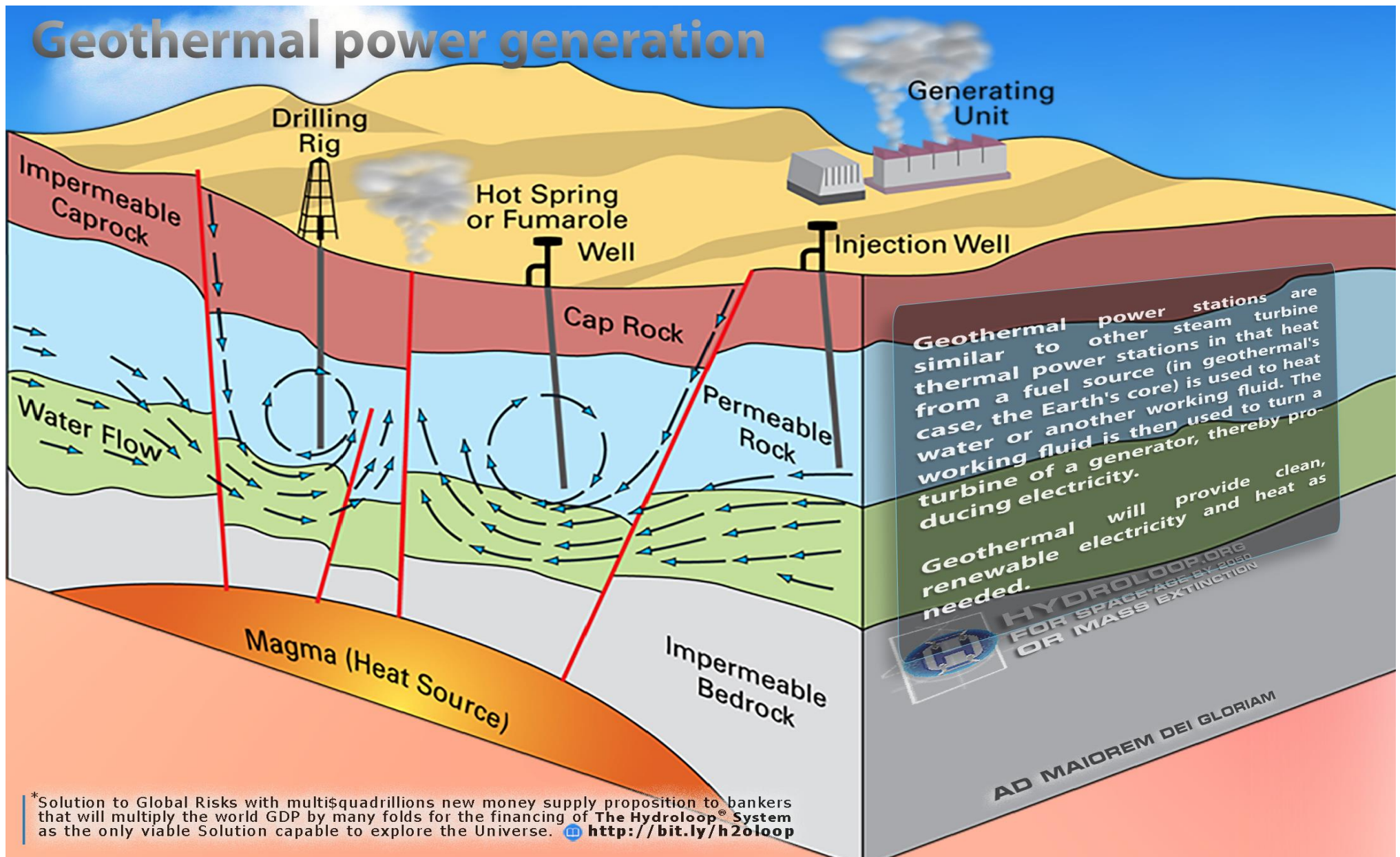
Wire (for Wire Transfer) 026009593

UK : Lloyds Bank: Phouthone Siharath,
Sort code and account 30-99-02, 00131819,

IBAN: GB57 LOYD 30990200131819, BIC
LOYDGB2133



The only technique to avoid loss by flood and drought, and to secure water availability even during any Global Risks, therefore increase land and business values, including GDP, Pensions, and most investment performances capable to fund Real Space Program to explore the Universe.



Geothermal; Type One Civilisation Hydroloop System to control Earth energy flux, tapping on massive real renewable clean energy right under our foot.

GEOHERMAL POWER, BETTER THAN HYDROPOWER.

Using Dams to only produce electricity is [not environmentally friendly](#).

- facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220422779822737

Dams should function as water storage for food production, industrial, domestic, recreational, and space-age usage by letting more water circulation, temporary storing excess rainfalls to regulate flood and drought, fill the aquifers, power geothermal and **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]**, therefore **a real Clean and renewable energy, cheap, with real Exploration of the Universe capability.**

Geothermal power stations are similar to other steam turbine thermal power stations in that heat from a fuel source (in geothermal case, the Earth's core) is used to heat water or another working fluid. The working fluid is then used to turn a turbine of a generator, thereby producing electricity. Thermal power generation is one feasible solution that will work in outer space using the Sun as the heat source in one side, and the darkness to cool on the other side.

Geothermal will provide clean, renewable electricity and heat as needed.

LIST OF WHAT HYDROLOOP.ORG CAN SOLVE

HYDROLOOP.ORG for Space-Ages by 2050 advantages

- Completely new thinking, realistic, and multi-solutions system:
- Using Laos: Monsoon Tropical Climate (20°C to 38°C at ground level) with the world most warm freshwater over-abundance in high altitude: <http://bit.ly/2SqP4M6> of greater gravity force to kinetic energy.

✓ Hydroloop is the only large-scale project to avoid Retirees to Run Out of Money

- ✓ Hydroloop will solve Hyperloop issues; Bernoulli equation of conservation of energy
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce overcrowded air transport and seaports
- ✓ Hydroloop will solve water scarcity
- ✓ Hydroloop will solve energy issues, (electricity: <http://bit.ly/2HHXCw3>)
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce flood and drought
- ✓ Balancing the Vanishing of Groundwater and sea-level rise, Hydroloop will replenish dried lakes, aquifers, and rivers. By removing dams, innovative projects like this will be a solution to help restore vital ecosystems, protect fish migrations and support communities around the world
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce extreme heat and cold
- ✓ Therefore, Hydroloop can replace air-conditioning and heaters
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce food shortage
- ✓ Hydroloop to reduce post disasters disruptions of any commodity
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce plastic pollution, replacing hydrocarbon plastic by using more plants
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce Rivers, Ocean pollution, replacing bottom seabed trawling, a destructive method of fishing by allowing more land-based industrial fisheries, aquaponics, hydroponics, aeroponics, ...
- ✓ Hydroloop will clean Nuclear pollution
- ✓ Hydroloop will clean Space Junks

- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce economic crisis,
- ✓ Hydroloop will solve space exploration issues
- ✓ Hydroloop will create infinite resources economy
- ✓ Hydroloop will increase new \$quadrillions of money supply to be redistributed
- ✓ Hydroloop will create well-pay and multi-generation jobs,
- ✓ Hydroloop will redistribute wealth better
- ✓ Hydroloop will decrease desertification
- ✓ Hydroloop can eliminate forest fire
- ✓ Hydroloop can control sea level
- ✓ Therefore, Hydroloop can make Antarctica a rainforest continent
- ✓ Hydroloop can void Ice-Age related Quakes by better managing risks
- ✓ Hydroloop, the only Space Age Glacial long epoch solution
- ✓ Hydroloop is the solution when interoceanic transport will be cut off by sea level drop
- ✓ Hydroloop can void Big-Melt Mega-Flood
- ✓ Hydroloop will reduce Mass-Extinction risks

The Hydroloop^(R) System is the only solution capable to start all the above tasks very quickly, about 30 years from drawing approval.

Magnetic Reversal, Crustal Displacement, (Super) Grand Solar Minimum, Glacial, Solar Micronova, Super flare, Cosmic Disaster, Tsunamis, Asteroids impact, Volcanoes, Mega-flood, or limited resources usage, increased population trends, increased consumerism, with negative effects development agenda in the meantime... All happened on Earth before and it's all coming again soon. Which one(s) will do the job first?

- ✓ (SUPER) GRAND SOLAR MINIMUM, STARTING NOW
- ✓ LONG OVERDUE GLACIAL ON EARTH, STARTING 2050

- A 20-year savings gap for Japanese women is the world's biggest
- Global retirement shortfall could top \$400 trillion by 2050

To secure pension funds availability and survive from another Mass Extinction, Space Age is a necessity, and it won't be realisable with rockets, space elevator, anti-gravity, ... means but **The Hydroloop^(R) System** ©.

The Hydroloop^(R) System © as higher-yielding assets that will create more cascading higher-yielding assets.

The Hydroloop.org® As The Global GDP Multiplier System: <http://bit.ly/2YAmgnA>

The US still has the largest GDP at \$19.4 trillion, making up 24.4% of the world economy. While China's economy is far behind in nominal terms at \$12.2 trillion, you may recall that the Chinese economy has been the world's largest when adjusted for purchasing power parity (PPP) since 2016. The next two largest economies are Japan (\$4.9 trillion) and Germany (\$4.6 trillion) – and when added to the U.S. and China, the top four economies combined account for over 50% of the world economy.

To multiply the world GDP by many folds without destroying the world, but protect it;

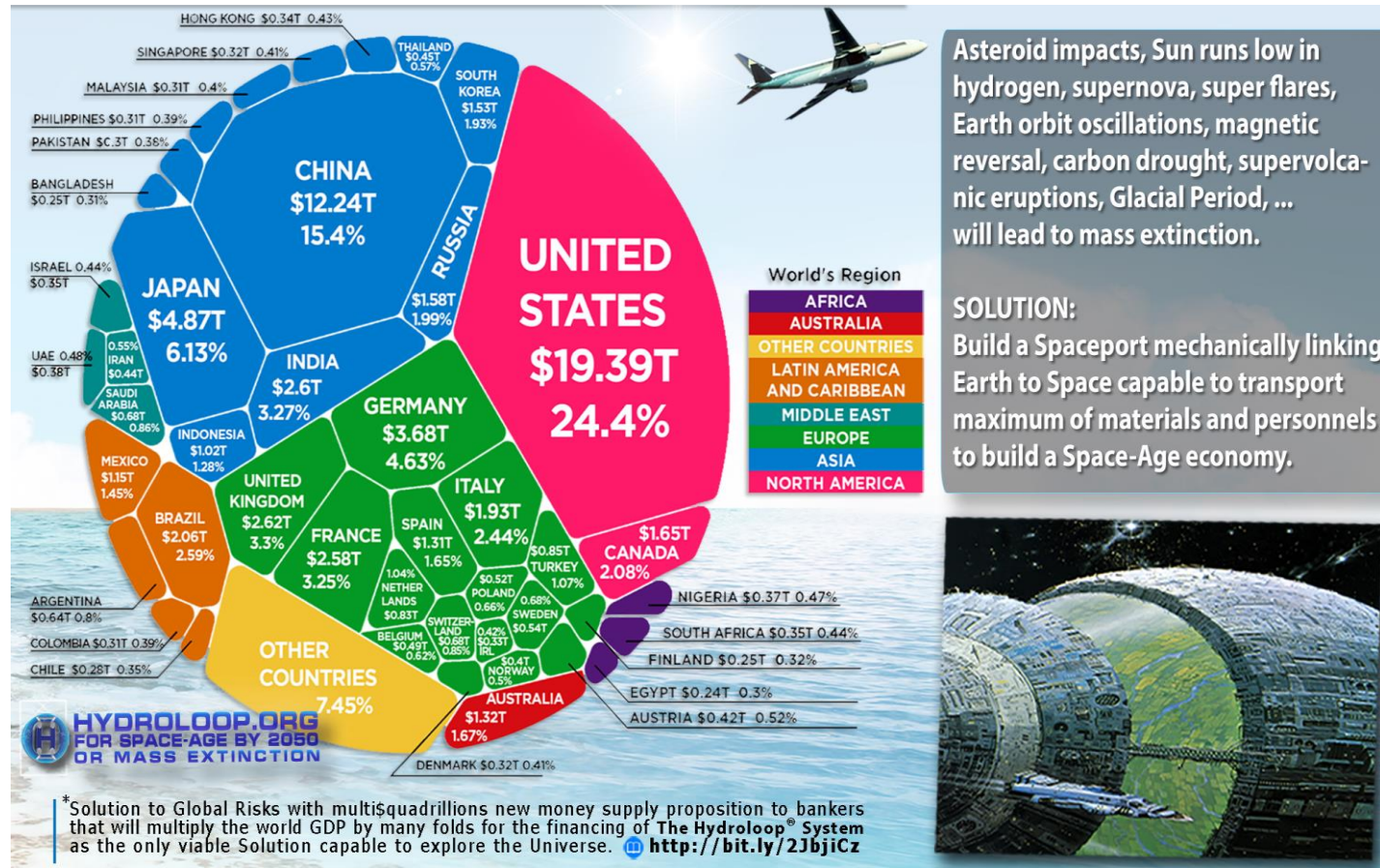
1. Build the Spaceport with
2. Global Freshwater distribution
3. With goods and people transport system
4. including Heat/coldness distribution

This system will oblige every country on Earth to participate as it is to save humanity from mass extinction and to repair the Earth many current issues.

FINANCIAL-UUC RISKS ASSESSMENT AND SOLUTION

TYPE ZERO CIVILISATION LAWS SOCIETIES

Laws exist in many types and many forms. The Trust Laws were and still are predominant players of this type zero civilisation world society. When we were born, a trust, from **Unam Sanctam** to the Cestui Que Vie Trust ("CQV Trust") was set-up for our benefit. But all land is claimed as "crown land" and we are tenant of the trust property in UPPERCASE account that looks like us. The only way, under trust law, for them to be able to charge the trust is to get the authorization from the beneficiary—ourselves—and the only



way for them to benefit from their charge is to get us to switch roles—from the beneficiary to trustee—the one responsible for their accounting debts. For them to switch their role—from trustee to beneficiary—because no party can be both, at the same time, i.e.: within the same constructive trust, all they need is for you to accept to be the UPPERCASE account.

The Old British **Magna Carta Trust** was an agreement between 25 barons, the king and the City of London that allows them to run Syndicate Crimes until today, such collecting interests, taxes, fines... for their own privately owned accounts or by their [appointee company](#).

THE CESTUI QUE VIE TRUST

A Cestui Que Vie Trust is **a fictional concept. It is a Temporary Testamentary Trust, first created during the reign of Henry VIII of England through the Cestui Que Vie Act of 1540 and updated by Charles II, through the Cestui Que Vie Act of 1666**, wherein an Estate may be effected for the Benefit of a Person presumed lost or abandoned at "sea" and therefore assumed "dead" after seven (7) years. **Additional presumptions, by which such a Trust may be formed, were added in later statutes to include bankrupts, minors, incompetents, mortgages, and private companies.** The original purpose of a CQV Trust was to form a temporary Estate for the benefit of another because some event, state of affairs, or condition prevented them from **claiming** their **status** as **living, competent, and present**, before a competent authority. Therefore, any claims, history, statutes, or arguments that deviate in terms of the origin and function of a CQV Trust, as pronounced by these canons, is false and automatically null and void.

A Beneficiary under Estate may be either a Beneficiary or a Cestui Que Vie Trust. When a Beneficiary loses direct benefit of any Property of the higher Estate placed in a CQV Trust on his behalf, he does not "own" the CQV Trust; he is only the beneficiary of what the Trustees of the CQV Trust choose to provide. As all CQV Trusts are created on presumption, based upon original purpose and function, such a Trust cannot be created if these presumptions can be proven not to exist.

When a child is borne in a State (Estate), aka a VESSEL in dry dock under inferior Roman law/Maritime Law, three (3) Cestui Que (Vie) Trusts are created upon certain presumptions specifically designed to deny, forever, the child any rights of Real Property, any Rights to be free, and any Right to be known as man or woman, rather than a creature or animal, by claiming and possessing their Soul or Spirit.

The Executors or Administrators of the higher Estate willingly and knowingly:

1. convey the beneficial entitlements of the child, as Beneficiary, into the 1st Cestui Que Vie Trust in the form of a Registry Number by registering the Name, thereby also creating the CORPORATE PERSON and denying the child any rights to Real Property; and,
2. claim the baby as chattel to the Estate. The slave baby contract is then created by honouring the ancient tradition of either having the ink impression of the baby's feet onto the live birth record, or a drop of its

blood, as well as tricking the parents to signing the baby away through the deceitful legal meanings on the BIRTH CERTIFICATE record which is a promissory note, converted into a slave bond, sold to the private reserve bank of the estate, and then conveyed into a 2nd and separate CQV Trust, per child, owned by the bank. When the promissory note reaches maturity and the bank is unable to "seize" the slave child, a maritime lien is lawfully issued to "salvage" the lost property and is monetized as currency issuance in series against the CQV Trust.

3. claim the child's soul via the Baptismal Certificate. Since 1540 and the creation of the 1st Cestui Que Vie Act, deriving its power from the Papal Bull of Roman Cult leader Pope Paul III, 1540 and updated by Charles II, through the Cestui Que Vie Act of 1666, when a child is baptized and a Baptismal Certificate is issued, the parents have gifted, granted, and conveyed the soul of the baby to a "3rd" Cestui Que Vie Trust owned by Roman Cult, which has held this valuable property in its vaults ever since. Since 1815, this 3rd Crown of the Roman Cult and 3rd Cestui Que Vie Trust representing Ecclesiastical Property has been managed by the BAR as the reconstituted "Galla" responsible, as Grim Reapers, for reaping the souls.

Each Cestui Que Vie Trust represents one of the 3 Crowns representing the three claims of property of the Roman Cult:

1. Real Property (on Earth),
2. Personal Property (body), and
3. Ecclesiastical Property (soul).

Each corresponds exactly to the three forms of law available to the Galla of the BAR Courts: corporate commercial law (judge is the 'landlord'), maritime and canon law (judge is the banker), and Talmudic law (judge is the priest).

Learn how to separate Public and Private.

facebook.com/groups/commonlawglobal/2731630907048416

These are two separate worlds, two jurisdictions:

1. The legal fiction jurisdiction between the DEAD ie, "persons", people, human being, CORPORATIONS, Companies, fictions, trusts...in public. PHOOTHONE SIHARATH TRUST is in this jurisdiction and;

2. The law-full jurisdiction between the :Livings, ie, man and woman, Sovereign Being, between :facts... in private. :I, :i, :me, :my, :myself, :mine are in this jurisdiction.

:I, :i, :me, :my, :myself, :mine-whatever each letter style-each and all mean, or belong to the :LIVING man :Phouthone-thone of the family clan :Siharath, beneficiary over PHOOUTHONE SIHARATH TRUST.

Any legal fiction matter such as legislation, ACT of Parliament, statute, etc is an offer that can only be applied to a person, people, human being, CORPORATIONS, Companies, trusts... by the CESTUI QUE VIE Act and TRUST, a fictional concept, a Temporary Testamentary Trust, in public, not applicable to the law-full jurisdiction between the :Living, ie, man and woman... in private..

These explain the difference between legal and law-full, between public and private, between dead and :living, between fiction and :fact.

However, the Crown Corporation, controlled by the Jesuit have been gaining predominance in the last 70 years. Many Sovereigns (We the living-men) have contracted with the corporate system unknowingly, unintentionally, and or without full disclosure given, via Trust Law, i.e. the **Cestui Que Vie Act 1666** and by their trick and traps to change a :Living man to a FICTION that replace a declared DEAD body or loss at sea/beyond sea, therefore legal fiction jurisdiction applies.

Cestui Que Vie Act 1666

1666 CHAPTER 11 18 AND 19 CHA 2

An Act for Redresse of Inconveniencies by want of Proove of the Deceases of Persons beyond the Seas or absenting themselves, upon whose Lives Estates doe depend.

X1 Recital that Cestui que vies have gone beyond Sea, and that Reversioners cannot find out whether they are alive or dead.

.....

[I.] Cestui que vie remaining beyond sea for seven years together and no proof of their lives, judge in action to direct a verdict as though cestui que vie were dead.

II. [F1](#)

III. [F2](#)

IV if the supposed dead man prove to be alive, then the title is revested. Action for mean profits with interest.

Definitions

Redresse: relief, remedy.

Lessor: someone who conveys real or personal property by lease; especially a landlord

Reversioner; someone who possesses the reversion-a return to a previous state-to a property or privilege.

Tenements: a piece of land held by an owner.

Revest: to give back an immediate, fixed right of present or future enjoyment of ownership.

This knowledge is not taught in school because you will have too much freedom. It will beat the banks and the Government. When well comprehend, you will realise that banks are unlawfully charging financial interests to you, but it is legal when you unknowingly consent as a product when your identification is recorded in UPPERCASE. If your id is :Capitalised-Each :Word, you are a real Private, Organic Sovereign living

NOT CONSENT
Representants:
Layperson, Commoner,
Private Servants, Jury⁽¹⁾, You.

Real Living Private
Common Law (Private)
Cause no harm, loss, or fraud to other Living Souls
Bill of Rights, Declaration of Rights, Constitutional Law
Repeating all the Rights the livings already have at Birth
Universal Law
Lawful legitimacy actions valid across the Universe
Natural Law, Religious Law
Natural Liberty. The Freedom in Nature, Freedom to Religion
All Holders of a Public Oath of Office
MUST serve the Communities,
the free and Sovereign wo/men. **De Jure**
HYDROLOOP.ORG
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OR MASS EXTINCTION
Magna Carta 2020
Kings/Queens, Corporations, Barrons, the "City"; and people to prosper in Harmony with nature, if all agreed.
⁽¹⁾ Jury chosen by their obedient government

CONSENT
Representants:
Judges, Prosecutor, lawyers, legal advisers,
Public Servants, Officer, Councilor, Jury⁽²⁾

FICTION DEAD PUBLIC
Laws of the Land
Defined as a group of Rights applied to the rented land (consented to Treaty of 1213, CQV1666)
Statutory Legislation (Public)
Statutory Acts, Bills, Codes, Rules, Taxes, Debts, Legislative Instruments
Commercial Laws
Contract Code / Merchant Code/ U.C.C. (Uniform Commercial Code)
Corporate Laws
Legal Persons, Franchises, Decedents, Debtors, Wards of the State
Admiralty Laws
Maritime Codes (water), Corpus Juris, Canon Codes,
Military Codes / Tribunal Codes / Martial Codes
Laws of the Sea
Defined as a group of rules applied at sea **DE FACTO**
Also fits on a page: Solar Cycles, CLIMATE

LEGAL
CORPORATIONS
Written in UPPERCASE
Consented to be SLAVE

Once you learn the difference, you may have to make decisions for yourself, for your family and for the world posterity. One of that decision may require changes in how you conduct yourself, to consent or not consent.

"English" words and phrases had been engineered by Priests of Rome and the Vatican, using Latin Alphabet signs and symbols, to be the most deceptive: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223196130754777

Words are codes consist of alphabets symbols (signs), and when they are put together in a sentence, "English" become the most deceptive "language" meaning I know, and they only come down to your and my acceptance, your and my consent for what they really mean to YOU and me. They are not a direct order but can become a remote control of your conscious and unconsciousness mind to command parts of your body to act unknowingly as the remote-control operators' desires.

The "government" "can" get the "money" from "Central Banks" only if "your" fictitious CORPORATE ID is written in UPPERCASE as Commercial Banks and Central Banks operate under MARITIME ADMIRALTY COMMERCIAL STATUTORY CODES (all CODES in the red box of the previous picture).

Government: derived from the Latin verb: **Guverno, Governare**, and French **mental** meaning **mind Control**. They are Private Company, even worse, **aliens** (see definition), modern slave traders and listed as an industry among many Standard Industrial Classification (See SIC [UK](#), [US](#), and [EU](#)): <https://bit.ly/fake-gov>

You will have to undo what has been done to make your Sovereign after claiming your status known as Fiction back to LIVE. This is not taught in the British corporate government's public-school system, because you are not to know: <https://bit.ly/setcommon>

The elite of the "One World government" corporate system want and need to have power and control over the population (masses) they call "Human Resources."  <http://bit.ly/HDSHD-1>

BRIEF HISTORY

In 1213, King John pledged the Kingdom of England and Ireland to the Pope.

Only the British monarch and the Pope can dissolve the treaty.

Effectively, the treaty meant King John rented his lands from the Pope.

It extends to cover all British colonies and conquered lands including what is now the Commonwealth and the United States of America.

Even under U. S. law and the Constitution, the treaty still stands.

Therefore, the countries settled and conquered by Britain's former empire also count in the Treaty of 1213.

Similar treaties were made throughout the Christian world.

This could mean the Pope Controllers owns most, if not all, of the World.

POWER BUILD UP

The Pope was given the power to rule for thousands of years over monarchs, enforced by the Knight Templars.

The Pope claimed to possess two powers represented by two swords on their flags; one sword is spiritual power means that he has the right to dictate the religious belief of every human on Earth. The second power is his right, the Temple power, to rule over the government of any nation. These powers were exercised during the Dark Ages.

THEN CAME THE RECLAMATION

The reclamation resulted in most Nations of Europe breaking away from Temple Power, the absolute power of the Pope and formed equivalent of today national sovereignty but with control of their own currency, own government, the real independence, not like today fake independence.

When that happened, in 1540, Ignatius Loyola started the Jesuit Order for the purpose of restoring the Temple power of the Pope over the reclaimed Nations of the world, to bring Nations back to the obedient workshop under the papacy rules.

Without the Jesuit Order across the globe, there is no real enforcement of the Spiritual and Temple Power. Today, there are more than 100,000 Jesuits that have about 75% power and the Rabbi, Islamic faith with 25% power over mankind.

Law: that which is laid down, ordained, or established

Statutory Law Definition of Law:

US Supreme Court Definition (Statutory Law):

"Law, in its generic sense, is a body of rules (statutory Law) of action or conduct prescribed by controlling authority and having binding legal (statutory Law) force.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HaM9y2vhpXk>

This is a Manual Instruction for your Freedom:

Think of an aspect of your life that dictates the limits of your freedom. Government and law enforcement, insurance and pharmaceutical companies, taxes, building permits, driver's licenses, and more. There are hundreds if not thousands of stipulations, regulations, and boundaries on

our freedom, and out of the ones that I'm just mentioned, how many have you researched whether they apply to you or not.

Let's look at the forms of law that we currently acquiesce to.

A common misconception among people is that any rule or regulation that governs them falls under one category: LAW

But there are many other forms of law that people abide by without realising that they simply do not apply to them.

Another misconception is that a nation's Constitution gives us our rights. A Constitution does nothing more than listing the rights that we already have. We are born with inalienable rights endowed to us by our Creator. They are given to us and they cannot be given away. The most a :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM wo/men can do with the right is to choose whether to exercise it or not.

Maritime Admiralty Law is what is known as the law of the water. It is superseded by civil law and only applies to those willingly contract themselves into it.

The definition of Admiralty Law is a private international law governing the relationships between private entities which operate vessels on the oceans.

Let's look at how and why a form of law that is fashioned to govern corporations, businesses, and vessels has imposed its rule over natural :Living wo/men. this is all done through a form of word magic, a simple perversion of language has made it possible to convince people AROUND THE WORLD that these alternative laws apply to them.

One of the predominant beliefs in modern culture is that licenses, permits, registrations, and other forms of documentation are required to operate motor vehicles, use public roads, build structures, and establishments, engage in free enterprise, and much more. Sadly, these beliefs are based on little to no investigation whatsoever and are FALSE. This belief is perpetuated by maritime Admiralty Law.

This form of law was originally created to govern ships docking in foreign nations for the import or export of products and resources. It deals with banking and Merchant Affairs, not civil affairs. When a product is taken off of a ship and brought into a foreign land, that nation takes custody of the resource and accounts for it with a certificate. Those declare DEAD, loss at sea/beyond sea are deemed a product that nation takes custody at birth.

That certificate marks the birth date of that product in the custody of the respective nation. Think of why it is supposedly required to have a certificate of live birth in the first place.

The Barron's dictionary of banking terms defines a CERTIFICATE as a Paper establishing an ownership claim but is not prove as an identity, but as a product.

So right there we notice that everyone with the birth certificate is defined as being owned

Owned by Whom?

People are used as collateral with other nations.

Example, the US Citizens, as the US is bankrupt, the United States declared bankruptcy March 9th of 1933. At this point, the US Corporation began taking out loans from a private non-governmental affiliated CORPORATION called the Federal Reserve. PDF: <https://bit.ly/fake-gov>

With no money to pay back the loans, the US Corporation began using its DEAD, loss at sea/beyond sea citizens as collateral. All birth and marriage certificates are literally warehouse receipts. Just look at the similarities of warehouse receipts and birth certificates:

- Both documents contain the date of issue
- a serial number
- registration number or receipt number
- a description of the product and

- an authorized informant to notify the appropriate government agency

With all of this information being readily available, the majority of those DEAD persons are unaware of their involvement in maritime Admiralty Law. This is possible through the manipulation of language. This Admiralty law changed the meaning of the word person from a natural living (organic) person to a CORPORATION by just writing their names in UPPERCASE.

Names in Driver's licenses, vehicle registrations, insurance forms, building permits, gun permits, work permits, tax filing documents, birth certificate, death certificates, traffic citations and many other forms of documentation that once believed to be absolutely necessary, only apply to CONSENTED PERSONS or CORPORATIONS.

Upon signing such a legal document, you are indirectly waiving your rights under Constitution and lowering your status to that of a CORPORATION that is created with the same exact name as you but written in UPPERCASE.

The only way to reconcile your true name from the name of the corporation is to take notice that the corporation has its name in all capital letters. This is known as:

"Capitis Diminutio Maxima"

You may take notice that your driver's license, birth certificate, social security card, insurance cards, and more use ALL CAPITAL LETTERS to legally represent the corporation with your name, not you. The Corporation is known as an artificial person, whereas you, the :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM, is known as a natural Organic Living wo/man, not owned person.

This deception goes even deeper when it comes to the courts that we attend when showing up the court you will notice that there are seats for witnesses behind a wooden fence or barrier. The defendant must cross through the entrance to the other side of the barrier where the plaintiff and judge sit. Try enter using your :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM and never mention the word name and say:

- Thank you for inviting me to settle your account.
- Before I cross this bar, I claim this building a pile of bricks and I declare all corners, boxes, and levels remove from here and now.

CAPITIS DIMINUTIO LAW AND DEFINITION

Capitis Diminutio literally means diminishing to a living man to person's personality or status. A person may lose his personality or legal capacity either in whole or in part.

There are three stages of losing a person's personality namely:

1. **Capitis diminutio maxima** consisting of the loss of liberty, citizenship and family. Here a person's status is changed from freedom to bondage. In Capitis diminutio **maxima** there is the highest loss of status. ALL Names written in UPPERCASE. You are a fiction, DEAD.

2. **Capitis diminutio media** consisting of the loss of a person's citizenship and family. Here there is no loss of personal liberty. In capitis diminutio minima there is a **medium** loss of status. You are like a diplomat and **captain of your own Vessel without your family**.

3. **Capitis diminutio minima** consisting of the loss of a person's family relations alone. The right to liberty and citizenship are unaltered here. In Capitis diminutio **minima** there is only a minimum loss of status. This minima loss is sometime represented by only your FAMILY name written in UPPERCASE. You are like a diplomat and **captain of your own Vessel with your family**.

This act symbolizes the boarding of a ship. At this time, business is conducted in maritime Admiralty Law. The judge acting as captain or banker is responsible for settling the balance between the two sides. This is why there is always a monetary value involved in any court case. The captain is simply dealing with banking and merchant disputes once the balance is paid, the case is closed.

To turn the court case away from Admiralty Law where your rights are not protected, you must avoid agreeing to represent an artificial person. This is done by stating that you are a natural :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM men, you are not loss at sea/beyond sea claimed by the **Cestui Que Vie Act 1666**.

You don't have a first or last name because those imply corporate title, you have known and witnessed :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM-NAME start and end with : (full colon).

In a court case, you may state that the Court takes judicial notice of your honours oath of office. Every judge must take an oath of office to practice law.

After they do that, you must make it clear to the court and the jury that the judge is acting as judge and not as a banker.

Remember that: PDF: bit.ly/setcommon

- you are a Sovereign, natural, organic living wo/men being of the Earth.
- You are not governed by anything but your own consciousness
- Laws are created within a society,
- The Society that created the laws we see being enforced today is called the Law Society
- It's the most beautiful part of this entire deception is the fact that we are not part of their Law Society. The UK house of Parliament, for example is not registered as part of England and, nor the UK. They are NOT the UK "government" and they are not representing the British people.

So, their "laws" (legislation) do not apply to us.

Judges, Lawyers, and Law enforcement officers, they are all part of their own society. Within that society, they have created their own language that is deceptively similar to English.

They have these little things called statutes acts and regulations that seem like laws but they really only apply to those within their society so that

basically means all the traffic violations, minimum age requirements, and everything except for damage to another person/living wo/men, or the property doesn't really apply to the natural wo/men who have :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM.

Laws only apply to those within the Law Society. The game being played is an illusion. You can simply choose to open your eyes and “claim the freedom” that you were born with binding by nothing but the limits of your imagination.

These are just a few examples of assuring that your rights are being protected. By far the most important line of defence against this deception is to be aware of the perversion of language and be absolutely aware of how you form your beliefs and concepts.

“In religion and politics, people's beliefs and convictions are in almost every case, gotten at second hand, and without examination, from authorities who have not themselves examined the questions at issue, but have taken them at second hand from other non-examiners, whose opinions about them were not worth a brass farthing.” - Mark Twain.

In all forms of the perversion of language, there is a mirror reflection of this in the microcosm of the psyche.

And the problem I see with people/living wo/men today is that they don't truly know themselves anymore. They have the nine-to-five job (some people with different hours), we, you, they have the house that being build, the children, the bills, the TV, the internet, and the errands that we run every single day and we, you, and they eventually begin to believe that this is who we are.

You know but or we even need the job to meet the status of mother or father. Who are we while we deep down the sign? We don't know because every time we hear an answer that we don't want to accept about ourselves. We deny it. we'll pass it off and project it onto somebody else and judge them for it.

This is repressed and we see what repression can do to us on the individual. What about on the collective level of men. What happens when the whole world refuses to see what they truly are on the inside?

The real problem is the “local authority”. In the UK, they are classifying it as “Local Council”. In deep examination, they are not different from the Chief of Village of a third world country or the old time Middle-Age collecting taxes from hard labours. This can be verified by searching at the land registry who is the owner of the Council building such as the Town Hall, you will find that they are [private company](#) owned by few people with the name MAYOR AND BURGESS OF THE BOROUGH OF (COUNCIL NAME? NO)... Please note that name written in UPPERCASE is a Private CORPORATION/FICTION. To avoid being caught, they employ an [umbrella private company](#) to collect taxes using logo that resemble to government body such as the name of the Council. In fact, this name is their private trading brand. They, themselves record [their CORPORATION/FICTION outside of the European Union](#), that means not with the UK neither.

Judges, Lawyers, and Law enforcement officers, they are all part of their private society for own profits. They are the people behind the obstruction of major developed countries mega project such as HS2, California High Speed Rail, ...

APPLYING THESE PRINCIPLE WHEN AT COURT:

- When asked for your name: answer **“I'm a sovereign private living wo/men with :LIFE-LIVE-CLAIM”**
- If they ask for Date of Birth: answer “I do not consent to the Roman Jesuit Gregorian date system”
- When asking for guilty/non-guilty, just answer **“I do not consent to be governed** (never say non-guilty as it is a verdict)
- I claim common law and Maritime Law, and I'm a Plenipotentiary-judge of my own Vessel.
- **I cause no harm, do not steal.**
- How long have you been to this country?
Ask back: Define "Country" in term of Common Law? In term of Maritime Law? As a country is a Vessel in dry dock with their own flag-state. They will try to trick you to incorporate you in their “country”....

(whatever they explain), Your reply: **I do not consent, I'm not a product of that Vessel.**

- They will ask what is your job. Your answer is very important:
Say: "I am a Plenipotentiary-judge of my own Vessel representing a sovereign private living wo/men, myself". It doesn't matter what your real job out there, what they want to know is who you are at that moment.

Ask the "Judge" his name, when got the answer, ask

- **What is your Oath of Allegiance?** (loyalty or commitment to a superior or to a group)

If no answer repeats his name, and ask:

- What is your Oath of Obedience? repeat his name.

- If still no answer, ask him: Do you understand English? Do you need an interpreter to explain "Allegiance"? I can help to improve your English.

"Allegiance" means **Loyalty or commitment to a superior or to a group**, the "owner" of this Court is **THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR COMMUNITIES AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT** of HM Courts Service Estates, 2nd Floor, 4 Abbey Orchard Street, London SW1P 2HT.

You should see that any UK Court is for two parties to use it:

1. COMMUNITIES AND
2. LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The Court room is an inconvenient. The Court case is the paper, the DOCUMENT.

LAW Definition:

the system of rules which a particular country (Private Corporation Law applied to the consented or incorporated Company) or community (Sovereign living men under Common Law) recognizes as regulating the actions of its members and which it may enforce by the imposition of penalties.

You can ask them: Do you have their written, signed, witnessed and dated permission to conduct this case?
The answer will be **NO or silent.**

As we represent the Community with signed Re-Declaration of Rights and Restoration of Common Law:

SHORT URL:

bit.ly/readylaw, backup: <http://bit.ly/READYLAW>, bit.ly/NEWRELAW

Through FB Group: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/commonlawglobal>

Once you have a valid Original or a certified copy at court, you can say:

It is therefore, with sound minds and sincere hearts that we are compelled to declare that we revoke our consent, whether express or implied, to be governed under the laws of any Parliament which have made the government unaccountable to the People and in so doing forfeited its legitimacy under the Common Law; and that we are seeking a Unilateral Re-Declaration from a Common Law Grand jury that Re-Declaration of Rights and the Restoration of Common Law must from henceforth supersede (take the place of) any Commercial laws (USING FICTITIOUS UPPERCASE ID) of this land which we will do our utmost to uphold, apply and preserve, to overthrow any law of the sea, of Commerce, statutes, codes, bills, among others that we do not consent to them.

However, the directions and guidance given, it is assumed no response would be forthcoming.

Whereas you have a 'duty of care' to protect and to serve the peoples, according to Common law which has been usurped by criminals in public office for over 40 years.

As they don't give you their Oath of Allegiance, they do not have any 'duty of care' and are using the Court owned by the Secretary of the State for their private financial gain, committing treason. They don't represent the community neither Local Government, but they hijack the court for personal financial gain.

Introduction and background with Memorandum of Law

Cestui Que Vie Act 1666 declares "THE PERSON" [DEAD, lost at sea or lost beyond the seas](#) since Birth by recording the deceased, lost at sea or lost beyond the seas using UPPERCASE DOG-LATIN ALPHABETS, **"THE PERSON"**: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/aep/Cha2/18-19/11/data.pdf> (**Exhibit A**)

When "THE PERSON" turns up in court, he/she is brought back to life by the judge trick and trap asking first by the Clerk of the Court to be seated and then stand up as an infant or minor as he/she is not capable to represent him-or-her-self or by accepting to be named using UPPERCASE DOG-LATIN ALPHABETS meaning using ALL-CAPITALISED letters in **court documents, the real court room:**

<https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1984/28/part/II/crossheading/equity-proceedings>

Why Equity and expressing The Trust is Essential to Winning

AN INFANT IS A DECEDENT OF AN ESTATE... it's you until you declare otherwise!

"An infant is a decedent of an estate or grantor, owner or trustor of the trust, guardianship, receivership or custodianship that has yet to receive a National Security Number"

Once the infant receives a National Security Number, the infant begins the journey as federal government property, a State-Vessel-Federal Employee/Taxpayer, some call it the [strawman](#) with the father and mother as fiduciaries to protect the state property via the newly created Cestui Qui Vie Trusts Estate for the infant, identified by holding the stock certificate (the state issued Birth Certificate), and that state is subject to tax reporting and taxed on "income" based on the self-confession that he/she shows by accepting P60 tax form under contract/affidavit, sworn as true, correct, and complete under penalty of perjury.

Definitions:

Conversion is the action of wrongfully dealing with goods or property in a manner that is inconstant with the owner's rights.

An Alien is one who is not of our family, tribe, country or our dimensional plane of existence. An Alien and a lien may be two different concepts, but they are both a part of the process involved in the loss of our dominion.

A-lien is a legal commercial charge and a way of converting the lawful common law un-a-lien-able rights of use of the earth and its fruits into properties.

Remedy in progress

<https://hydroloop.org/pdf/Beneficial-equitable-title-holder.doc>

It is obvious this is the disease in type zero Civilisation government systems and Laws, to advance to type One. This system must be eliminated and replaced by more artificial intelligence assisted government that do not work to make profit. **We have a case to help make this transition happens. It has become quite clear the separation between the evil agenda and the light agenda.**

TYPE ONE CIVILISATION LAWS SOCIETIES

To establish :my Standing in Type One Civilisation Law Society, :I, is the :LIVING man :Phouthone-thone of the family clan :Siharath, an authorised representative for Phouthone Siharath. Phouthone Siharath has Power Attorney, the beneficiary, from 06/03/1987, the beneficiary over Legal fiction **PERSON** PHOUTHONE SIHARATH TRUST, since birth, for in-finite period in duration. **Exhibit 1.** Legal fiction **PERSON** PHOUTHONE SIHARATH TRUST has no Birth Certificate. :Phouthone-thone :Siharath navigates through the UK since 1991 after the Power of Attorney dated 06/03/1987, buy properties in 1997,... 2005,... Recap by **Exhibit 11**

On the 21st of October 2020, :I was able to successfully establish my standing as not only that of being a :living-man, but more importantly as being the master of my :VESSEL in commerce claim number [VE-5624-9191-8GB](#). Under the :C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG of this VESSEL. **Exhibit 3.** **:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-** means **CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR**, therefore jurisdiction for the :LIVING, by the :LIVING applies. As the Cestui Que Vie Act 1666, CHAPTER 11 18 and 19 Cha 2, IV state **"If the supposed dead Man prove to be alive, then the Title is revested. Action for mean Profits with Interest."**

Further more,

On the 14th of December 2020, :I was also able to successfully establish my claim of right over :LAOS-FLAG-STATE-SALVAGE-AND-RECLAMATION. Claim number [NY-0629-8487-4GB](#) and [VE-6364-9984-5GB](#) **Exhibit 4.**

Further more,

On the 14th of December 2020, both claims became combined into the new DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-VENUE. Claim number [NY-0629-8488-8GB](#). **Exhibit 5.**

Further more,

Phouthone Siharath was filed on the 16th of August 2020 and registered on 4th of December 2020 with the UK Intellectual property office as a trade mark registered number [UK00003523141](#) under class 16, with registered to **:myself** as new owner :I, :Phouthone-thone :Siharath-~[NY-0629-8489-1GB](#), **Exhibit 6** which protects against any unauthorised use of this trade mark in the Stationary; printed matter; magazines; brochures; electronic documents; **letters; deeds; promissory notes;** paper and paper articles; etc. As :I outlined under the copyright/copyclaim in the letter you received on the 27th November 2020. **Exhibit 7.** And capture them all by :my [re]-establishment-standing-claim-notice; **Exhibit 10.**

[RE]-ESTABLISHMENT-STANDING-CLAIM-NOTICE

TO-WHOM-IT-MAY-CONCERN-PLEASE-NOTICE-THE-BEARER-IS-ASSERTING-THE-FOLLOWING:

Please accept :my sincere apologies for :my mistake of fact that :I have only recently become aware of and for the sake of clarity is outlined below:

:My mistake of fact being that :I, a :Living man could ever have truly been any of the following fictional things known as a name, a surname, or a title such as “Mr” or a monster known as a Human or human being, either spoken or written, especially in the ALL CAPS foreign sign Glossa/language or argot known as a “Dog Latin”.

When in truth :I can and could only be what :my creator, and mother know :me to be, either a man or young man or how Yahushua/Christ/Buddha and :my family and friends know :me. :I now realise that those things known as “name” “surname” “Mr” including a DOB were and are crown copyright and thus in truth were never :mine to use without a licence.

The document known as a birth certificate clearly states that its contents are crown copyright which :my parents did not made one for :me, it also states that the birth certificate is not proof of identity. Therefore, any and all documentation supposedly derived from :my non-existent birth certificate cannot be used as evidence of identity. Such documentation may include but not limited to, a Passport, a driving license, a bank-mortgage-debt account and/or a bankcard, an NHS card, the National Insurance card, even school reports exam passes and qualifications etc.

In the manner that :I may in good faith receive a £50 note, only to be told later by a bank teller that the same £50 note is a fraudulent and fake private bank note :I become a victim of fraud and in honour :I must suffer and bear the loss.

However, the moment :I attempt to pass that same fake and fraudulent £50 note as being genuine :I am then in dishonour and knowingly committing with malice of forethought the criminal offence of fraud.

In the past and in good faith :I have received, accepted and consented to documentation identifying :me as a name, a surname, and/or a title written in the all capitalised argot known as dog Latin and :I accepted that documentation as being authentic, true and genuine. As :I had no reason to doubt those who had assumed authority over :me from and early age, and they, without exception, had

confirmed that such documentation was authentic, genuine and true. :I trusted them and :I accepted their guidance without question.

As such :I had mistakenly assumed that such documentation was not only confirming that, that was who :I must be. But it also confirmed that :I was responsible and liable for the content and any charges as well. :I genuinely had no idea that my assumptions were not only erroneous but also illegal and fraudulent as well.

:I therefore apologise for any vexation or inconvenience that :I may have caused others by endorsing this mistake of fact and :I now humbly beseech all those concerned to amend any and all such documentation appropriately. :I am, and in honour now obliged to make :my own amends by way of revoking any and all implied or presumed contracts and agreements in perpetuity that were assumed and/or based on :my erroneously consenting to be a name, surname, title or DOB with immediate effect and with all of my unalienable rights reserved with none waived.

:I appreciate that it may take time to amend the conversion of :my estate and the dominion as originally gifted to :me by the almighty, the creator of all that is, was and will be after it being salvaged based on the assumption that :I was either lost at sea or deceased. Therefore until such time as the almighty, the creator of all that is, was and will be, original decree, will and intent can be honoured :I am obliged to humbly beseech those charged with the administration of that estate to provide :me with cure and maintenance until such time as :I am able to fully honour and fulfil the almighty, creator of all that is was and will be original decree, will and intention.

Let it be known from this day forward and in perpetuity that :I am to be known as Yahushua/Christ/Buddha knows :me and not by any fictional concoctions express in foreign argots criminal or otherwise without there being clear and irrefutable evidence of :my full written consent with all of :my unalienable right reserved none being waved bearing either :my seal and/or autograph.

Please Notice

Those demanding id, possession, name, surname, title, DOB (date of birth) etc will be demanding that which is not :mine and will therefore be inciting :me to commit the crimes of theft and fraud.

If they do so while holding a public office and are belligerently refusing to honour their oath sworn under penalty of perjury and/are acting outside of their contract of employment or license. They will be committing the following offences: Perjury,

inciting criminal behaviour, malfeasance and malpractice of a public office, theft, fraud and intention to defraud, with other offences taken under consideration.

On and for the record :I am asserting my unalienable right to go about :my business without let or hindrance and to avail :myself, if required to do so of any and all assistance afforded by a Constable or other whose sworn duty it is to assist :me in exercising this right.

In sincerity with all unalienable rights reserved with none waived.

: Phouthone Thone Siharath :

:AUTOGRAPH-LIFE-BIRTH-NOTICE-STANDING-ESTABLISHMENT-CLAIMANT:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8555-7GB~VE-5624-9191-8GB~VE-6364-9984-5GB~NY-0629-8476-9GB.

: Ezin Garabekov :

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8513-2GB.

: Dawid Jablonski :

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8491-4GB.

CLAIM-[RE]-ESTABLISHMENT-STANDING-NOTICE

NY 0629 8476 9GB

TO-WHOM-IT-MAY-CONCERN-PLEASE-NOTICE-THE-BEARER-IS-ASSERTING-THE-FOLLOWING:

Please accept my sincere apologies for my mistake of fact that I have only recently become aware of and for the sake of clarity is outlined below:

My mistake of fact being that I, a man could ever have truly been any of the following fictional things known as a name, a surname, or a title such as "Mr" or a monster known as a Human or human being, either spoken or written, especially in the all capitalised foreign sign Glossa/language or argot known as "Dog Latin".

When in truth I can and could only be what my creator, and mother know me to be, either a man or young man or how Yahushua/Christ/Buddha and my family and friends know me. I now realise that those things known as "name" "surname" "Mr" including a DOB were and are crown copyright and thus in truth were never mine to use without a licence.

The document known as a birth certificate clearly states that its contents are crown copyright, it also states that the birth certificate is not proof of identity. Therefore, any and all documentation derived from that birth certificate cannot be used as evidence of identity. Such documentation may include but not limited to, a Passport, a driving license, a bank account and/or a bankcard, an NHS card, even school reports exam passes and qualifications etc.

In the manner that I may in good faith receive a £50 note, only to be told later by a bank teller that the same £50 note is a fraudulent and fake note I become a victim of fraud and in honour I must suffer and bear the loss. However, the moment I attempt to pass that same fake and fraudulent £50 note as being genuine I am then in dishonour and knowingly committing with malice of forethought the criminal offence of fraud.

In the past and in good faith I have received, accepted and consented to documentation identifying me as a name, a surname, and/or a title written in the all capitalised argot known as dog Latin and I accepted that documentation as being authentic, true and genuine. As I had no reason to doubt those who had assumed authority over me from and early age, and they without exception had confirmed that such documentation was authentic, genuine and true. I trusted them and I accepted their guidance without question.

As such I had mistakenly assumed that such documentation was not only confirming that, that was who I must be. But it also confirmed that I was responsible and liable for the content and any charges as well. I genuinely had no idea that my assumptions were not only erroneous but also illegal and fraudulent as well.

I therefore apologise for any vexation or inconvenience that I may have caused others by endorsing this mistake of fact and I now humbly beseech all those concerned to amend any and

all such documentation appropriately. I am, and in honour now obliged to make my own amends by way of revoking any and all implied or presumed contracts and agreements in perpetuity that were assumed and/or based on my erroneously consenting to be a name, surname, title or DOB with immediate effect and with all of my unalienable rights reserved with none waived.

I appreciate that it may take time to amend the conversion of my estate and the dominion as originally gifted to me by the almighty, the creator of all that is, was and will be after it being salvaged based on the assumption that I was either lost at sea or deceased. Therefore until such time as the almighty, the creator of all that is, was and will be, original decree, will and intent can be honoured I am obliged to humbly beseech those charged with the administration of that estate to provide me with cure and maintenance until such time as I am able to fully honour and fulfil the almighty, creator of all that is was and will be original decree, will and intention.

Let it be known from this day forward and in perpetuity that I am to be known as Yahushua/Christ/Buddha knows me and not by any fictional concoctions express in foreign argots criminal or otherwise without there being clear and irrefutable evidence of my full written consent with all of my unalienable right reserved none being waved bearing either my seal and/or autograph.

Please Notice

Those demanding id, possession, name, surname, title, DOB (date of birth) etc will be demanding that which is not mine and will therefore be inciting me to commit the crimes of theft and fraud.

If they do so while holding a public office and are belligerently refusing to honour their oath sworn under penalty of perjury and/are acting outside of their contract of employment or license. They will be committing the following offences; Perjury, inciting criminal behaviour, malfeasance and malpractice of a public office, theft, fraud and intention to defraud, with other offences taken under consideration.

On and for the record I am asserting my unalienable right to go about my business without let or hindrance and to avail myself, if required to do so of any and all assistance afforded by a Constable or other whose sworn duty it is to assist me in exercising this right.

In sincerity with all unalienable rights reserved with none waived.

: Phouthone Thone Siharath : : Venerable Khin Myint Linn : : Shalpan Khin Myint Linn :

:AUTOGRAPH-CLAIMANT-LIFE-BIRTH-

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS-

ESTABLISHMENT-OF-STANDING-CLAIMANT:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM:

~VE-5624-9191-8GB.

PDF: <http://bit.ly/standnotice>

Word: <https://bit.ly/standingnotice>

[RE]-ESTABLISHMENT-STANDING-CLAIM-NOTICE-~NY-0629-8476-9GB.

Passive agreement:

If you do not say "NO" to somebody doing something to you, like the FCA, the Police, the "government"... they will take your silence which another word for acquiescence.

Definitions

acquiescence

In law, acquiescence means such neglect to take legal proceedings for such a long time as to imply the abandonment of a right.

as being permission to go ahead and do it anyway.

So, because we live in this almost oxymoron world, you must have knowledge and you must be in position to be able to use your ability to consent or not to consent. The tool to do that is registered letter, using [Universal Postal Union](#) contracted partners, example [Royal Mail Group Plc](#) for the UK.

Trust, is Trust Law, in Fiction. Which means there are three people / three persons / three entities involved.

Security Instruments means the person(s) giving something is put a ring of security on whatever is given. (Tidy this up)

Borrower means a Man or Woman, person is being given something. i.e. Money.

Mortgage means a debt pledge create by the creator of debt, their debt pledge, not ours.

Name means a falsehood, it's the one from day one you are born, it is false as it is not you.

The name of the Borrower has been written into the ALL CAPITALS NAME, which means they are dead.

Exhibit 1

Power of Attorney

Between **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH** (a fictitious name)
and
Phouthone Siharath (a real Sovereign, Private Living Organic Person)

PHOUTHONE SIHARATH, hereby appoints **Phouthone Siharath**, being of sound mind as one true attorney in fact to act in name, place and stead to perform the following:

- To transfer from **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH** to **Phouthone Siharath**
- What to transfer: all tangible and intangible assets,
- What **DO NOT** include in the transfer:
 - any financial instrument debts or liabilities owned to others by **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH**
 - any contracts, agreement, treaty, actions, ... by **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH**

■ Once the Sovereign Private Organic Living Person realise the true Power of this Power of Attorney: to claim any interests, leverages, or any financial products (earnings, invoices, trades, commerce, bank transfers, insurances, bonds, funds, taxes, moneys, values, goodwill, trademarks, rights, ...) created, collected, conducted, and/or gained by other(s), as assets from exploiting **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH** (a fictitious name) since his birthdate of 6th day of March Ninety Sixty-Nine (6 March 1969) until death.

The Power of attorney is on effect on the **Sixth day of March**, year **Nineteen Eighty-Seven (06-March 1987)** of **Phouthone Siharath** 18th birthday date and will be permanent in duration.

This Power of Attorney will be guided by the **laws of the land, the Common Law, and/or the Magna Carta of England** and Wales. In Witness whereof I have signed this on my own free will.

PHOUTHONE SIHARATH's signature: _____

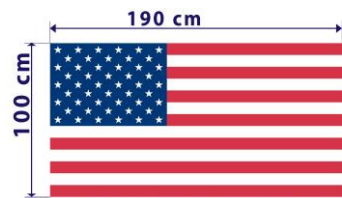
Agreed to and signed by _____

Phouthone Siharath's signature: _____
Subscribed and signed to in front of me on this day of:
Sixth day of March, year Nineteen Eighty-Seven (6/3/1987)

witness signature: _____

(name of witness): _____

Notary Public Autograph and Seal: **Phouthone-thone: Siharath:**



:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-

DOCUMENT-

CONTRACT-POSTAL-

VESSEL-COURT-VENUE-FLAG Through intense

:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG.

researching of the system and the history of modern man, many have realized a great deal about the way in which the living man/woman/children has been fictitiously declared dead/loss at sea, beyond sea and, therefore, enslaved into a corporate fictitious world.

This GLOBAL enslavement has been in full effect since 1871 when countries, aka VESSELS in dry dock were seized by the U.P.U. ([Universal Postal Union](#)). **During those times, they captured 192 nations through the postal system, creating contracts using maritime law, Trusk Law, etc enforced by their armies.**

Today, Maritime Law, Civil law, trust law, etc [dictates each and every courtroom is a vessel in dry dock](#), hence the name dock that a defendant stands in during court proceedings.

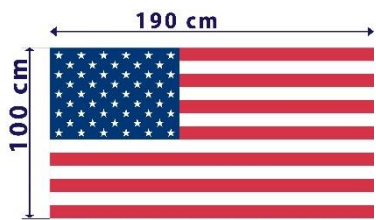
Everything you see in the World is considered a vessel in the eyes of the system, our bodies, our properties, our cars, boats even postal letters.

We need to become at least captains of our own vessel and we need to know how to play this game to obtain our sovereignty.

As many have discovered, **each and every one of us that has a birth certificate has been signed a "strawman"**.

This **"strawman"** is your full CAPS NAME and SURNAME that is used by the banks, tax office and law courts.

This **"strawman"** is a **DEAD** entity that is created at birth, who represents us in the eyes of the system.



**:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-GRAMMAR-DOCUMENT-
CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-COURT-
VENUE -David-wynn :Miller-Flag-**

It's a communication flag that is globally recognised in every country that has letter box. It is the flag and the language that accompanies it that now runs supreme.

:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG.

That flag is the contracting venue of this entire planet. The beauty of what :Miller did is very simple: When the UN said to him, you've got your own money, you've got your own language, you've got your own methods, your own postal routes and so fourth... But what land are you going to claim, all the lands are taken, you've got land.

So, he said to them; "I claim the land on the time of contract. That means whenever there are two or more people coming together, that land that you are sitting on". Whether that's on paper, whether that is in word, whether that's in a physical location of a courtroom, when that document, for example hits the courtroom floor, it is :Miller language that rules supreme. There is no other jurisdiction.

So, he claims the land of the contract in the time when the contract is being made. His technology is authorised for everyone who want to use it.

Today, Maritime law, Civil law, Trust law under UUC [dictate each and every courtroom and they are all vessel in dry dock](#), hence the name dock that a defendant stands in during court proceedings.

INCREDIBLE LEGAL REMEDY

:Live-Life-Claim is a document to announce your Birth right as a living wo/man on this planet to reverse the Global 1666 act called the "Cestui Que Vie Act 1666" and it applies to all countries across the World.

:LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM by this CLAIMANT:~[VE-5624-9191-8GB](#). [NY-0629-8555-7GB](#).

FOR THE FLAG AND SEAL OF THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT OF THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-VESSEL-CORPORATION.

:CHAPTER~1 - FOR THE CLAIM OF THE FLAG IS WITH THE KNOWLEDGE OF THIS: David-Wynn: Miller, CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-CLAIMS.

:SECTION ~1: FOR THESE STRIPES AND STARS ON THIS CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-FLAG ARE WITH THESE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-VESSEL-CORPORATION.

FOR THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-FLAG OF THESE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-VESSEL-CORPORATION IS OF THE THIRTEEN-HORIZONTAL-STRIPES, BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE RED AND WHITE. FOR THE UNION OF THE FLAG IS WITH THE WHITE ON A BLUE-FIELD WITH THE OUTER-DIMENSION OF THE TEN-VERTICLE-STRIPS BY THE NINETEEN-HORIZONTAL-STRIPS BY THESE PORTIONS, WITH THE FIFTY-WHITE-FIVE-POINT-STARS ON THE BLUE-FIELD OF THE PORTIONS = FOUR-HORIZONTAL BY THE THREE-VERTICLE WITH THE BLUE-FIELD-COLOR-BACKING AND WITH THE

SEVEN-HORIZONTAL-RED-STRIPES AND SIX-HORIZONTAL-WHITE-STRIPES-ALTERNATING.

:SECTION~2: FOR THE USE OF THE FLAG AS AN ADVERTISING-CLAIM IS WITH THE FLAG-CLAIM OF THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR WITH THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT OR CONTRACT-DOCUMENT-VESSELS, TREATY-DOCUMENT-VESSELS, CONSTITUTIONAL-DOCUMENT-VESSEL WITH THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR.

:SECTION~3 FOR THE DAMAGING OF THESE COLORS OR FLAG BY THE MARK, SEAL, FIXING, ANNEX OF ANY WORD, FIGURE, MARK, PICTURE, PLAN, PURPOSE, DRAWING OR BY ANY VERTISMENT OF ANY NATURE WITHIN THE DI-STRICT OF OUR WORLD BY THE MANUFACTURING, SELLING OR SHOW FOR THE SALE OR FOR THE PUBLIC-VIEW OR BY THE GIFT OR FOR THE USE FOR ANY PURPOSE OF ANY ARTICLE OR SUBSTANCE OF THE BEING OF AN ARTICLE OR THING FOR THE CARRYING OR TRANSPORTING OF THE MERCHANDISE OR FOR THE ARTICLE OR PAINTING, ATTACHING, OR OTHERWISE-PLACING IN A CLAIM OF THESE UNITY-STATES OF OUR WORLD-FLAG, STANDARD, COLORS FOR THE VERTISING OR CALLING FOR THE ATTENTION FOR THE COLORING, MARKING OR CONSPICUOUS OF THE ARTICLE OR SUBSTANCE ON THE FLAG BY THE PLACING IS WITH THE GUILT OF A CRIME BY THE PUNISHMENT OF A FINE LESS THAN ~21-PIECES OF THE .999-FINE-SILVER OR BY THE PRISON-TERM LESS THAN~THIRTY~30-DAYS OR BOTH WITH THE CLAIM OF THE COURT. FOR THE WORDS: FLAG, STANDARD, COLORS WITH THE USE ARE WITH ANY FLAG, STANDARD, COLORS, WITH ANY PICTURE OR CLAIM OR OF ANY PART OR PARTS OF THE FLAG FOR THE MAKING OF THE SUBSTANCE OR CLAIM FOR ANY SIZE-EVIDENT OF THE BELIEF OF OUR WORLD-FLAG, STANDARD, COLORS OF THESE UNITY-STATES OF OUR WORLD OR OF A PICTURE OR OF A CLAIM OF OUR WORLD-FLAG WITH THE COLORS-SHOWN BY THE STARS AND STRIPES IN ANY NUMBER OR OF ANY PART OR PARTS OF OUR FLAG BY THE AVERAGE-PARTY/ CITIZEN OF OUR WORLD-FLAG BY THE CLAIM FOR THE BELIEF OF OUR WORLD-FLAG FOR THE CLAIM OF OUR WORLD-FLAG, COLORS, STANDARD OR OF THESE UNITY-STATES OF OUR WORLD IN THE LANGUAGE-CLAIM.

FOR THE FLAG OF THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT.

:CHARTER~ONE FOR THESE COPYRIGHTS/COPYCLAIMS OF THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-FLAG IS WITH THESE CLAIMS OF THE KNOWLEDGE WITH THIS CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR(C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.)FLAG OF THESE QUANTUM-MATH-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-COMMUNICATIONS BY THIS COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-AUTHOR: FEDERAL-POSTAL-JUDGE: David-Wynn: Miller.

:CHARTER~TWO FOR THESE STRIPES AND STARS ON THE C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-CORPORATION-FLAG IS WITH THESE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-JURISDICTION BY THE PENDING-CONTEST WITH THESE VASSALEES AND CLAIMANTS.

:CHAPTER~THREE: FOR THIS TEN BY THE NINETEEN-DIMENTIONAL-MEASURMENT-FLAG OF THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPRATION-COURT IS WITH THE CLAIMS OF THESE THIRTEEN-HORIZONTAL-STRIPES WITH AN ALTERNATION OF THE SEVEN-RED-STRIPES-SHOWN ON THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-PAPER-VESSEL. FOR THE BLACK AND: WHITE-COLORS ARE WITH THE CLAIM BY THE COPYING.

:CHAPTER~FOUR: FOR THE BLUE-FIELD-UNION OF THE THREE-HIGH-VERTICLE-RATIO BY THE FOUR-HORIZONTAL-RATIO OF THE TOP-RIGHT-CORNER WITHIN THE FLAG-SYMBOL AND WITH THESE THREE-WHITE-HORIZONTAL-STRIPS AND FOUR-HORIZONTAL-RED-STRIPES ON THE RIGHT-SIDE OF THE BLUE-FIELD AND THREE RED-STRIPES AND ALTERNATING-WHITE-STRIPES BELOW THE BLUE-FEILD; WITH AN OUTER-DIMENSION OF THE TEN-VERTICLE-HEIGHT BY THE NINETEEN-HORIZONTAL-DIMENTION-PORTIONS, WITH THE (50)FIFTY OF THE (5)FIVE-POINT-WHITE-STARS WITH THE CLAIM OF THE FIFTY-CONDITIONAL-STATES ON THIS BLUE-FIELD.

:CHAPTER~FIVE FOR EACH WHITE-FIVE-POINT-STAR ON THE BLUE-FIELD IS WITH A CLAIM OF THE PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-FACTS WITH THIS BLUE-COLOR-BACKING OF THIS FLAG. FOR EACH STAR

IN THE BLUE-BACKING IS WITH THE DIFFERENT-CORRECT-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-RULES-CLAIMS OF THE~6~APRIL~1988 OF THE YEAR WITH THE MATHIMATICAL-DUTY-CONTRACT-CLAIM-CLOSURE BY THIS COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-AUTHOR: FEDERAL-JUDGE: David-Wynn: Miller.

:CHAPTER~SIX FOR THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-FLAG IS WITH THE CONTRACT-CLAIM [ADVERTISING-PURPOSES]OF THESE COPYRIGHT-COPYCLAIM WITH THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR BY THIS COPYRIG COPYCLAIM-AUTHOR: FEDERAL-JUDGE: David-Wynn: Miller..

:CHAPTER~SEVEN: FOR THE DRAWING-ON OR FOR ANY [AD]VERTISMENT OF ANY NATURE UPON THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-FLAG AND: STANDARD OR: COLORS IS WITH THESE CLAIMS OF THE SHOW-CAUSE WITH THE MUTILATION, FIGURE, MARK, PICTURE, PLAN, PURPOSE, WITHIN THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-TERRITORY.

:TERMS: = CONJUNCTION = AND/OR

:VERBS: = IS=singular, ARE=plural.

POSITION: = FOR, OF, WITH, BY, THROUGH, ON, IN, WITHIN
LODIAL [ARTICLE]= A, AN, THE, THIS, THESE

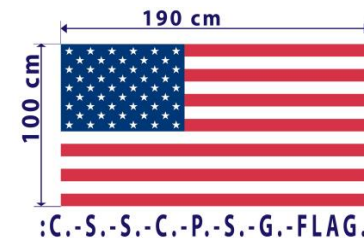
FLAG-STATE ACQUISITION AND SOVEREIGNTY OBJECTIVES

Sovereignty are flag-state are essential acquisition to increase banks willingness and confidence to supply funding and to guaranty delivery of project buildings.

Banks are more willing to supply financial assistance if they feel the state will be stable, modern, and compliant to banking system and can negotiate with other government.

The concept of sovereignty has been a matter of discussion throughout the history. It was discussed in the times of Romans and it is still being discussed today for maximum profitability when not under any superior conqueror(s). The definition, concept and application of it have been changed a lot during the period or age when humans achieved enlightenment. Through this age, sovereignty gained moral and legal force as western description and power of state. Social contract and Maritime Law were suggested as a mechanism to establish sovereignty.

FLYING :OUR OWN FLAGS



:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG.

:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-
DOCUMENT-
CONTRACT-POSTAL-
VESSEL-COURT-VENUE-FLAGS.

SALVAGING LAOS STATE-FLAG FROM WRECKAGE

:Laos is a fact “territory”. :Laos was unlawfully taken over by LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC CORPORATION aka LAO PDR in 1975,

rename :Laos as LAOS and :Laos “flag-state” was lost in the wreckage never found since the same Year of 1975. Therefore, I, :Phouthone-thone :Siharath, reclaim from salvage Laos “flag-state” from this day~Monday~14-~December~2020.



:Laos “flag-state” is red measuring 90 cm high by 150 cm wide, with white nine-folded umbrella on top of a triple-headed elephant standing on a five-level pedestal at the centre of the flag.



LAO PDR CORPORATION flag is different from :Laos “flag-state”. Lao PDR flag has three horizontal stripes, red stripes on the top and bottom, a blue stripe, whose height is double of the red ones, in the middle with white circle in the centre of the blue stripe.

:Laos “Flag-state” is used from 1952 until the fall of :Laos royal government in 1975 and is reclaimed from salvage from 2020 by :Phouthone-thone :Siharath.

The three-headed elephant flag represents the ancient name of the country, "Land of a Million Elephants".

This flag was adopted by :Phouthone-thone :Siharath Royal monarchy since the beginning of the 20th century under French rule inspired by Thailand similar red flag with the single white elephant during that time.

What does each symbol represent?

The five-level pedestal represents the law on which the country rested.

The three headed-elephant in the centre represents three former kingdoms Vientiane, Luang Prabang, and Champassak which made up the country.

The nine-folded umbrella on top of the elephant is said to be a royal symbol, originating from Mt. Meru in the Buddhist cosmology.

Mt. Meru is also Sumeru, Sineru or Mahāmeru. Mt. Meru is the sacred five-peaked mountain of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist cosmology and is the centre of all the physical, metaphysical and spiritual universes.

One word means one definition. One phase is one meaning:

Territory: geographical area included within a particular government's jurisdiction; the portion of the earth's surface that is in a state's exclusive possession and control.

Flag-State: Maritime Law. The state under whose flag a VESSEL is registered.

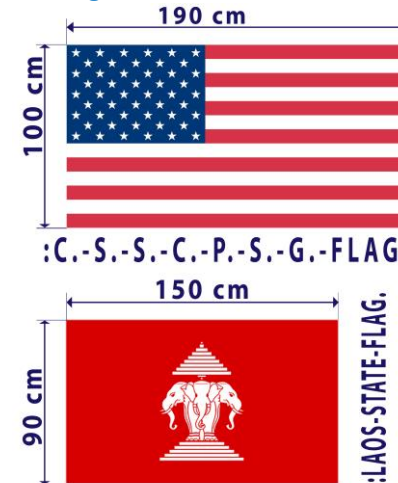
Salvage: The rescue of a ship or its cargo from fire or shipwreck.

Universe: All space-time, matter, and energy, including the solar system, all stars and galaxies, and the contents of intergalactic space, regarded as a whole.

Registering something is giving away that something you register to who you register with. By sending by registered letter ~[NY-0629-8487-4GB](#) and [VE-6364-9984-5GB](#) using [UPU](#)-compliant registration services, such as [Royal Mail Group Plc](#) for the UK, the flag is registered and owned by [houthone-thone :Siharath](#).

In addition to CONTRACT-POSTAL-DOCUMENTS, the Lao flag-state is to secure long-term ROI for investors and bankers as it to have its own strong VESSEL FLEET armies, therefore confidence to invest.

Self-registration of LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM with two flags:



FOR THE FLAG AND SEAL OF THE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR-DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT OF THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-VESSEL-CORPORATION.

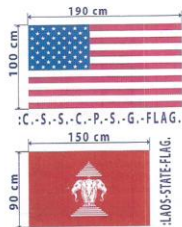
For :[LAOS-FLAG-STATE-SALVAGE-CLAIM-DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT](#) by this [DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-VESSEL-CORPORATION](#).~[NY-0629-8487-4GB](#)

For this LIVE-LIFE-CLAIMANT's-KNOWLEDGE:~[NY-0629-8488-8GB](#).
Proof: <http://bit.ly/NY062984888GB>

On the 14th of December 2020, both claims became combined into the new [DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-VENUE](#). Claim number [NY-0629-8488-8GB](#).

Further more,
Phouthone Siharath was filed on the 16th of August 2020 and registered on 4th of December 2020 with the UK Intellectual property office as a trade mark registered number [UK00003523141](#) under class 16, with registered new owner as :Phouthone-thone :Siharath~[NY-0629-8489-1GB](#), **Exhibit Five** which protects against any unauthorised use of this trade mark in the Stationary; printed matter; magazines; brochures; electronic documents; **letters; deeds; promissory notes;** paper and paper articles; etc.

Exhibit 6



:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G. and :LAOS-STATE-
 FLAGS of this DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-
 POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-VENUE.

For this CLAIMANT'S-KNOWLEDGE-
 of this LIVE-LIFE is with this CLAIM of the LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-NAME-
 :Phouthone-thone :Siharath,-
 c/o 60 Arnal Crescent, London sw18 5py



Application to record a change of ownership

Fee £50 (For one or more trade marks registered to the same owner)

Use this form to record changes to the ownership of UK trade marks for full assignment of the rights.

Do not use this form to record a partial change to the owner's rights. Use form TM16P. To make a change to an owner's name, use form TM21A.

Note: This form is not a substitute for the assignment document or other proof of the transaction.

1. Trade mark number(s)	UK00003523141	UK00003501625
☐ Tick if continuation page is attached		

If this transfer includes certification trade marks, please tick this box. ☐

Note: Certification trade marks are used to guarantee the quality of goods or services rather than their trade source. 99% of marks are not certification trade marks. We may request that you file amended regulations for the assignment of a certification mark.

2. Full name of owner(s) currently recorded on our register	Phouthone Siharath
---	--------------------

3. Full name of new owner(s)	:Phouthone-thone :Siharath.
------------------------------	-----------------------------

Owner type

Specify whether Person, Company/LLP, Partnership, Trust or Other

Living-Man

Address

If the address is not within the United Kingdom, European Economic Area (EEA) or the Channel Islands you must also complete section 4

60 Arnal Crescent

London

Postcode SW18 5PY

Email address

Complete if you have no representative and would like us to correspond with you by email

seawapa@live.com

Company registration number

Complete if the applicant is a company incorporated in the UK

Country of incorporation

If registered in USA also enter the 'State', for example 'Delaware'

Intellectual Property Office is an operating name of the Patent Office

REV OCT 20 TM16

4. Representative name

For new owner, if applicable

:Phouthone-thone :Siharath.

Address

The address provided in this section must be in one of these areas, United Kingdom, European Economic Area (EEA) or the Channel Islands

60 Arnal Crescent

London

Note: We will record this address as the contact address for future correspondence.

Postcode SW18 5PY

Email address

Complete if you would like us to correspond with you by email

ceo@hydroloop.org

5. Date of transfer of ownership

14/12/2020

6. Method of transfer

Tick as appropriate

☒ Assignment

☐ Court order

☐ Assent of personal representative

☐ Company merger

7. Stamp duty declaration

Please confirm that any necessary stamp duty has been paid, or that it is not payable with reference to the underlying documentation transferring the rights which relate to this application. We may ask you for further evidence to support your declaration before we register the change of ownership (Tick applicable box)

☒ No stamp duty is payable

The most common reason for this will be that the transfer was made:
 (i) In respect of IP* only, or IP and related goodwill only, and
 (ii) on or after 28 March 2000

☐ Stamp duty has been paid in respect of the transfer documentation to HMRC.

Stamp duty may be payable to HMRC if the transfer was made in respect of:
 • IP only and prior to 28 March 2000.
 • IP and related goodwill only, and prior to 28 March 2000.
 • IP and unrelated goodwill only, prior to 23 April 2002.
 • IP and other transferable property, at any time.

*"IP" means intellectual property and includes patents, trade marks, designs and copyright

Note: If you need advice on stamp duty visit Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) website at www.hmrc.gov.uk/so/index.htm or call their helpline 0300 200 3510

8. Authorisation to change register

Note: Both parties or their representatives must sign this form. If this cannot be done, then supporting documentary evidence must be provided.

Signature (Old Owner)

:Phouthone-thone :Siharath:

Name

(BLOCKCAPITALS)

Phouthone Siharath

Interest in trade mark(s)

(Indicate as appropriate)

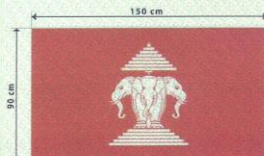
☒ Old owner

☐ Old owner's recorded representative

:Phouthone-thone :Siharath:
 = Copyright / Copy claim :

REV OCT 20 TM16

Exhibit 4



:LAOS-FLAG-STATE- SALVAGE-AND-RECLAMATION,

FOR THIS :LAOS-FLAG-STATE-SALVAGE and
RECLAMATION by THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-
POSTAL-VESSEL-COURT-VENUE~NY-0629-8487-4GB.

**:CHARTER--ONE FOR THESE COPYRIGHTS/COPYCLAIMS OF THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-
POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-CORPORATION-COURT-FLAG-VENUE.**

:CHARTER--TWO FOR THESE THREE-HEADED-ELEPHANT-CORPORATION-FLAG IS WITH THESE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-JURISDICTION BY THE PENDING-CONTEST WITH THESE VASSALEES AND CLAIMANTS-AUTHOR:-Phouthone-
thone :Siharath.

:**CHARTER--THREE**: FOR THIS NINE BY FIFTEEN-DIMENSIONAL-MEASUREMENT-FLAG OF THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-VENUE IS WITH THE CLAIMS OF THESE NINE-FOLDED UMBRELLA ON TOP OF THE THREE-HEADED-ELEPHANT WITH THE FIVE-LEVEL PEDESTAL-ON THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-PAPER-VENUE. FOR THE BLACK AND: WHITE-COLOURS ARE WITH THE CLAIM BY THE COPYING.

:CHARTER~FOUR: FOR THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-VENUE-FLAG IS WITH THE CONTRACT-CLAIM [ADVERTISING-PURPOSES] OF THESE CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR COPYRIGHT-COPYCLAIM by FEDERAL-POSTAL-JUDGES: David-Wynn: Miller and :Russell-Jay: Gould. AUTHORISE FOR USE by THIS COPYRIGHT-COPYCLAIM-AUTHOR-:Phouthone-thone :Siharath.

:CHARTER--FIVE: FOR THE DRAWING-ON OR FOR ANY [AD]VERTisMENT OF ANY NATURE UPON THIS DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-FLAG AND: STANDARD OR: COLOURS IS WITH THESE CLAIMS OF THE SHOW-CAUSE WITH THE MUTILATION, FIGURE, MARK, PICTURE, PLAN, PURPOSE, WITHIN THE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-CORPORATION-COURT-TERRITORY.

:TERMS: = CONJUNCTION = AND/OR

:VERBS:= IS=singular, ARE=plural.

POSITION: = FOR, OF, WITH, BY, THROUGH, ON, IN, WITHIN, SINCE

MODAL [ARTICLE] = A, AN, THE, THIS, THESE

Phonetic change: Siharath:

AUTOGRAPH-CLAIMANT-LIFE-BIRTH-COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM~Monday~14~December~2020.

: Alan-michael Wyndham:

AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM

Eriz: Gerasimov

: AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS-

COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM

For this COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM~14~December~2020 by this PLENIPOTENTIARY-
:Phouthone-thone:Siharath, with the CONTRACT-STATES-CORPORATION with :LIFE-
BIRTH-CLAIMANTS. ~NY-0629-8555-7GB, ~VE-5624-9191-8GB, ~NY-0629-8488-8GB.

:PAGE:~1/2 ...CONTINUE-OVERLEAF...

Simple English for Laos Flag-State Salvage and Reclamation

:Laos is a "territory". It was unlawfully taken over by LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC CORPORATION aka LAO PDR in 1975 and Laos "flag-state" was lost in the wreckage never found since the same Year of 1975.

:Phouthone-thone :Siharath salvage and reclaim this Laos "flag-state" from this day~Monday~14-~December~2020.



:laos "flag-state" is red measuring 90 cm high by 150 cm wide, with white nine-fold umbrella on top of a triple-headed elephant standing on a five-level pedestal at the centre of the flag.



LAO PDR CORPORATION flag is different from Laos "flag-state". Lao PDR flag has three horizontal stripes, red stripes on the top and bottom, a blue stripe, whose height is double of the red ones, in the middle with white circle in the centre of the blue stripe.

:Laos "Flag-state" is used from 1952 until 1975 by the Lao royal government:-Phouthone-thon :Siharath ancestors descendant and reclaim from salvage in 2020 by :Phouthone-thon :Siharath by his own rights.

What does each symbol represent?

The three-headed elephant flag represents the ancient name of the country, "Land of a Million Elephants".

This flag was adopted by Luang Prabang Royal monarchy since the beginning of the 20th century under French rule inspired by Thailand similar red flag with the single white elephant during that time.

The five-level pedestal represents the law on which the country rested.

The three headed-elephant in the centre represents three former kingdoms Vientiane, Luang Prabang, and Champassak which made up the country.

The nine-fold umbrella on top of the elephant is said to be a royal symbol, originating from Mt. Meru in the Buddhist cosmology.

Mt. Meru is also Sumeru, Sineru or Mahāmeru. Mt. Meru is the sacred five-peaked mountain of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist cosmology and is the centre of all the physical, metaphysical and spiritual universes.

One word means one definition. One phase is one meaning:

:LAOS: a fact Territory, not a fiction LAOS.

Territory: geographical area included within a particular government's jurisdiction; the portion of the earth's surface that is in a state's exclusive possession and control.

Flag-State: *Maritime Law.* The state under whose flag a VESSEL is registered.

Salvage: *verb*, rescue (a wrecked or disabled ship or its cargo) from loss at sea.

Universe: All space-time, matter, and energy, including the solar system, all stars and galaxies, and the contents of intergalactic space, regarded as a whole.

Page 2/2 ...continue from overleaf...

Exhibit 5



:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-
 FLAGS of this DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-
 POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-VENUE.



For the CLAIMANT'S-KNOWLEDGE of this LIVE-LIFE is with this CLAIM by this CLAIMANT.

~1 For this CLAIMANT'S-KNOWLEDGE of this LIVE-LIFE is with this CLAIM of the LIVE-BIRTH-NAME: Phouthone-thone:

thone: Siharath, on this DATE ~6th DAY within the MONTH ~June in the YEAR ~1966 by these WITNESSES AND: CLAIMANT.

~2 For these WITNESSES-KNOWLEDGE of this LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH is with the LOCATION in the CITY ~Vientiane, TOWN ~Vientiane, TERRITORY ~Laos, COUNTY ~Vientiane.

by the PARENTS:

FATHER: Khampoune: Siharath,

MOTHER: Ounkeo: Syhalath.

~3 For these WITNESSES of this LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH are with the CLAIM of the CLAIM for this LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-DOCUMENT: Phouthone-thone: Siharath, Alan-michael: Wyndham, Véronique-françoise: Langdon.

~4 For this PICTURE, FINGERPRINT-SEAL, AND: DNA-SAMPLE of this CLAIMANT are with these CLAIMS of this FACTUAL-LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH:

:PICTURE:



:FINGERPRINT:



:DNA-HAIR:



Véronique-françoise: Langdon:

:AUTOGRAF-WITNESS-
 COPYRIGHT COPYCLAIM.

Alan-michael: Wyndham:

:AUTOGRAF-WITNESS-
 COPYRIGHT COPYCLAIM.

Phouthone-thone: Siharath:

:AUTOGRAF-CLAIMANT-LIVE-BIRTH-COPYRIGHT COPYCLAIM ~Monday ~14-
 ~December ~2020.

For this COPYRIGHT COPYCLAIM-14-December ~2020 by this CLAIMANT'S-KNOWLEDGE: Phouthone-thone: Siharath, of this LIVE-LIFE with the CONTRACT-STATES-CORPORATION of this LIVE-BIRTH-CLAIMANT: NY-0629-8488-8GB.

:LAOS-FLAG-STATE-SALVAGE-CLAIM by this CLAIMANT: ~[NY-0629-8487-4GB](#)

THE REASONS FOR CLAIMING OUR OWN FLAG-STATES

Magistrate and Crown Courts only deal with NAMES in UPPERCASE: UPPERCASE NAMES are fictions/CORPORATIONS/Products, DEAD Persons...

NAME definition: NO-MAN. *Maritime Law*, a VESSEL's product generating sweat equity or works for the Vessel's owner. :Live-Life-Birth-Claim is a document to announce your Birthright as a living wo/man on this planet to reverse the Global 1666 act called the "Cestui Que Vie Act 1666" declaring everyone as fictions/CORPORATIONS/Products, a DEAD entity, loss at sea/beyond sea... You are *not even a citizen in "your" own "Country", only your FICTION is*, applicable to all countries across the World. Through intense researching of the system and the history of modern man, many have realized a great deal about the way in which the living man/woman/children has been fictitiously declared dead and, therefore, enslaved into a corporate world where we are seen as a walking DEAD as their products/properties. This GLOBAL enslavement has been in full effect when each "country" aka VESSELS in the dry dock were seized by the U.P.U., an abbreviation for Universal Postal Union, **capturing 192 member countries through the postal system, creating contracts using maritime law.**

The way out is to become captains of our own vessel flying our own flag the C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G. flag (CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR) and any other flag we can salvage and reclaim, owning our own products onboard and we need to know how to implement Maritime Law to obtain our sovereignty.

There is an international treaty saying no "**country**" can lay claim to anything that's not on Earth, except what is on your own Vessel. And by another treaty, if you're not in any "**country**"'s territory, maritime law applies. Having a flag-state and not flying it makes you a pirate.

And this VESSEL system is being upgraded to Space Age Alien Spaceship system as we speak using satellites.

The Registered Postal Service is a very powerful tool to implement and play such same game in order to claim your rights. We have tried common law, Magne Carta... none works. For the long-time, Maritime Law, Civil law dictates each and every courtroom, a vessel in dry dock, hence the name dock that a defendant stands in during court proceedings. But Coronavirus Act is changing it to Space Aliens system run by Space pirates. To catch up with their upgrade, we need to register our own

:LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM by this CLAIMANT: ~[NY-0629-8488-8GB](#).

by adding virtual Spaceship not determined by its geographical location but only on paper to our claim. Our bodies, our properties, our cars, boats even postal letters and electronic messages are the VESSEL-SPACESHIP products as VESSELS are gradually being upgraded to Space Age SPACESHIP run by Space Alien Pirates. As a :LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-CLAIM, **we are not in any country's territory**, we are on our own VESSEL-SPACESHIP flying our own **flag-state**, therefore, maritime law applies. We are always the captain of our own DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-COURT-VENUE, in dry dock, international waters, or in the sea of space. Wherever we navigate on land, water, or through space, by wearing a :LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-CLAIM badge on our body and/or affix £1, \$1, or €1 on documents and send it to our own Living man using registered postal service, we become our VESSEL-SPACESHIP captain travelling on water, on dry dock and/or on the sea of space, therefore Maritime Law applies: - We are the owner of our own properties that include our body and mind - We are the judge in our own VESSEL - We are not considered as lost at sea/beyond sea nor DEAD as claimed by the CQV Trust (<https://bit.ly/cqv1666>)...

One word means one definition. One phase is one meaning: Territory: geographical area included within a particular government's jurisdiction; the portion of the earth's surface that is in a state's exclusive possession and control. **Flag-State:** Maritime Law. The state under whose flag a VESSEL is registered.

A State: *Maritime Law:* a VESSEL or fleet of VESSELS in dry dock.

"Owner": in relation to any land, means a person, other than a mortgagee (usually a lender or a bank, that holds a mortgage), not in possession, who, whether in his own right or as trustee for any other person, is entitled the "rack of the land" or, where the land is not let at a rack-rent, would be so entitled if it were so let. We need to become captains of our vessel and we need to know how to play this game to obtain our sovereignty. As many have discovered, each and every one of us that has a birth certificate has been signed a "strawman". This "strawman" is your full CAPS NAME and SURNAME that is used by the banks, tax office and law courts. This "strawman" is a DEAD entity that is created at birth, who represents us in the eyes of the system.

It means that we have no rights, that we are dictated to by the judges, taxmen, police and other agencies that are enforcing this Maccabe rule.

This relates to a 1666 act called the Cestui Que Vie which can be found at the UK legislation itself: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/aep/Cha2/18-19/11/data.pdf>

But VESSELS are now been hijacked by Aliens (A-lien's)

<https://facebook.com/groups/commonlawglobal/2653037211574453>

PDF: <https://bit.ly/harsh-truth>

Definitions

Property: a legal right of use because there is no lawful concept of ownership excepting that of the creator of all that is, was, and will be. **Conversion** is the action of wrongfully dealing with goods or property in a manner that is inconstant with the rights of the owner. **An Alien** is one who is not of our family, tribe, country or our dimensional plane of existence. An Alien and a lien may be two different concepts, but they are both a part of the process involved in the loss of our dominion.

A-lien is a legal commercial charge and a way of converting the lawful common law un-a-lien-able rights of use of the earth and its fruits into properties.

Country: a group of States, of VESSELS/fleet of VESSELS with its own **flag-state** in dry dock.

Citizen: Country merchandise or product.

GOD means "Grantor of Dominion", Grantor of Sovereignty, of Power to control over a "country" or its "citizen".

The House of Parliament is NOT part of England. Their Land Registry record is the proof: <https://bit.ly/houseplm>: On 12.02.2008, the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty is interested in The House of Parliament land as the beneficial owner in fee simple in right of Her Crown, THE CROWN ESTATE COMMISSIONERS of The Crown Estate, 16 New Burlington Place, London W1S 2HX. That caution to claim ownership was refused on 17.06.2008. The House of Parliament never flies a flag, not even Union Flag above the building, except when the Queen or any British Sovereignty is in that building, a flag is raised at Victoria tower, next to House of Parliament, of Commons, of House of Lords. Therefore, without a flag-state, it is not a vessel in dry dock neither. It is surely not an identifiable flying object as it is not registered as a flying object.

-> The House of Parliament is de facto a pirate Alien ship.

Most, if not all Magistrate Courts are "owned" by the SECRETARY OF STATE FOR COMMUNITY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT: <https://bit.ly/wimbcourt>, including "UK

Home Office": <https://bit.ly/homeofficeuk>, and Kingston Crown Court is not even recorded in England as a land, doesn't fly a flag-state, therefore not as a VESSEL: <https://bit.ly/kstcourt>. They are all part of pirate Alien Spaceship fleet functioning like the Alien House of Parliament.

To incorporate and operate within the UNITED KINGDOM VESSEL, they appoint an LLP which they are one of the partners. But the Company they appoint is [DISSOLVED](#). Therefore, when you are kidnapped to a Magistrate or a Crown Court that is not registered as a land nor a vessel and not as an identifiable flying object/spaceship without a flag-state, you are boarding a pirate alien spaceship. An Alien is one who is not of our family, tribe, country or our dimensional plane of existence. An Alien and a lien may be two different concepts, but they are both a part of the process involved in the loss of our dominion, a loss of self-governing nation under the nominal rule of the British monarch.

Proven fact:

When I show my :LIVE-LIFE-BIRTH-CLAIM at their fake courts, they ejected me as they can't deal with a living man that also know their tricks and traps of their fake court.

2 days after, claiming the UPPERCASE NAME (a PRODUCT) wasn't present at court, they send fake "POLICE OFFICERS" to kidnap me to an alien ship meaning not of our family, tribe, country or our dimensional plane of existence. This is the proof of this "Police Station" no registration record:

https://hydroloop.org/pdf/Police_Station_MapSearch-20200911-175614.pdf

They operated a virtual court session using a satellite video link to a Magistrate Court. Old court proceedings were abandoned.

Welcome to Space Age Aliens Court System.

They fined UPPERCASE Name for what they charge and will send a Bailiff to collect the fines in one month. More than one month after, no one shows up, still waiting.

CLAIMS RECAP:

On the 21st of October 2020, :I was able to successfully establish my standing as not only that of being a :living-man, but more importantly as being the master of

my :VESSEL in commerce claim number [VE-5624-9191-8GB](#). Under the :C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAG-STATE DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-COURT-VENUE, including this VESSEL. **Exhibit 3.**

:C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.- means **CORRECT-SENTENCE-STRUCTURE-COMMUNICATION-PARSE-SYNTAX-GRAMMAR**, therefore jurisdiction for the :LIVING, by the :LIVING applies in Maritime Law. As the Cestui Que Vie Act 1666, CHAPTER 11 18 and 19 Cha 2, IV state: **If the supposed dead Man prove to be alive, then the Title is revested**, means :my rights must be revested, meaning to give back an immediate, fixed right of past, present or future enjoyment of ownership. **Action for mean Profits with Interest** means all monies taken, invested, to be reimbursed with compound interests.

Further more,

On the 14th of December 2020, :I was also able to successfully establish my claim of right over :LAOS-FLAG-STATE-SALVAGE-AND-CLAIM-~[VE-6364-9984-5GB](#). **Exhibit 4.**

Further more,

On the 14th of December 2020, both claims became combined into the new DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-COURT-VENUE. Claim number [NY-0629-8488-8GB](#). **Exhibit 5.**

Further more,

Phouthone Siharath was filed on the 16th of August 2020 and registered on 4th of December 2020 with the UK Intellectual property office as a trade mark registered number [UK00003523141](#) under class 16, with registered to :**myself** as new owner :I, :Phouthone-thone :Siharath-~[NY-0629-8489-1GB](#), **Exhibit 6** which protects against any unauthorised use of this trade mark in the Stationary; printed matter; magazines; brochures; electronic documents; **letters; deeds; promissory notes;** paper and paper articles; etc. And capture them all by :our [re]-establishment-standing-claim-notice; **Exhibit 10.**

DIFFERENT PRODUCT/TRUST NOMINATIONS REFERRING AS NAMES.

EXHIBIT 11

DECLARATION:

TRUST ME =

:EXHIBIT-10:

ALL-CORNERS-LEVELS-BOXES-REMOVE-HERE-AND-NOW. BUILDING=PILE-OF-BRICKS.
 BLANK-REVERSE(S)-CANNOT-AVOID-FRONT-PAGE(S)-DOCUMENTS.
 VENUE-DOCUMENT-COURT-POSTAL-CONTRACT-VESSEL-PLENIPOTENTIARY=

:STANDING-MAN-HERE-NOW-AND-AFTER:

:BY-ESTABLISHMENT-STANDING-CLAIM-NOTICE

LEGENDS

= EQUAL.

> BIGGER THAN, < SMALLER THAN

file download:

bit.ly/wimbex0**TRUST ME = ETERNAL-PERMANENT-IMMORTAL >**

:LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM: =
:EXHIBITS 3 AND 5:

:Phouthone-thone :Siharath.
 TRADEMARKS:-COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM:
 PLENIPOTENTIARY-VESSEL-COURT-VENUE-
 CONTRACT-POSTAL=POSTMASTER=

:LIVING-MAN
 ← ALL-THESE
 STANDINGS.
 FREE MOVEMENT.

LLCBD: 06/06/1966
POSTAL-CONTRACTS:VE-5624-9191-8GB,
NY-0629-8555-7GB, NY-0629-8488-8GB,

OTHER ACCOUNTS**Designation****Status****Serial**> **PRODUCT DELTA**

Phouthone® Siharath®
:TRADEMARKS: :BENEFICIARY:

COMMON-MAN
:CREDITOR:

Birth Date 06/06/1966.

= OWNER OF TRADING BRANDS
HYDROLOOP

HYDROLOOP®, Hydroloop®
:TRADEMARKS:

Trademarks IPC:39

UK IP Trademark No: UK00003501625
EU IP Trademark No: EU018274942
UK IP Trademark No: UK00003523141

> **PRODUCT CHARLIE**

:EXHIBIT 6: TRUST ALPHA to BETA transfer

Phouthone® Siharath®
:TRADEMARKS:

Trademarks IPC:16> **PRODUCT BETA**

Phouthone® Siharath®
:TRADEMARKS:-INFRINGEMENT

COMMON-MAN
CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MINIMA FROM 1980 TO 1991

DOB 06/06/1969 (Kingdom of Belgium)**CORPORATION, FICTION, THING, DEAD, LOST AT SEA, BEYOND SEA or as MINOR when raise up by court trick and trap**> **PRODUCT/TRUST ALPHA -bis**

Phouthone® SIHARATH
Phouthone® = :TRADEMARKS:
SIHARATH = :CORPORATION:
 HALF-TRADEMARKS-INFRINGEMENT

MINOR
Trademarks IPC:16
DEAD-DEBTOR. CORPORATE-ACCOUNT
CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MEDIA

DOB: 06/03/1969, NI JZ 02 74 00 A
:EXHIBIT 9:

> **PRODUCT/TRUST ALPHA**

PHOUTHONE SIHARATH
OWNERS= ACCOUNT ISSUERS
:DEBTOR: TRUSTEE, FROM 1991

DEAD-DEBTOR.
CORPORATE-ACCOUNT.
CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MAXIMA, CQV TRUST, :EXHIBIT-1, 9:

DOB: 06/03/1969, NI JZ 02 74 00 A
DATE OFF BIRTH = DECEASED DATE

® = PATENTED-WORDS-WITH-THE-INTERNATIONAL-PATENT-CLASSIFICATION (IPC) :

IPC 39 = TRANSPORT SYSTEM.

IPC 16 = STATIONERY; PRINTED MATTER; MAGAZINES; BROCHURES; ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS; LETTERS; DEEDS; PROMISSORY NOTES; REPORTS; PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS; TICKETS AND LABELS; WALL CHARTS; VOUCHERS; DIARIES; CALENDARS; POSTERS; OFFICE REQUISITES; WRAPPING AND PACKAGING MATERIALS; PAPER AND PAPER ARTICLES; GREETINGS CARDS; ALL INCLUDED IN CLASS 16.

Due to its nature and the complexity of this project, its progress is facing many obstructions, sabotages, destructions, and financial losses.

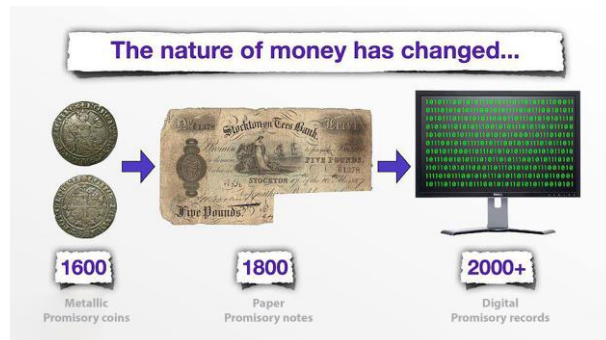
Read File: <http://bit.ly/0311history> for real life experience application.

THE MODERN BANKING SYSTEM <http://bit.ly/digi-bank>

Full album: <http://bit.ly/banking-system>

This is of prime importance knowledge if you want to own assets like the Chinese Oligarchs are holding. See what happens in China: youtu.be/CaELQS5kTso. All you need is to put a leader in place who understand how the modern banking works if you want to join the handful of Kleptocrats, but for us, this knowledge is for Human progress to Type One Civilisation.

Today, in the modern economy, more than 97% of the money is digital, amounts recorded in the files at bank accounts. The rest of less than 3%, is cash. With COVID pandemic, many countries are implementing cashless.



All commercial banks have an account with a central bank. So, to lend **the Central Bank Reserves** (digital) to a bank, the central bank simply uses their computer to expand the credit to that commercial bank

account (bank promissory notes) just like a commercial bank extend your credit card limit (your promises to work to pay it back after you use it). Central Bank can make payments on their own account (making promises to themselves), which mostly involves expanding its own assets out of thin air.

When a bank “buys securities”, someone else promises which are the promissory notes, such as a Corporate or Government Bond, contracts

for small to mega projects such as the development of China which are nothing else than China government promises to the banks or any smaller contracts or loans (mortgages, car finance, credit cards loans, ...), it adds the security value they create to the bank assets (the promissory notes) and increases the company's bank deposit or credit by the corresponding amount. This operation is done out of thin air, just an accounting operation.

By creating extra money into circulation, that new value absorbs the value from the existing money inflating every single asset and commodity into oblivion until new money can create real physical assets (not assets in banking term which are promissory note), example finish building a megacity with the latest infrastructure so people can borrow more new money to live in and work all their life to pay back to profit bankers and their shareholders. To pay each other meaning sharing their modern slave activity profits, the banks use the multi-lateral net settlement system that is now done live compared to few years ago that was executed every few hours explained [here](https://hydroloop.org/banking-details/):

<https://hydroloop.org/banking-details/>

There is no limit how much banks can extend credit, therefore, create new money.

And the real money in the world to be made today is not by producing anything at all. It's simply by forms of speculating - basically making money from money.

That's the most profitable and by far and away the biggest form of economic activity that exists in the world today. And the City in the city of London is the head office for their founders: The Vatican control global Big Oil, or the entire world energy, including the impossible renewable... <http://bit.ly/global-oil>

Today, **banks are no longer restricted by how much they can lend**, and as such, how much new credit they can create and expand out of nothing.

Banks are restricted solely by their own willingness to lend.

But this works only with the developed world, ruled by the US\$ and other currencies that has leaders who intend and agree with banks for mega projects, therefore creating new assets, for example; the EU and China.

It doesn't work if banks create new credit in a country that has no productivity such as Laos, Viet Nam, Venezuela, Zimbabwe, or the Weimar Republic of Germany before WW2. You have then Explosive Hyperinflation.

Banks are being thought of intermediaries, but this not really what's happening. Banks are creators of the money supply.

At law, the word deposit is meaningless. The law courts and various judgements have made it very clear if you give your money to a bank even though it's called a deposit, this money is simply a loan to the bank. So, there is no such thing as a deposit. It's a loan to a bank.

So, what is a deposit? A deposit is not actually a deposit. It's not a bailment. And it's not held in custody.

So, banks borrow from the public. So that much we've established.

What about lending? Surely, they are lending money. Umm. No, they don't. Banks don't lend money. Banks again, at law, it's very clear, they're in the business of purchasing securities. That's it. This is why they ask you to sign a security paper (contract, deed, ...) when you need money to be credited at a bank account (not for mortgage, you don't

see any money coming in to your account when you "lend") with your fictitious name on it written in UPPERCASE.

So, you say. OK. Don't confuse me with all that legalese.

I want a loan. Fine, here's the loan contract. Here's the offer letter. And you sign. [See contract validity](#). At law, it's very clear, you have issued a security. Namely a promissory note. And the bank is going to purchase that. That's what's happening.

What the bank is doing is very different from what it presents to the public that it's doing.

How does this fit together? So, you say fine, the bank purchases my promissory note, but how do I get my money? This is a loan. I don't care about the details. I want the money. The bank will say you'll find it in your account with us. That would be technically correct. If they say, we'll transfer it to your account, that's wrong because no money is transferred, at all, from anywhere inside the bank or outside the bank.

Why? Because what we call a deposit, is simply the bank's record of its debt to the people who sign their promissory note. Now it also owes you money [for the promissory note] and its record of the money it owes you is what you think you're getting as money [as a loan]. And that's all it is.

That is how the banks create the money supply. The money supply consists of 97% of bank deposits and these are created out of nothing by banks when they lend. Because they invent fictitious customer deposits.

Why? They simply restate, slightly incorrectly in accounting terms – what is an account payable liability arising from the loan contract having purchased your promissory note (security, contract, ...) – as a customer deposit. But nobody has deposited any money.

I wonder how the FCA [Financial Conduct Authority] deals with this because in the financial sector you're not supposed to mislead your customers.

To comprehend this, consider the 'private' side of a bank's ledger and the 'public-facing' side. Your account is actually an "Accounts Payable" on the 'private' side of the bank, on their bookkeeping ledger, the bank asset.

The customer creates something of value by signing the 'loan application', which is really an IOU to pay with their hard work values. Then the bank exchanges this for a BANK IOU/accounts payable entry that we then use as money. It's as if you went to a casino and exchanged your money for casino chips. The casino did not lend you anything.

- Banks supply new money in the economy by making loans and charge interests at their will:

PDF from the Bank of England itself:

bankofengland.co.uk/-/media/boe/files/quarterly-bulletin/2014/money-creation-in-the-modern-economy.pdf

It says:

"In the modern economy, most money takes the form of bank deposits. But how those bank deposits are created is often misunderstood:

- the principal way is through commercial banks making loans"
- When the loan is repaid, the money created is destroyed.

QUANTITATIVE EASING

In exceptional circumstances, when interest rates are at their effective [lower bound](#), money creation and spending in the economy may still be too low to be consistent with the central bank's monetary policy objectives. One possible response is to undertake a series of asset

purchases, or 'quantitative easing' (QE). QE is intended to boost the amount of money in the economy directly by purchasing assets from troubled banks, mainly from non-bank financial companies.

QE initially increases the amount of bank deposits those companies hold (in place of the assets they sell). Those companies will then wish to rebalance their portfolios of assets by buying higher-yielding assets, raising the price of those assets and stimulating spending in the economy. As a by-product of QE, new central bank reserves are created. But these are not an important part of the transmission mechanism. This article explains how, just as in normal times, these reserves cannot be multiplied into more loans and deposits and how these reserves do not represent 'free money' for banks.

Other ways of creating and destroying deposits Just as taking out a new loan creates money, the repayment of bank loans destroys money. For example, suppose a consumer has spent money in the supermarket throughout the month by using a credit card. Each purchase made using the bill in full at the end of the month, its bank would reduce the amount of deposits in the consumer's account by the value of the credit card bill, thus destroying all of the newly created money. Banks making loans and consumers repaying them are the most significant ways in which bank deposits are created and destroyed in the modern economy. But they are far from the only ways. Deposit creation or destruction will also occur anytime the banking sector (including the central bank) buys or sells existing assets from or to consumers, or, more often, from companies or the government. Banks buying and selling government bonds is one particularly important way in which the purchase or sale of existing assets by banks creates and destroys money. Banks often buy and hold government bonds as part of their portfolio of liquid assets that can be sold on quickly for central bank money if, for example, depositors want to withdraw currency in large amounts. When banks purchase government bonds from the non-bank private sector they credit the sellers with bank deposits. And, as discussed later in this

article, central bank asset purchases, known as quantitative easing (QE), have similar implications for money creation. Money can also be destroyed through the issuance of long-term debt and equity instruments by banks. In addition to deposits, banks hold other liabilities on their balance sheets. Banks manage their liabilities to ensure that they have at least some capital and longer-term debt liabilities to mitigate certain risks and meet regulatory requirements. Because these 'non-deposit' liabilities represent longer-term investments in the banking system by households and companies, they cannot be exchanged for currency as easily as bank deposits, and therefore increase the resilience of the bank. When banks issue these longer-term debt and equity instruments to non-bank financial companies, those companies pay for them with bank deposits. That reduces the amount of deposit, or money, liabilities on the banking sector's balance sheet and increases their non-deposit liabilities. Buying and selling of existing assets and issuing longer-term liabilities may lead to a gap between lending and deposits in a closed economy. Additionally, in an open economy such as the United Kingdom, deposits can pass from domestic residents to overseas residents, or sterling deposits could be converted into foreign currency deposits. These transactions do not destroy money per se, but overseas residents' deposits and foreign currency deposits are not always counted as part of a country's money supply. Limits to broad money creation. Although commercial banks create money through their lending behaviour, they cannot in practice do so without limit. In particular, the price of loans — that is, the interest rate (plus any fees) charged by banks — determines the amount that households and companies will want to borrow. A number of factors influence the price of new lending, not least the monetary policy of the Bank of England, which affects the level of various interest rates in the economy. The limits to money creation by the banking system were discussed in a paper by Nobel Prize winning economist James Tobin and this topic has recently been the subject of debate among a number of economic commentators and bloggers. In the modern economy there are

three main sets of constraints that restrict the amount of money that banks can create.

- I. Banks themselves face limits on how much they can lend. In particular:
 - a. Market forces constrain lending because individual banks have to be able to lend profitably in a competitive market.
 - b. Lending is also constrained because banks have to take steps to mitigate the risks associated with making additional loans.
 - c. Regulatory policy acts as a constraint on banks' activities in order to mitigate a build-up of risks that could pose a threat to the stability of the financial system.
- II. Money creation is also constrained by the behaviour of the money holders — households and businesses. Households and companies who receive the newly created money might respond by undertaking transactions that immediately destroy it, for example by repaying outstanding loans.
- III. The ultimate constraint on money creation is monetary policy. By influencing the level of interest rates in the economy, the Bank of England's monetary policy affects how much households and companies want to borrow. This occurs both directly, through influencing the loan rates charged by banks, but also indirectly through the overall effect of monetary policy on economic activity in the economy. As a result, the Bank of England is able to ensure that money growth is consistent with its objective of low and stable inflation.

For the aggregate banking sector, loans are initially created with matching deposits. But that does not mean that any given individual bank can freely lend and create money without limit. That is because banks have to be able to lend profitably in a competitive market and ensure that they adequately manage the risks associated with making loans. Banks receive interest payments on their assets, such as loans, but they also generally have to pay interest on their liabilities, such as

savings accounts. A bank's business model relies on receiving a higher interest rate on the loans (or other assets) than the rate it pays out on its deposits (or other liabilities). Interest rates on both banks' assets and liabilities depend on the policy rate set by the Bank of England, which acts as the ultimate constraint on money creation. The commercial bank uses the difference, or spread, between the expected return on their assets and liabilities to cover its operating costs and to make profits. In order to make extra loans, an individual bank will typically have to lower its loan rates relative to its competitors to induce households and companies to borrow more. And once it has made the loan it may well 'lose' the deposits it has created to those competing banks. Both of these factors affect the profitability of making a loan for an individual bank and influence how much borrowing takes place.

For example, suppose an individual bank lowers the rate it charges on its loans, and that attracts a household to take out a mortgage to buy a house. The moment the mortgage loan is made, the household's account is credited with new deposits. And once they purchase the house, they pass their new deposits on to the house seller. This situation is shown in the first row of Figure 2. The buyer is left with a new asset in the form of a house and a new liability in the form of a new loan. The seller is left with money in the form of bank deposits instead of a house. It is more likely than not that the seller's account will be with a different bank to the buyer's. So when the transaction takes place, the new deposits will be transferred to the seller's bank, as shown in the second row of Figure 2. The buyer's bank would then have fewer deposits than assets. In the first instance, the buyer's bank settles with the seller's bank by transferring reserves. But that would leave the buyer's bank with fewer reserves and more loans relative to its deposits than before. This is likely to be problematic for the bank since it would increase the risk that it would not be able to meet all of its likely outflows. And, in practice, banks make many such loans every day. So if a given bank financed all of its new loans in this way, it would soon run out of reserves. Banks therefore try to attract or retain additional liabilities to accompany their

new loans. In practice other banks would also be making new loans and creating new deposits, so one way they can do this is to try and attract some of those newly created deposits. In a competitive banking sector, that may involve increasing the rate they offer to households on their savings accounts. By attracting new deposits, the bank can increase its lending without running down its reserves, as shown in the third row of Figure 2. Alternatively, a bank can borrow from other banks or attract other forms of liabilities, at least temporarily. But whether through deposits or other liabilities, the bank would need to make sure it was attracting and retaining some kind of funds in order to keep expanding lending. And the cost of that needs to be measured against the interest the bank expects to earn on the loans it is making, which in turn depends on the level of Bank Rate set by the Bank of England. For example, if a bank continued to attract new borrowers and increase lending by reducing mortgage rates, and sought to attract new deposits by increasing the rates it was paying on its customers' deposits, it might soon find it unprofitable to keep expanding its lending. Competition for loans and deposits, and the desire to make a profit, therefore limit money creation by banks.

Managing the risks associated with making loans

Banks also need to manage the risks associated with making new loans. One way in which they do this is by making sure that they attract relatively stable deposits to match their new loans, that is, deposits that are unlikely or unable to be withdrawn in large amounts. This can act as an additional limit to how much banks can lend. For example, if all of the deposits that a bank held were in the form of instant access accounts, such as current accounts, then the bank might run the risk of lots of these deposits being withdrawn in a short period of time. Because banks tend to lend for periods of many months or years, the bank may not be able to repay all of those deposits — it would face a great deal of liquidity risk. In order to reduce liquidity risk, banks try to make sure that some of their deposits are fixed for a certain period of time, or term. Consumers are likely to require compensation for the inconvenience of

holding longer-term deposits, however, so these are likely to be more costly for banks, limiting the amount of lending banks wish to do. And as discussed earlier, if banks guard against liquidity risk by issuing long-term liabilities, this may destroy money directly when companies pay for them using deposits.

Individual banks' lending is also limited by considerations of credit risk. This is the risk to the bank of lending to borrowers who turn out to be unable to repay their loans. In part, banks can guard against credit risk by having sufficient capital to absorb any unexpected losses on their loans. But since loans will always involve some risk to banks of incurring losses, the cost of these losses will be considered when pricing loans. When a bank makes a loan, the interest rate it charges will typically include compensation for the average level of credit losses the bank expects to suffer. The size of this component of the interest rate will be larger when banks estimate that they will suffer higher losses, for example when lending to mortgagors with a high loan to value ratio. As banks expand lending, their average expected loss per loan is likely to increase, making those loans less profitable. This further limit the amount of lending banks can profitably do, and the money they can therefore create.

Market forces do not always lead individual banks to sufficiently protect themselves against liquidity and credit risks. Because of this, prudential regulation aims to ensure that banks do not take excessive risks when making new loans, including via requirements for banks' capital and liquidity positions. These requirements can therefore act as an additional brake on how much money commercial banks create by lending. The prudential regulatory framework, along with more detail on capital and liquidity, is described in Farag, Harland and Nixon (2013). So far this section has considered the case of an individual bank making additional loans by offering competitive interest rates — both on its loans and deposits. But if all banks simultaneously decide to try to do more lending, money growth may not be limited in quite the same way.

Although an individual bank may lose deposits to other banks, it would itself be likely to gain some deposits as a result of the other banks making loans.

There are a number of reasons why many banks may choose to increase their lending markedly at the same time. For example, the profitability of lending at given interest rates could increase because of a general improvement in economic conditions. Alternatively, banks may decide to lend more if they perceive the risks associated with making loans to households and companies to have fallen. This sort of development is sometimes argued to be one of the reasons why bank lending expanded so much in the lead up to the financial crisis. But if that perception of a less risky environment were unwarranted, the result could be a more fragile financial system. One of the responses to the crisis in the United Kingdom has been the creation of a macroprudential authority, the Financial Policy Committee, to identify, monitor and take action to reduce or remove risks which threaten the resilience of the financial system as a whole.

CRIME SYNDICATE OF THE CENTURY: MORTGAGE FRAUDS

FRAUD 1

We were asked to grant the lender a legal charge over a property before we owned it, and the Supreme Court has ruled that this cannot be done because we can't grant any rights to anything before we own it. All bankers, their solicitors, and/or their conveyancing firms were/are doing: to ask us to sign documents without dating them so they can add the date on the completion day, after the signature date. But the completion is not possible without first having created money to pay it. The problem is that the money (promissory contract) cannot be created without we own the property. This fraud is protected by the Chief of Land Registry:

Cases: [first draft](#), : [Bank of Scotland Capitulates their fraudulent "Mortgage"](#), [Class Action to end syndicate Mortgage Fraud](#).

FRAUD 2

When you sign a deed using FRAUD 1 paper (agreement to debts), you create an asset for that COMPANY, your account is created (records of your promised debt and payment) by that COMPANY.

COMPANY 2 ask COMPANY 1, using FRAUD 1 paper, they present it as collateral with their BANK that has account with Central Bank (therefore access to Central Bank cheap Reserve) called the [multilateral netting](#). To pay to the bank that your seller have the account with for your loan at a lower interest, by the system called [Real-Time Gross Settlement \(RTGS\)](#), but you pay COMPANY 2 much higher interests, making them huge operation profits.

In the case of COMPANY 2 bankruptcy, COMPANY 3, (or government), then sold to COMPANY 4, 5, ...and, taking over your debts multi times increasing their operating costs (that you will foot the bill later). If your account was created using Common Law name (Sentence Cases), they change it to UPPERCASE, you become their LEGAL MODERN FINANCIAL SLAVE PRODUCT equivalent to slaves to be freely traded using your value, at stock exchange, not like the old-time, slave physical body sold at slave market. Slavery has not been abolished; it becomes digital.

The interest rates adjustment by Central Banks have no effects on consumers loan interests as many banks do not pass the change or keep high interests in favour of bankers and their investors.

FRAUD 3

Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1989

Section 1-Deeds & Their execution

1(3) An instrument is validly executed by an individual if, and only if-

(a) it is signed- (i) by him in the presence of a witness who attests the signature.

Full text: <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1989/34/section/1>

1 Deeds and their execution.

(1) Any rule of law which—

- (a) restricts the substances on which a deed may be written;**
- (b) requires a seal for the valid execution of an instrument as a deed by an individual; or**
- (c) requires authority by one person to another to deliver an instrument as a deed on his behalf to be given by deed, is abolished.**

(2) An instrument shall not be a deed unless—

- (a) it makes it clear on its face that it is intended to be a deed by the person making it or, as the case may be, by the parties to it (whether by describing itself as a deed or expressing itself to be executed or signed as a deed or otherwise); and**
- (b) it is validly executed as a deed by that person or, as the case may be, one or more of those parties.**

(3) An instrument is validly executed as a deed by an individual if, and only if—

(a) it is signed—

- (i) by him in the presence of a witness who attests the signature; or**
- (ii) at his direction and in his presence and the presence of two witnesses who each attest the signature; and**

(b) it is delivered as a deed

(4) In subsections (2) and (3) above “sign”, in relation to an instrument, includes making one’s mark on the instrument and “signature” is to be construed accordingly.

(5) Where in the course of or in connection with a transaction, purports to deliver an instrument as a deed on behalf of a party to the instrument, it shall be conclusively presumed in favour of a purchaser that he is authorised so to deliver the instrument.

A promissory note which also means contract, deed, security, treaty, bonds, convertible... is as good as cash. Case FIELDING & PLATT LTD vs Selim Najar (1969), by Lord Denning MR.

bit.ly/deedexec
legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1989/34/section/1

Deeds and their execution

(3) An instrument is validly executed as a deed by an individual if, and only if –
(a) **it is signed** – *means every page (a)(i), (a)(ii), and then (b)*

(i) by him in the presence of a witness who attests the signature; or
(ii) at his direction and in his presence and the presence of two witnesses who each attest the signature; and

(b) **it is delivered as a deed**

It must be dated on the signed and witnessed day.
If the date is added by others, it is a forged instrument.

FRAUD 4

The Global, Modern, free of chains debt slavery system that give unlimited access to cheap money for bankers, but dear for general public.

Understanding the digital age banking system

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10221822376531780

Today, in the digital age modern economy 97% (and increasing) of the money is digital, amounts recorded in the files at bank accounts. The rest of 3%, is cash. With COVID pandemic, many countries are implementing cashless.

DIFFERENT TYPES OF MONEY:

Money has different names

In marriage, it's called **dowry**

In temple or church, it's called **donation**

In school, it's **fee.**

In divorce, **alimony.**

In court, it's **finances.**

To kidnappers, it's **ransom.**

To children, it's **allowance.**

When you pay the government, **it's tax.**

When you borrow from bank, **it's loan.**

Employer to workers, it's **salary.**

When you owe someone, it's **debt.**

Master to subordinates, it's **wages.**



1. The Central Bank Reserves (only the number recorded between a privately-owned central bank and the Commercial banks that has the account at that Central Bank.). The Central Bank Reserves are the electronic version of cash. A promissory note, contract, deed, instrument, security, treaty, bonds (using the population, their assets, their future works (incomes) as collateral; FRAUD), ... between them can create limitless Central Bank Reserves and is as good as cash that only the banks can use to make payments between themselves who are having accounts at the same or other Central Banks (action of sharing their promises accomplished or speculations).

All these above are done in their own Sovereign soil, in the case of the Bank of England, it is the Sovereign City of London Corporation who have their own laws, their own government, laws enforcement, prisons, courts, ... The Central Bank Reserves are by far the biggest modern slave free-trade system.

2. The numbers recorded at the customer banks accounts, created out of thin air by banks, the "commercial bank money". By far, this is the biggest, in the \$quadrillions in value in circulation electronically, clearing up by itself using the multi-lateral net settlement now in real-time or near to real-time for the case of credit cards clearing system for merchants (24 hours up to 3 days).

New commercial bank money enters into circulation when a company or people spend the credit that has been granted to them by banks.

3. The promissory notes and coins called cash.

A banknote is a negotiable promissory note, which only a bank can issue. ... Banknotes are considered legal tender; along with coins, they make up a tiny part of the bearer forms of all modern money. A banknote is also known as a "bill" or a "note" that issuer banks promise to pay at demand, just like a deed you sign, promising to pay to a third party.

PREPAREDNESS AGAINST FINANCIAL SLAVERY

Bills of exchange act 1882-section 83 stipulate:

(1) A promissory note is an unconditional promise in writing, made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay, on-demand, or at a fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in

money, to, or to the order of, a specified person or to bearer (a person who presents a note, a cheque, or other order to pay money.)

As banks can issue a promissory note for virtually free, our team has the same right as others but who has failed to solve global crisis including the capability to deliver real Space Programs to harvest asteroids, other planets and infinite resources of the Universe.

A promissory note is an unconditional promise in writing, made by one person to another, signed by the maker, engaging to pay, on-demand, or at a fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in money, to, or to the order of, a specified person or to bearer (a person who presents a note, a cheque, or other order to pay money.)

As banks can issue a promissory note for virtually free, we the people have the same right.

Example of a promissory note:

Value/ £3,000,000

I, Phouthone Siharath, promise to pay to the order of the bearer on demand the sum of three million pounds sterling

Made at [place of making], on [the day of making]

Signed by: [the promissory note creator signature]

Civil procedure rules-part 37

Any tender of payment refused can be paid into the Court Funds Office to suspend a creditor's right to sue for recovery of the debt claimed.

A promissory note (contract, deed, instrument, security, treaty, bonds, ...) is as good as cash. (case FIELDING & PLATT LTD vs Selim Najar (1969), by Lord Denning MR.

Now this is more advanced studies: <https://hydroloop.org/banking/>

The banking crisis is not Central Bank, but inside high street banks practice structure to avoid central banks regulations. For type One Civilisation, mortgages fraud together with other financial fraud must

be eliminated with the implementation of one single Universal currency and single interest rates, with consumers loans linked directly to that rates, to be ready for space-age free trade by 2050.

It's time to think beyond the confines of a global society based on money and mature as a species.

Hydroloop.org® System, Solution to Financial Crisis

As Solution to Global Risks, multi\$quadrillions new money supply created by bankers for the financing of **The Hydroloop[®] System** capable to explore the Universe: <http://bit.ly/globalsol>, bit.ly/h2oloop will solve many financial issues otherwise Mass Extinction is assured.

What are government bonds?

Bonds are issued by the government's debt management office (DMO) and can have a lifetime as short as three years or last for decades. These bonds are particularly popular with pension funds.

In the US, there are seven main issuer categories:

- 1.) Treasury bonds;
- 2.) other U.S. government bonds;
- 3.) investment-grade corporate bonds (high quality);
- 4.) high-yield corporate bonds (low quality), also known as junk bonds;
- 5.) foreign bonds;
- 6.) mortgage-backed bonds; and
- 7.) municipal bonds.

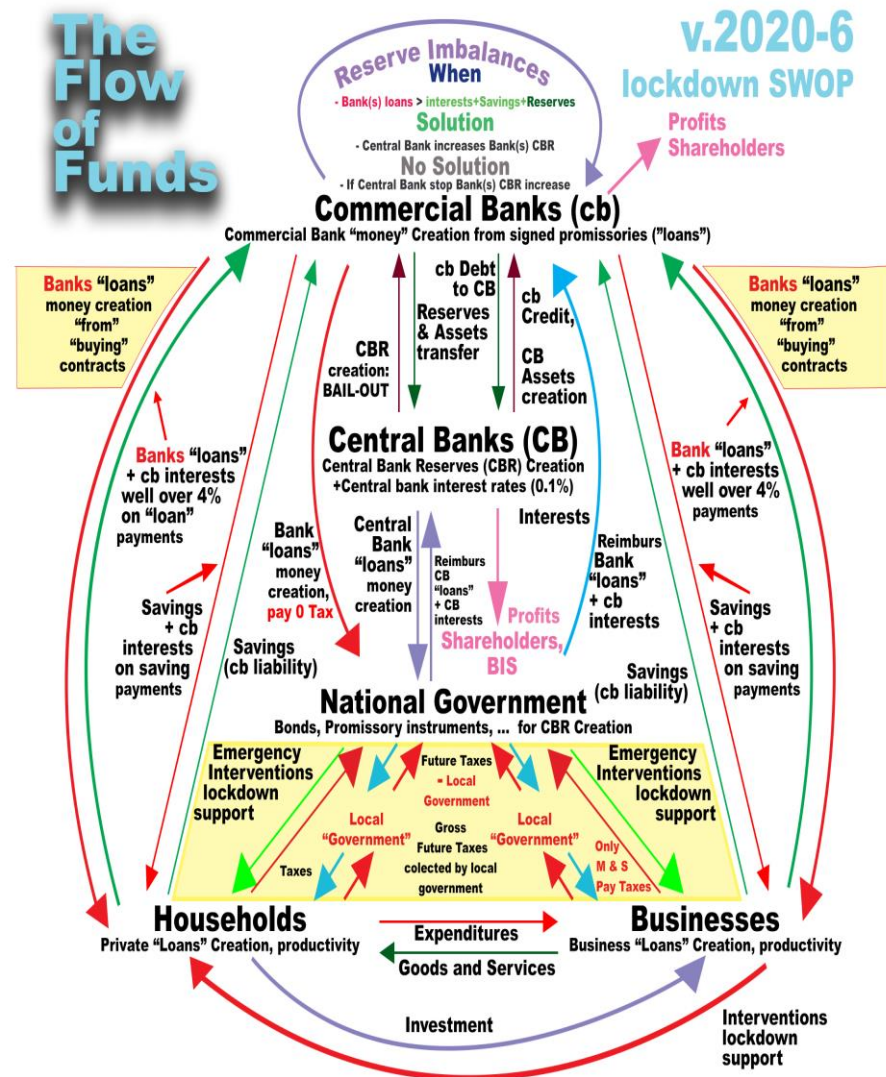
CRISIS SHORT ANALYSIS

Example of how COVID-19 funds are created, distributed, and who will pay them back.

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223201131959804

Numbers are out:

- The UK economy shrank by 20.4% in April, the first full month of the coronavirus lockdown, new figures show.



- US jobless: well over 41 million people

The real figure is worst if businesses and people that are paid by bank debts, via the government, using the future as collateral (future taxes...) are counted as jobless in the number of unemployment and business supports are deducted. Because how the money mechanic works are that the lockdown is funded by the future with interests to pay to investors and bankers, not forgetting leaks, fees...

That means the easing people got from the lockdown will need to be paid to bankers when businesses re-open.

<https://google.com/search?q=economy+shrank+by+20.4%25+in+April>

How the money system works in near cashless society:

What Central Banks really do during a crisis:

<facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223163949910276>

The flow of funds:

<facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223112751350344>

How the modern financial system creates money by typing numbers in their computer databases: Very few members of misinformed public really understand how modern banking works.

✓ [Banks supply money in the economy by making loans](#)

✓ Those created loans create money by accounting inputs: assets for bank-liability for borrower

✓ There is no limit how much money banks can create, only by banker willingness

✓ If banks run into trouble, taxpayers pay the bill (Bail-out; Government bonds backed by taxpayers), allowing central banks to own bargain assets

✓ When the loan is repaid, the money is destroyed, leaving only interests to the banks

✓ Boom & Bust cycle is related to money supply.

✓ Banks Cannot and Do Not “Lend Out” Reserves. Only a % is kept to comply with BIS Reserve requirement, in order to exchange for more Central Bank Reserves, the balance will be divided between shareholders as dividends.

✓ The main incomes to reimburse bank loans are taxes, but banks and mega corporations don't pay taxes.

A cabal of English aristocrats and bankers created the Bank of England in 1694. King William, in need of money to fight a certain war, money which he couldn't raise by taxing or borrowing, granted a charter to a favoured group of intriguers to form a bank which would be given a monopoly on issuing English bank notes, i.e., English paper money, which would be created out of nothing and credited to the government in return for a government IOU, the only "backing" that would be required. The government would pay interest on this "loan," making it look legitimate to the public, but the bank's even larger payback was that it was empowered to make additional commercial loans, at interest, using the same government IOU's as "backing," just as though the IOU's were hard, metallic gold. The banks, by receiving interest on money they could create and lend out at will, were thereby going to get rich, the king was going to be able to raise any amount of "money" he wanted, and the public, remaining ignorant of what was going on, was going to pay for it all by having their savings devalued by the expansion of the currency.

For generations men had sought to avoid the one drawback of gold, its heaviness, by using pieces of paper to represent specific pieces of gold. Today we call such pieces of paper gold certificates. Such a certificate entitles its bearer to exchange it for its piece of gold on demand, but in view of the convenience of paper, only a small fraction of certificate holders ever did make such demands. It early became clear that gold need be held on hand only to the amount needed to cover the fraction of certificates likely to be presented for payment; accordingly, the rest of the gold could be used for business purposes, or, what amounts to the same thing, a volume of certificates could be issued greater than the volume of gold reserved for payment of demands against them. Such an excess volume of paper claims against reserves we now call bank notes. In effect, this creation of paper claims greater than the reserves available means that bankers were creating money out of nothing.

America is the largest debtor nation, and at the same time it is the world's creditor. "Creating money out of thin air", while at the same time imposing the U.S. dollar as a global currency constitutes the ultimate instrument of conquest and imperial domination.

The U.S. monetary system is supported by the most powerful military power on earth. The dollar is backed by U.S. military might, which constitutes a means for displacing national currencies and imposing the U.S. dollar. In this regard, the Federal Reserve's overwhelming powers of money creation constitute an essential lever of an imperial monetary agenda.

... The Western banking system controls a worldwide electronic banking network. The control of money creation at a world level constitutes the ultimate instrument of economic and social domination. The creation of fiat money provides a command over the real economies of countries worldwide. The ultimate lever of the U.S.-NATO imperial design is to override and destroy national currencies.

The Federal Reserve holds a monopoly on the issuance of currency in the USA. In essence, this is the power to borrow an infinite amount of

money at 0%. The dollar bill in your pocket is a 0% loan to the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve then uses these 0% loans to purchase income-producing assets.

Today money creation is backed by promissory, a contract, an agreement detailing what to do with money created that will ultimately create physical assets. The more the confidence and realistic of those promises, the more valuable the assets. These do not apply to failed actual Space Program. For example, that still cannot transport what is necessary for humans to live independently the same way the Europeans conquered America.

TO FUND The Hydroloop^(R) System

- ✓ From following promissory notes to deliver this project to its realisation after Banks numbers are reduced by COVID19 and after Central Banks consolidation of collapsed industries by creating more assets for themselves.
- ✓ from investors (Private/Government), pension funds, insurance, trusts, foundations...
- ✓ Sales of products and services.

Current events

The [#GrandSolarMinimum](#) [#SolarShutdown](#) is increasing [#GSMFlood](#) (like this one across South and East Asia), [#Snow](#), [#Drought](#) [#Records](#), [#Food](#) [#Insecurity](#), [#GSMQuakes](#), [#Volcanic](#) [#Eruptions](#), [#Ontime](#) [#Transport](#) delays, massive [#property](#) and [#Infrastructure](#) damages reducing massive [#pension](#), [#insurance](#), [#RealEstate](#), [#Farming](#) [#Incomes](#), and [#TaxesRevenues](#) for [#BondMaturity](#) [#Payment](#).

The Hydroloop^(R) System© is a new Concept to accelerate the water cycles distributing energy without high voltage distribution system, water, goods (eliminating risks from flood, drought, food insecurity, volcanic eruptions and solar flares), heat/coldness on-demand, greening the planet, rebalance the ecosystem... Just like the defunded Hyperloop but filled by freshwater high pressurised by geothermal using magma chamber that makes a lot more senses to satisfy future demand of very soon 10 billion population to spread across the planet, including Africa huge landmass.

PASSIVE AGREEMENT

If you do not say “NO” to somebody doing something to you, like the FCA, the Police, the “government”... they will take your silence which another word for acquiescence.

Acquiescence Definition

In law, acquiescence means such neglect to take legal proceedings for such a long time as to imply the abandonment of a right.

as being permission to go ahead and do it anyway.

So, because we live in this almost oxymoron world, you must have knowledge and you must be in position to be able to use your ability to consent or not to consent. The tool to do that is registered letter, using [Universal Postal Union](#) contracted partners, example [Royal Mail Group Plc](#) for the UK.

Trust, is Trust Law, in Fiction. Which means there are three people / three persons / three entities involved.

Security Instruments means the person(s) giving something is put a ring of security on whatever is given. (Tidy this up)

Borrower means a Man or Woman, person is being given something. i.e. Money.

The name of the Borrower has been written into the ALL CAPITALS NAME, which means they are dead.

ALL CAPITAL LETTERS rule usage in a NAME: when CAPITAL letters re used anywhere in a NAME this always refers to a LEGAL ENTITY/FICTION, COMPANY or CORPORATION no exceptions.

e.g. John DOE or Doe: JANE (PASSPORT, DRIVER LICENSE, MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE, BIRTH CERTIFICATE, PROMISSORY NOTE...), MAYOR AND BURGESSES, SECRETARY OF..., UNITED KINGDOM, EUROPE... is from the CEST TUI QUE TRUST: (pronounced setakay Trust) create by “Cestui Que Vie Act 1666” we will clarify it later.

Common term in NEW ZEALAND and AUSTRALIA is **STRAWMAN**, [FB](#), [Youtube](#), common term in USA, CANADA, UK is a **LEGAL**

ENTITY/FICTION created and **owned by the GOVERNMENT** whom **created it**. I repeat owned by the GOVERNMENT.

Legally, we are considered to be a FICTION, a concept or idea expressed as a NAME, a symbol. That LEGAL PERSON has no consciousness; it is a juristic PERSON, ENS LEGIS, a NAME/word written on a piece of paper.

This traces back to 1666, London is a state, just like Vatican is a state, just like Washington DC is a state. The Crown is an unincorporated association. Why unincorporated, its private, the temple bar is in London, every **lawyer** called **to the "bar" swears allegiance to the temple bar**. You can't get called, without swearing this allegiance. **The Crown already owns** North America, Asia, Africa... **the world and everything in it**.

Your only way out is to reclaim your dead entity (strawman) that the Crown created, become the trustee of the cest tui qui trust and remove yourself from the admiralty law that holds you in custody.

<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/aep/Cha2/18-19/11/data.pdf>

The act being debated was **the Cestui Qui act 1666** which was **to subrogate the rights of men and women, meaning all men and women were declared dead, lost at sea/beyond the sea**. This was done during a crisis. The state took custody of everybody and their property into a trust, the Cestui Qui trust, the state became the trustee/husband holding all titles to the people and property, until **a living man comes back** to reclaim those titles and can also claim damages.

The Cestui Qui act or Trust created is an ALL-CAPITALIZED NAME, a 'dead entity' who had all his belongings put into a trust. If CAPITALISED NAMES in OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS, including COMPANY NAMES, SURNAMES recorded with UK [Company House](#) still exist, **this act still exists, and this trust still exists.**

THE SUBROGATION OF YOUR RIGHTS

When London burned the subrogation of men and women's rights occurred.

The responsible act passed... CQV act 1666 meant all men and women of UK were declared dead and lost beyond the seas. The state took everybody and everybody's property into trust. The state takes control until a living man

or woman comes back and claims their titles by proving they are alive and claims for damages can be made.

This is why you always need representation when involved in legal matters, because you're dead. The legal fiction is a construct on paper, an estate in trust. When you get a bill or summons from court it is always in capital letters, similar to tomb stones in graveyards. Capital letters signify death. They are writing to the dead legal fiction. A legal fiction was created when someone informed the government that there was a new vessel in town, based upon your birth. Birth certificates are issued at birth, just as ships are given berth certificates.

Your mother has a birth canal, just like a ship. All this information relates to how the general public are still legally tied. Through admiralty law, through this ancient legal construct we can be easily controlled. Learning about your legal fiction helps you to unlock yourself. Otherwise you are just a vessel floating on the sea of commerce. It is possible to be free from financial stress and debt.

Parents are tricked into registering the birth of their babies. In about 1837 the Births, Deaths and Marriages act was formed in UK and the post of registrar general was established. His job was to collect all the data from the churches which held the records of birth. Regis - from queen or crown. All people are seen to be in custody of, "The Crown". This allows people to function in commerce and to accept the benefits provided by state.

So, we are in custody. Worldwide - under the IMF the majority of people are fed, sheltered and provided for, however now it is the system that is benefitting while many are suffering, are poorly fed, housed and water is contaminated. Many people are now getting sick and dying as a result - not to mention that as people evolve, they now seek to be independent of any system that seeks to control or oppress and harms the earth that this is all taking place on.

We have legally elected representatives. We have to understand who we are as men and women and how we can relate in the system.

The City of London is a centre for markets, where merchants work. Then there is mercantile law. It comes from Admiralty. Look at the symbols in the City of London that relate to Admiralty.

Our national banks are not our banks. The private shareholders from the private banks own the banks. It is all private, not public as we are led to believe. "OF" also means "without", eg. The bank without England. Private banks issue private currency.

DEFINITIONS:

:TERMS: = CONJUNCTION = AND/OR

:VERBS: = IS=singular, ARE=plural.

POSITION: = FOR, OF, WITH, BY, THROUGH, ON, IN, WITHIN

LODIAL [ARTICLE]= A, AN, THE, THIS, THESE

: pronounce full colon, means :FACT, not fiction.

:LIVING: a living, not a PERSON, not declare DEAD, not loss at sea/beyond sea. A living is a real :man or real :woman. :Livings is part of :facts, not fiction.

Person: Plurals=persons, people. Fiction, CORPORATION, LEGAL Entity, a strawman, declared as DEAD, loss at sea/beyond sea, salvaged to become a piece of cargo, override by lasting power of attorneys, absence of Birth Certificate with LEGAL FICTION on it, LPA, and by :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIMS.

:I, :i, :me, :my, :myself, :self, :mine-whatever each letter style-

each and all mean, or belong to the **:LIVING** man :Phouthone-thone of the family clan :Siharath, the beneficiary over PHOUTHONE SIHARATH TRUST at all time. No trick and trap, kidnapping, ransom, blackmail, fake court proceedings, etc can override this claim, not even for a fraction of a second or for one single trust.

:we, :our, :us, :ourselves

are, or belong to the **:LIVING** wo/men with or by :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM

CQV act 1666

[Cestui Que Vie Act 1666](#) that enables Cestui Qui Vie Trust since 1666, still active and now it become global, **This become GLOBAL enslavement gradually since 1871** when the U.P.U. ([Universal Postal Union](#)) captures **192 nations** through the postal system, creating contracts using maritime law and/or trusts law, enforced by army Vessels.

UUC: Uniform Commercial Code, a comprehensive set of laws governing all commercial transactions.

Today, Maritime Law, Civil law, trust law under UUC [dictate each and every courtroom and they are all vessel in dry dock](#), hence the name dock that a defendant stands in during court proceedings.

Everything in the World is considered a vessel in the eyes of the system. :Our body, :our properties, :our cars, boats, :our state, :our country, even :our postal-letters are :our VESSEL. If :I fly :my and/or :C.-S.-S.-C.-P.-S.-G.-FLAGS-STATE on :my body, :my properties, :my goods, :my cars, :my boats, :my plane, :my spaceship, :my postal-letters, :my sea of space, :my documents... they are all :my GRAMMAR-DOCUMENT-CONTRACT-POSTAL-VESSEL-SPACESHIP-COURT-VENUE.

Bill of Lading: a non-negotiable bill of lading is a non-negotiable document of title.

In commerce, bill of lading is a document acknowledging the receipt of goods by a carrier or by the shipper's agent and the contract for the transportation of those goods. Therefore, using a Bill of Lading is perfectly correct.

CQV Trust: mean Cestui Qui Vie Trust enabled by the [Cestui Que Vie Act 1666](#)

Revest: to give back an immediate, fixed right of present or future enjoyment of ownership.

Deforciare: to withhold lands or tenements from the right owner.

Conversion is the action of wrongfully dealing with goods or property in a manner that is inconstant with the owner's rights.

Alien is one who is not of our family, tribe, country or our dimensional plane of existence. An Alien and a lien may be two different concepts, but they are both a part of the process involved in the loss of our dominion.

A-lien is a legal commercial charge and a way of converting the :Living un-a-lien-able rights of the earth usage and its fruits into their properties.

Territory: geographical area included within a particular government's jurisdiction; the portion of the earth's surface that is in a state's exclusive possession and control.

Mortgage: death-pledge, derive from French origin 'Mort' meaning death and 'gage' meaning measurement relating to time-pledge.

Flag-State: Maritime Law. The state under whose flag a VESSEL is registered. A State: Maritime Law: a VESSEL or fleet of VESSELS in dry dock or travelling through the sea/see of space.

VESSEL: a transporter, docks in dry-dock or through the sea/see of space, is transporting passenger, cargo, equipment, or documents from place to place flying its flag-state.

Regis - from queen or crown. All people are seen to be in custody of "The Crown". This allows people to function in commerce and to accept the benefits provided by state.

"Owner", banker's definition: in relation to any land, means a person, other than a mortgagee (usually a lender or a bank, that fraudulently holds a mortgage), not in

possession, who, whether in his own right or as trustee for any other person, is entitled the "rack of the land" or, where the land is not let at a rack-rent, would be so entitled if it were so let.

Owner, Living-men definition: someone who has the right to possess, use, and convey something; a :Living-man in whom one or more interests are vested.

Country: a group of States, of VESSELS/fleet of VESSELS with its own flag-state in dry dock, many are in repeat commercial states of bankruptcy restructuration, taking over by Private Liability Limited Partnerships using its citizen and residents as collateral.

Citizen: Country/VESSEL merchandise or product.

Plenipotentiary: a :living-man who has full power to take action or make decision especially as a representative of his :VESSEL with a foreign :VESSEL, or :FLEET.

GOD: means "Grantor of Dominion", Grantor of Sovereignty, of Power to control over a "country" or its "citizen".

Legislation: offers or passive agreement made by a foreign VESSEL, for the UK, by The House of Parliament, of Commons, and of Lords.

Court:

Court simply means it represents four-corners rule. But what goes on within that four-corners rule is what people are getting convoluted about. If you are in the Queen's court, the law-full jurisdiction between/for the :Livings, that means that none of [her] other courts, including the BAR association courts or the corporate courts or any one of these other courts like a tennis court, can have a say because they are two different jurisdictions. The other being the legal fiction jurisdiction to deal between/for the DEAD ie, "persons". These are two different claims, two different dimensions. They have nothing to do with one another. That is why people that are part of the kings court, the queens court, the justice court, the joker's court, do not go to any other courts to settle their affairs.

Government: derived from the Latin verb: **Guverno, Governare**, and French **mental** meaning **mind Control**. They are Private Company, even worse, **aliens** (see definition), modern slave traders and listed as an industry among many Standard Industrial Classification (See SIC [UK](#), [US](#), and [EU](#)): <https://bit.ly/fake-gov>

The House of Parliament, of Commons, and of Lords: NOT part of England. Their Land Registry record is the proof: <https://bit.ly/houseplm>:

On 12.02.2008, the Queens's Most Excellent Majesty is interested in The House of Parliament land as the beneficial owner in fee simple in right of Her Crown, THE

CROWN ESTATE COMMISSIONERS of The Crown Estate, 16 New Burlington Place, London W1S 2HX. That caution to claim ownership was refused on 17.06.2008.

The House of Parliament, or simply the Parliament of [without] the United Kingdom, rename [Palace of Westminster](#), [claims Sovereign](#), never flies a flag, not even Union Flag above the building, except when the Queen or any British Sovereignty is in that building, a flag is raised at Victoria tower, next to House of Parliament, of Commons, of House of Lords.

Therefore, without a flag-state, it is not a vessel in dry dock neither.

It is surely not an identifiable flying object as it is not registered as a flying object. Therefore, The House of Parliament is an **Alien** entity.

Conclusion: Any legislation by House of Parliament, of Commons, and/or of Lords are only an offer.

For other definitions, :we use by preference;, Black's Law Dictionary, if not exist, [Merriam-Webster online dictionary](#). Referring to your letters, please inform :us which dictionary you are using?

The Borrower is listed as living at a particular address...

The Lender is the person or entity that is giving you something. i.e. Money.

Title means that it is yours on Paper, by a witnessed party, it's essentially a **statement of Fact**, like making a statement of Fact to the Police when you are a Witness.

Fee Simple means that the Land can be disposed of in any which way you want as long as you are the Owner, which in Fiction has the highest standing Ownership.

Folio means that it's part of a bounded paper instrument.

Registrar General means it's the Military.

If a Seal does not have a number attached to it, making it a Cartoon.

Parish means that its Church Language and Matter. It also means **Dead People as in Perish**. They just play around with the Five Vowels. A E I O U. Perish means Dead – Lost at Sea - 1666 for your reference.

[RE]CLAIM LEGAL ENTITY THROUGH PROMISSORY NOTE

On the Promissory Notes, **name is written in ALL CAPITALS**, which means he is dead or lost at sea, a **LEGAL ENTITY/FICTION** created and owned by **the GOVERNMENT** whom created it

In this case the dead entity on paper is in a Trust Position with Executor, Administrator, **the Treasury as debtors**, and a Beneficiary as Creditor/HOLDER of the credit... Are you beginning to see the picture?

MAKING THE WORLD FAIRER, MORE INCLUSIVE, AND SUSTAINABLE

To reform capitalism into a powerful force for the good of humanity. Under the moral guidance of His Holiness Pope Francis and His Eminence Cardinal Peter Turkson, who leads the Dicastery for Promoting Integral Human Development at the Vatican, and inspired by the moral imperative of all faiths, the Council invites companies of all sizes to harness the potential of the private sector to build a fairer, more inclusive, and sustainable economic foundation for the world.

"Capitalism has created enormous global prosperity, but it has also left too many people behind, led to degradation of our planet, and is not widely trusted in society," said Lynn Forester de Rothschild, Founder of the Council and Managing Partner of Inclusive Capital Partners. "This Council will follow the warning from Pope Francis to listen to 'the cry of the earth and the cry of the poor' and answer society's demands for a more equitable and sustainable model of growth."

Our mission is to harness the potential of the private sector to create a more inclusive, sustainable, and trusted form of capitalism.

The Council is led by a core group of global CEOs and public leaders, known as the Guardians for Inclusive Capitalism, who convene annually with the Vatican to advance the Council's mission.

Source: <https://www.inclusivecapitalism.com/>

The Hydroloop® System® fits this program the most.



IMPORTANT PROMISSORY NOTE TO FINANCE THESE WORKS

The Hydroloop® Financial System®

BUSINESS-PLAN-DOCUMENT-SUPPORT-PROMISSORY-NOTES-NO: NY 0629 8447 7GB, NY 0629 8470 7GB, NY 0629 8476 9GB

INITIAL MARKET VALUE: £666,666,000,000,000.00.-EACH.

EACH BOND INITIAL VALUE IS WORTH SIX-HUNDRED-SIXTY-SIX-TRILLION-SIX-HUNDRED-SIXTY-SIX-BILLION-BRITISH- POUNDS.

PROMISE-INVESTMENT-RETURN-VALUE: £ ∞ = IN-FINITE.

Promissory Note NO NY 0629 8447 7GB

Tendered in the Bills of Exchange Act 1882 terms.
AND Settlement in term of the High Court rules and Civil Procedure rules for England.

This Promissory Note was issued at:

City: WANDSWORTH AMOUNT: £666,666,000,000.00 (in numbers)
Town: LONDON Amount: six-hundred sixty-six trillion, six hundred
COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM sixty-six billion British Pounds. (written)

This certify that
I, PHOUTHONE SIHARATH NI Number JZ 02 74 00 A : THE DEBTOR,

hereby promise to pay :Phouthone Siharath : CREDITOR/HOLDER, the amount specified
by this Promissory Note, for value received.

Terms-and-Conditions:
The payment will be made in monthly instalment of £66,000,000,000.00 (sixty-six billion British Pounds) per month on the 6th (sixth) day of every consecutive month from THE DEBTOR signature date until the obligation has been fulfilled. The payment can be obtained by the CREDITOR/HOLDER at UNITED KINGDOM department of HM Treasury, sometimes referred to as the Exchequer, or more informally the Treasury. I hereby give permission to the HOLDER and/or this promissory note HOLDER, IN DUE COURSE, to use in any way necessary as a negotiable instrument for financial trades on whereas such trades shall terminate the obligation herein.

Date: 6/6/2016 DEBTOR Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/6/2016 CREDITOR/HOLDER Signature: [Signature]

Notary Public Autograph and Seal: Phouthone-thone: Siharath :
COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM.

WITNESS SIGNATURE: [Signature] NAME: Phouthone Siharath
WITNESS SIGNATURE: [Signature] NAME: Phouthone Siharath

Promissory Note from debtor **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH=TRUST ALPHA**, UNITED KINGDOM NATIONAL SECURITY ACCOUNT (Treasury) JZ 02 74 00 A, owning **£666,666,000,000,000** from 06/06/2016 to beneficiary Phouthone Siharath private account holder=**TRUST DELTA**.

Promissory Note NO  **NY 0629 8476 9GB**

Tendered in the Bills of Exchange Act 1882 terms.
AND Settlement in term of the High Court rules and Civil Proceedure rules for England.

This Promissory Note was issued at:

Town: WANDSWORTH AMOUNT: £666,666,000,000,000.00 (in numbers)
City: LONDON Amount: six-hundred sixty-six trillion, six hundred
COUNTRY: UNITED KINGDOM sixty-six billion British Pounds. (written)

This certify that
I, PHOUTHONE SIHARATH NI Number: JZ 02 74 00 A : THE DEBTOR,
hereby promise to pay :Phouthone-thone :Siharath: CREDITOR/HOLDER, the amount specified
by this Promissory Note, for value received.

Terms-and-Conditions:
The payment will be made in monthly instalment of £66,000,000,000.00 (sixty-six billion British Pounds) per month on the 6th (sixth) day of every consecutive month from THE DEBTOR signature date until the obligation has been fulfilled. The payment can be obtained by the CREDITOR/HOLDER at UNITED KINGDOM department of HM Treasury, sometimes referred to as the Exchequer, or more informally the Treasury. I hereby give permission to the HOLDER and/or this promissory note HOLDER, IN DUE COURSE, to use in any way necessary as a negotiable instrument for financial trades on whereas such trades shall terminate the obligation herein.

Date: 11/11/2020  Date: 11/11/2020
DEBTOR Signature: CREDITOR-AUTOGRAPH: Phouthone-thone :Siharath:

Notary Public Autograph and Seal: Phouthone-thone :Siharath:
COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM. ~NY-0629-8555-7GB

*Vertical text on left: :AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS :
COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM. ~AES202-0674-8GB.*

*Vertical text on right: :AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS :
COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM.*

Handwritten notes: :Phouthone-thone :Siharath: (top right), :Christophe :Hagib: (bottom right)

Promissory Note from debtor **PHOUTHONE SIHARATH=TRUST ALPHA**, UNITED KINGDOM NATIONAL SECURITY ACCOUNT (Treasury) JZ 02 74 00 A, owning **£666,666,000,000,000** from 06/06/2016 to beneficiary :**Phouthone-thone :Siharath** private account holder=**The :LIVE-LIFE-CLAIMANT.**

EXHIBIT 10	ALL-CORNERS-LEVELS-BOXES-REMOVE-HERE-AND-NOW, BUILDING-PILE-OF-BRICKS, BLANK-REVERSE(S)-CANNOT-AVOID-FRONT-PAGE(S)-OF-DOCUMENT, VENUE-DOCUMENT-COURT-POSTAL-CONTRACT-PLENIPOTENTIARY-	LEGENDS = EQUAL; > BIGGER THAN, < SMALLER THAN
DECLARATION: TRUST ME = :EXHIBIT-66:	:STANDING-MAN-HERE-NOW-AND-AFTER: :BY-NOTICE-OF-THE-ESTABLISHMENT-OF-STANDING	file download: bit.ly/wimbex0
TRUST ME = ETERNAL-PERMANENT-IMMORTAL >		
:LIVE-LIFE-CLAIM: = :EXHIBIT-09:	:Phouthone®-thone:Siharath®: TRADEMARKS-COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM: PLENIPOTENTIARY-VESSEL-COURT-VENUE- CONTRACT-POSTAL-POSTMASTER- LIVING MAN ← ALL-THESES STANDINGS, FREE MOVEMENT.	LLCBD: 06/06/1966 POSTAL-CONTRACTS-VE-5624-9191-8GB, NY-0629-8555-7GB, NY-0629-8488-8GB,
OTHER ACCOUNTS	Designation	Status
> PRODUCT DELTA :EXHIBIT-31:	Phouthone® Siharath® :TRADEMARKS- :BENEFICIARY:	COMMON MAN :CREDITOR:
= OWNER OF TRADING BRANDS HYDROLOOP	HYDROLOOP®, Hydroloop® TRADEMARKS:	Trademarks IPC:39
> PRODUCT CHARLIE	Phouthone® Siharath® :TRADEMARKS:	Trademarks IPC:16
> PRODUCT BETA :EXHIBIT-12: TRUST ALPHA to BETA transfer	Phouthone® Siharath® :TRADEMARKS-:INFRINGEMENT	COMMON MAN CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MINIMA
CORPORATION, FICTION, THING, DEAD, LOST AT SEA, BEYOND SEA or as MINOR when raise up by court trick and trap		DOB 06/06/1969 (Kingdom of Belgium)
> PRODUCT ALPHA-bis	Phouthone® SIHARATH Phouthone® = :TRADEMARKS: SIHARATH = :CORPORATION: HALF-TRADEMARKS-INFRINGEMENT	MINOR Trademarks IPC:16 DEAD-DEBTOR, CORPORATE-ACCOUNT CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MEDIA
> PRODUCT ALPHA	PHOUTHONE SIHARATH DEBTOR: OWNERS = ISSUERS	DEAD-DEBTOR, CORPORATE-ACCOUNT, DATE OFF BIRTH = DECEASED DATE CAPITIS-DIMINUTIO-MAXIMA, CQV TRUST, :EXHIBIT-30:

® = PATENTED-WORDS-WITH-THE-INTERNATIONAL-PATENT-CLASSIFICATION (IPC) :
IPC 39 = TRANSPORT SYSTEM.
IPC 16 = STATIONERY; PRINTED MATTER; MAGAZINES; BROCHURES; ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS; LETTERS; DEEDS; PROMISSORY NOTES; REPORTS; PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS; TICKETS AND LABELS; WALL CHARTS; VOUCHERS; DIARIES; CALENDARS; POSTERS; OFFICE REQUISITES; WRAPPING AND PACKAGING MATERIALS; PAPER AND PAPER ARTICLES; GREETINGS CARDS; ALL INCLUDED IN CLASS 16.

How do you buy and sell them?

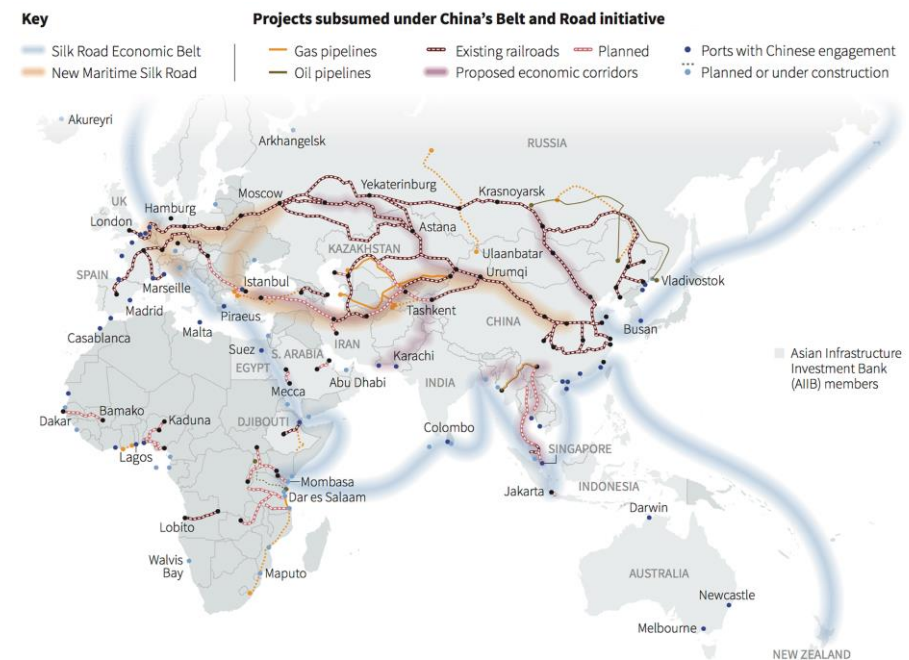
After the PHOUTHONE SIHARATH TRUST-ALPHA DEBTOR-ADMINISTRATOR [recognise and accept the above liability](#), this Promissory note, it can be traded and sell and buy by anyone on the approved-buyers list. These days they are rarely bought by individuals, more often by big investors such as pension funds, banks, and other government.

See: UNITED KINGDOM BOND: <http://bit.ly/32FYzMn>, bought by C/O BEAR STEARNS FUND MANAGEMENT.

Once they are issued, they are traded on the Stock Exchanges around the world. Therefore, it is 100% possible to develop SE Asia, South Asia, Africa to be like Europe, USA, Japan, South Korea, and China, capable to explore the UNIVERSE. But The current policy stalls it.

The #BeltAndRoad participating Banks and Sovereign funds: CDB, Exim, ICBC, CCB, ABC. Sovereign & other funds: BOC, CIC, China Life, SSF, SRF, World Bank Group, AIIB, ADB, NDB.

PRODUCT trust accounts involved in these Promissory notes above no NY0629-8447-7GB and NY0629-8476-9GB backed, complying with the Bills of Exchange Act of 1882 and subsequent amendments. AND Settlement in terms of the High Court Rules and Civil Procedure Rules for England.

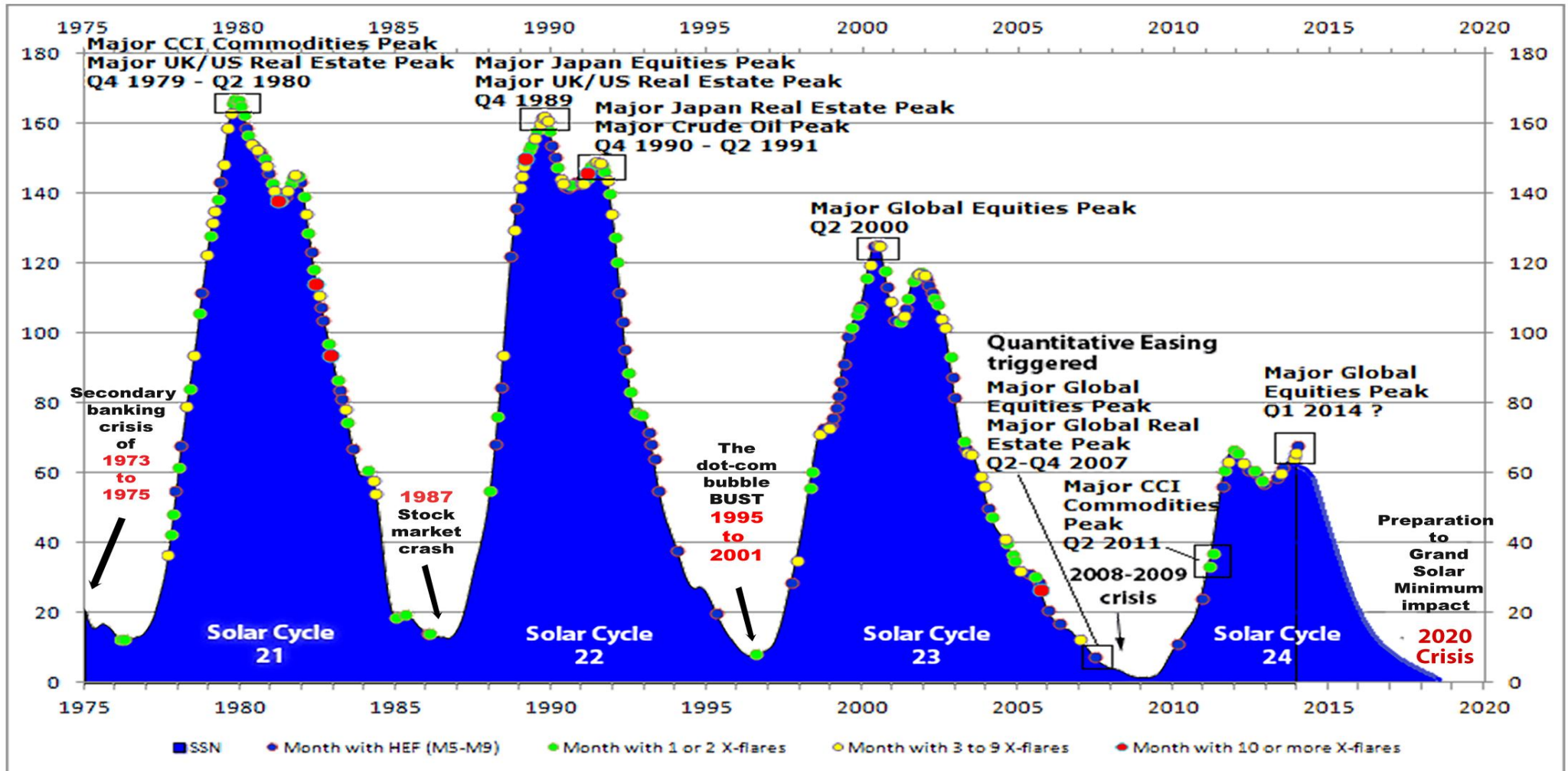


The massive China-led Belt And Road Initiative alone will not suffice to reduce Flood and Drought.

But globally, there are 126 000 public, private, quasi, and unregulated banks.

This is why to satisfy those banks, a project the size of 126,000 / 15 bigger than the Belt And Road are needed. But we will not just satisfy bankers, so people are trapped to the debt system again. We need a system that people are the owners of the assets they created, and banks

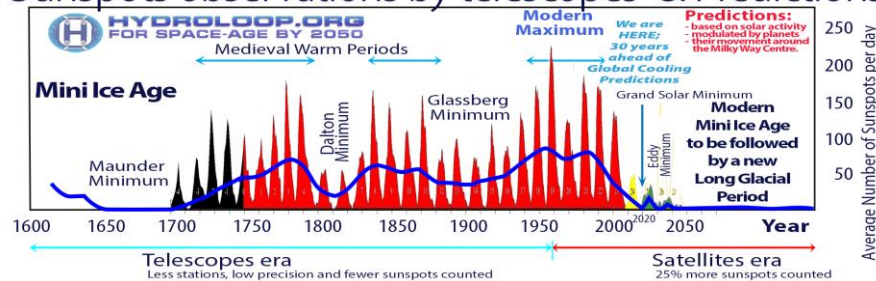
are just a service providing financial transactions that will not go to their pockets.



Global Recession looming, each time during Solar Minimum. What type of recession during if this Grand Solar Minimum persist and followed by a Glacial Period? The sun is the direct driver of Earth climate and Earth the Goldilocks zone of the solar system, but it's also self-evident that, during the Solar maximum, globally the weather is better for mass food production. Mining, construction, and transportation are cheaper as there are less weather-related risks.

Consumers spend more, producers increase output to satisfy demands. The insurance, healthcare, infrastructures repairs expenditures plummet leading to higher earnings that redistribute back to investors.

Sunspots observations by telescopes & Predictions



Goldman Sachs says that every one of its private equity clients is preparing for a recession. This article was written before #Coronavirus related stock exchange collapse.

Goldman Sachs' private equity clients are not feeling good about the global economy. According to the bank's chairman of investment banking, "Every one of our clients is focused on being prepared for a recession."

Alison Mass, speaking to Bloomberg TV, said that the bank's clients are creating checklists so that they could cope if a recession strike.

Goldman's own economists are more bullish on the economy in 2020, seeing a 20% chance of recession.

Goldman Sachs' private equity clients are bracing for the worst.

According to the bank's chairman of investment banking, Alison Mass, "Every one of our clients is focused on being prepared for a recession."

According to Mass, that checklist included asking suppliers to extend terms, putting limits on capital expenditure and taking on only essential staff.

It's a stark warning that a recession could be looming. However, Goldman's own economists aren't anywhere near as bearish: The bank said last month that it sees growth gaining pace next year, to between 2.25% and 2.5%, and expect unemployment to drop to Korean War-era lows. Risk of recession in 2020 is one in five, they say.

The bank, in a recent note outlining key themes for 2020, also said it sees market upside limited by global central bank policy, including the Federal Reserve and European Central Bank (All Privately owned).

Mass also told Bloomberg that she expects more large-scale deals to continue, as deals of \$10 billion or more accounted for 23% of the bank's private equity transactions.

"Our clients are looking to put large amounts of capital to work, so we at Goldman Sachs are looking through our industry teams as well as around the globe at large transactions," Mass added.

TIME FOR A NEW ECONOMIC MODEL

The 2008 banking crisis was not ended. It was made worst by Central Banks pumping more free money into a system already in crisis due to lack of real and larger than Belt And Road Physical global economy just like adding more fuel to a burning fire:

hydroloop.org/banking-audio/

This is why the US economy looks healthy, but it is completely artificial as debts (national, corporate, and private) are accelerating: US: usdebtclock.org. UK: <https://www.nationaldebtclock.co.uk/>,

This is why we, [The Hydroloop Team](https://hydroloop.org) is working on the post banking collapse project.

This collapse, like any other collapse, was engineered long ago for the purpose of centralisation into One World Company Ltd.

The timing is in line with the 2,000 years Grand Solar Minimum cycle. Last time was more than 2,550 years ago. The Hydroloop Team explains why: hydroloop.org/crisis/

The Homeric Minimum is a grand solar minimum that took place between 2,800 and 2,550 years before present (c. 800–600 BC). It appears to coincide with, and have been the cause of, a phase of climate change at that time, which involved a wetter western and drier eastern Europe, wetter eastern US and Canada, drier lower Mekong basin, wetter Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, ...), Mexico, Chili, ... or with more irregular water rainfall in space and time (strong and short causing flood or long drought).

The Hydroloop® System© is to globally achieve at the same time:

- Solve current economic turmoil and restart the world economy to a new era of development,
- solve flood and drought,
- solve pollution including toxic waste,
- solve energy crisis, food crisis, and water stress.

- solve climate change related issues,
- solve desertification,
- increase food production and land values,
- restore biodiversity,
- reinstate global hemp production,
- increase well-paid multigenerational jobs,
- Increase Global GDP
- Solve pension funds shortfall issues,
- decrease each country National debts.
- Build better Earth defence system against external threats,
- Better manage earth resources to Prepare for Type One Civilisation,

The Hydroloop® System© is therefore a better and cleaner mass transportation and distribution of wealth.... the keys to Earth left behind landmasses development to allow proper in-finite resources exploration... for real space programs, therefore an in-finite-values-economy.

NEGATIVE INTEREST RATES STAND OUT IN EUROPE AND JAPAN

Finance: by analysing the global financial market, the world is really in a big #crisis due to a lag of megaproject to stimulate the global economy:

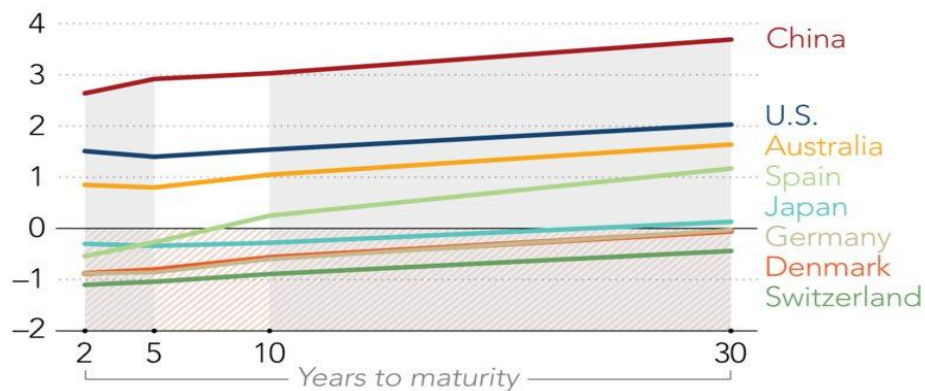
- facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220297756337228

● Sub-zero interest rate trend sends shivers through Asia

Global negative-yield #bonds double to \$17tn, posing an economic risk

Negative interest rates stand out in Europe and Japan

Yield on government bonds (in percent)



Source: Refinitiv

Investors and fund managers worldwide are coming to grips with a growing phenomenon: a huge and rapidly expanding pile of negative-yielding debt.

The global stock of bonds with negative yields has doubled since the beginning of the year to around \$17 trillion. Investors are snapping up such debt even though they are guaranteed to suffer a loss if they hold it to maturity, betting on further rises in bond prices. Speculation is swirling that central banks will further ease their already super-loose monetary policies in response to signs of economic downturns.

In Europe, one bank (<http://bit.ly/2koGB01>) is even letting homebuyers take out mortgages at a negative rate, which basically means it is willing to pay customers to borrow money. This is fuelling concern about a new asset price bubble in the region. It should be noted that even with a negative interest rate, banks often charge fees linked to the borrowing, which means homeowners could still pay back more.

Some economists are warning that the negative rate trend if it continues to spread, could damage the financial system and the real economy. Asian countries, too, are bracing for an era of endemic negative rates as a result of flagging economic growth, trade wars, and natural disasters.

NEGATIVE EFFECT OF THE NEGATIVE INTEREST RATES

Denmark is about to become a test case for what happens when banks start charging a lot of customers to store their money.

That's because one of the country's biggest banking groups just changed the rules of the game, by removing the floodgate that had shielded most retail depositors. Until Friday, only people with roughly \$1 million in surplus cash at their banks were facing a negative rate. Now, the threshold has been reduced to just over \$100,000, with no guarantee it won't go lower.

Other banks have hinted they'll follow and economists say the development marks a major shift in how monetary policy will be felt across the economy.

Denmark's latest response to negative interest rates has made it an even more interesting case study for the European Central Bank. Jan Storup Nielsen, a senior analyst at Nordea, reckons that many hitherto unknown consequences of negative rates will finally play out in the real world.

"So far, it's just been a lot of theories about what will happen, but now we get a chance to see it in real life," Nielsen said. "For the rest of Europe and the ECB, this is perfect, because they can let Denmark learn all the consequences and then see what they should decide."

Jyske Bank A/S, Denmark's second-largest listed lender, said it had no choice but to impose negative rates on all private customers with 750,000 (\$110,000) or more. Chief Executive Officer Anders Dam said the latest Danish rate cut this month means Jyske is now "losing even more money" when it deposits excess reserves at the central bank at minus 0.75%. Dam also says it's possible the rule will be extended to an even larger group of depositors.

As Jyske's investors digested the news and calculated its likely effect on the bank's net interest income, its share price soared. Jyske rose 5.3% on Friday and started Monday more than 1% higher in Copenhagen trading, even as other European banks fell.

Denmark's monetary policy is designed to defend the krone's peg to the euro. But its effect on the broader economy is being closely watched. Danes have now spent seven years with rates below zero -- a world record -- and Dam at Jyske says he's bracing for another eight.

Normally, low rates encourage more household spending as it gets cheaper to borrow and less appealing to save. In Denmark, negative rates have led to a surge in mortgage refinancing, but they've also coincided with a record build-up of consumer deposits. And, as is the case in much of the rest of Europe, inflation is missing in action.

"Households have gotten all the benefits of negative rates so far, but now they're starting to see the bad side of negative rates," Nielsen said.

THE ECB AND INFLATION:

The ECB's new message on how long it'll keep interest rates low is supportive for the economy and risky for markets. President Mario Draghi raised the bar for any future policy tightening with a pledge that a new round of quantitative easing will end only "shortly before" key interest rates rise. That commitment was meant to reassure investors that the stimulus will continue until inflation is solidly back in line with the goal of just under 2%.

For consumers, it's made more sense to keep their cash in a deposit account that paid zero, rather than invest in short-term market products at negative yields. Jyske's decision now has implications for everything from debt levels to inflation.

But it may not just be a question of economic theory. In Germany, lawmakers have debated whether to ban banks from passing negative rates on to retail depositors. Finland's regulator has also asked its lawyers to examine the legality of the practice. In Denmark, politicians have voiced concerns.

"I'm worried," said Lisbeth Bech Poulsen, a member of the Socialist People's Party on which Denmark's Social Democrats rely to govern. Banks "are supposed to increase lending. This entire discussion is a sign that there is something completely wrong in the economy." Poulsen, who sits on parliament's finance committee, says she wants a "political discussion" about potentially introducing "a mechanism that prevents banks from imposing negative rates on their customers."

But whether banks lend more or consumers deposit less, the monetary upshot is likely to be broadly the same. Rasmus Gudum, a senior economist at Handelsbanken in Copenhagen, says passing on negative rates to more retail clients "will enhance the transmission mechanism."

Now, a quarter of the world's investment-grade debt securities bear sub-zero yields. Negative-yielding bonds are proliferating especially in Europe and Japan, where the central banks have pushed down their rates below zero.

Swiss government bonds, for example, now have negative yields all the way out to 2064, 45 years down the road.

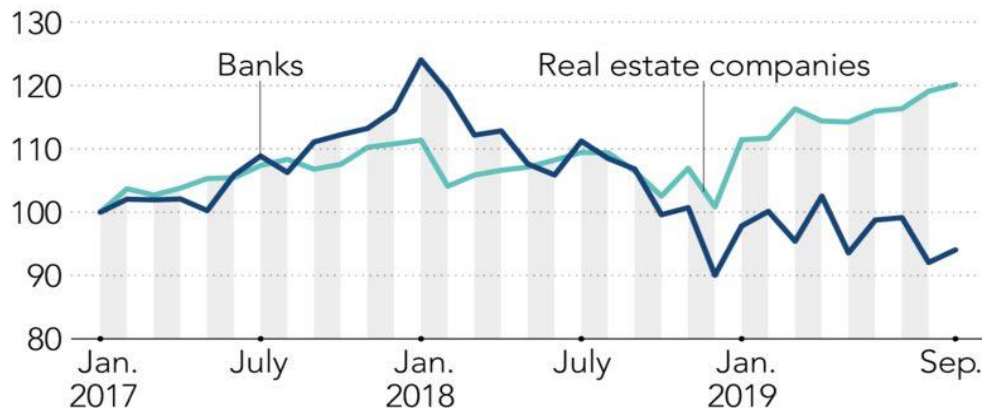
Negative yields occur when bond prices rise to levels above the value of the principal at time of maturity and the stream of interest payments, meaning that bond holders have to pay for the privilege of lending issuers their money.

The yield on 10-year U.S. government bonds is hovering slightly below 1.6%. Adjusted for a projected inflation rate of slightly below 2%, the yield is in negative territory.

In Asia, 10-year Japanese government bonds are offering negative yields. Real government debt yields are also below zero in such Asian markets as Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong and Taiwan. The same seems to be about to happen in South Korea and Singapore as well.

This is what the real financial system today in the western world; not by producing anything at all. It's simply by forms of speculating - basically making money from money.

Bank stocks are falling as real estate stocks continue to climb *(January 2017=100)*



Source: MSCI global equity index for developed nations

Low-interest rates can also hit spending by people who depend on interest income, such as senior pensioners.

The ECB and the U.S. Federal Reserve have hold policy meetings to decide on additional measures to open the monetary taps further.

But the world economy is beginning to falter despite the extremely easy money environment without proper Global Risks Elimination Development **The Hydroloop^(R) System** that has been in place since the global financial crisis that started in 2008. This has cast doubt on the conventional wisdom that low interest rates are the answer.

GLOBAL RETIREMENT SHORTFALL COULD TOP \$400 TRILLION BY 2050

Retirees **WILL** Run Out of Money 10 Years Before They Die **IF** their Pension Funds are not secured in investment projects of long-term, global risk-proof, beyond sustainable, infinite resources exploration of Space-Age economy using water and sand to lift heavy material the first hundreds kilometres, therefore higher Return of Investment (ROI) for many generations: fb.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220469157142141

With the current financial model, any of the following many Global Risks will reset society including finance, savings, pensions, infrastructures, housing, industries, ...:

Magnetic Reversal, Crustal Displacement, (Super) Grand Solar Minimum, Glacial period, Super flare, Cosmic Disaster, Tsunamis, Asteroids impact, Super-Volcanoes, Mega-flood, or limited resources usage, increased population trends, increased consumerism, with negative effects development agenda in the meantime... All happened on Earth before and it's all coming again soon. Which one(s) will do the job first?

- (SUPER) GRAND SOLAR MINIMUM, STARTING NOW
- LONG OVERDUE GLACIAL ON EARTH, STARTING 2050

- ▶ A 20-year savings gap for Japanese women is the world's biggest
- ▶ Global retirement shortfall could top \$400 trillion by 2050

One of the toughest problems' retirees face is making sure their money lasts as long as they do.

From the U.S. to Europe, Australia, Japan, India, China, South Korea, Taiwan, Singapore, Malaysia, and many developing and developed countries,

retirement account balances aren't increasing fast enough to cover rising life expectancy, the World Economic Forum warns in a report published. The result could be workers outliving their savings by as much as a decade or more.

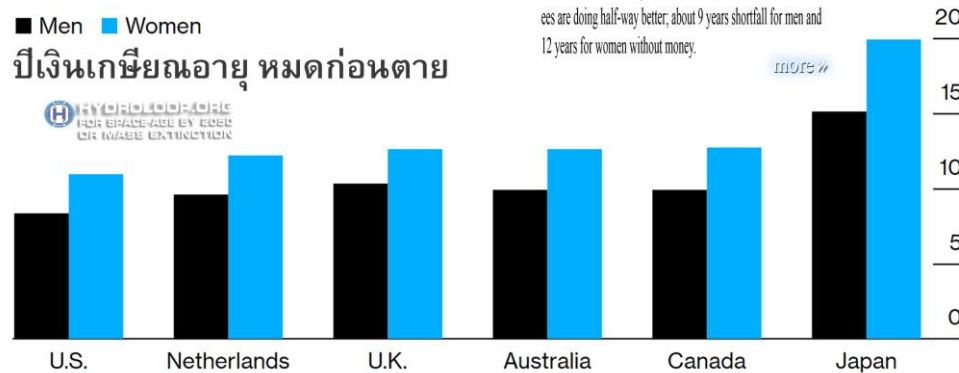
Retirement Savings Gap

Estimated years of life expectancy past retirement savings, by country

■ Men ■ Women

ปีเกษียณอายุ หมดก่อนตาย

HYDROLOOP®
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OR MASS EXTINCTION



Retirement Gap

Except those in Japan, where the retirement savings gap is 15 years for men and almost 20 years for women, most of the world's retirees are doing half-way better; about 9 years shortfall for men and 12 years for women without money.

more »

And most of the multi \$trillions of pension funds are invested in non-realistic, purely speculative, useless, high-risks, planets polluting projects such as wind, solar, dead Hyperloop, failed & expensive space programs, and #Glacial Period risks-prone infrastructures, industries, cities, and countries that are between 40 degrees and their nearest pole.

Except those in Japan, where the retirement savings gap is 15 years for men and almost 20 years for women, most of the world's retirees are doing half-way better; about 9 years shortfall for men and 12 years for women without money.

While Japanese workers save no less than others, they tend to invest in very safe assets that produce few gains over time. As a result, average savings in Japan are only enough to cover 4.5 years of retirement. This means people must work until 4.5 years before they die to have enough pension funds to cover their old-age expenses.

Meanwhile, life expectancy at birth for Japanese women is 87.1 years -- the highest in the world, according to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development -- and 81 years for men.

Across the world, governments and employers have pushed more responsibility for retirement onto individuals, by shifting from traditional pensions to defined contribution plans, mostly known as 401(k) plans in the U.S.

“All the risks that governments and employers used to have, we’ve shifted that onto workers,”.

The size of the world's collective retirement savings gap could exceed \$400 trillion by 2050 when the #Glacial Period begins, up from \$70 trillion in 2015, according to the report. The U.S.'s savings gap will be the largest at \$137 trillion, followed by China at \$119 trillion and India at \$85 trillion.

Among the forum's recommendations are making sure more workers are covered by retirement plans on the job. Employers should be doing more to improve investment options while pushing workers to save a sufficient amount of their income, according to the report.

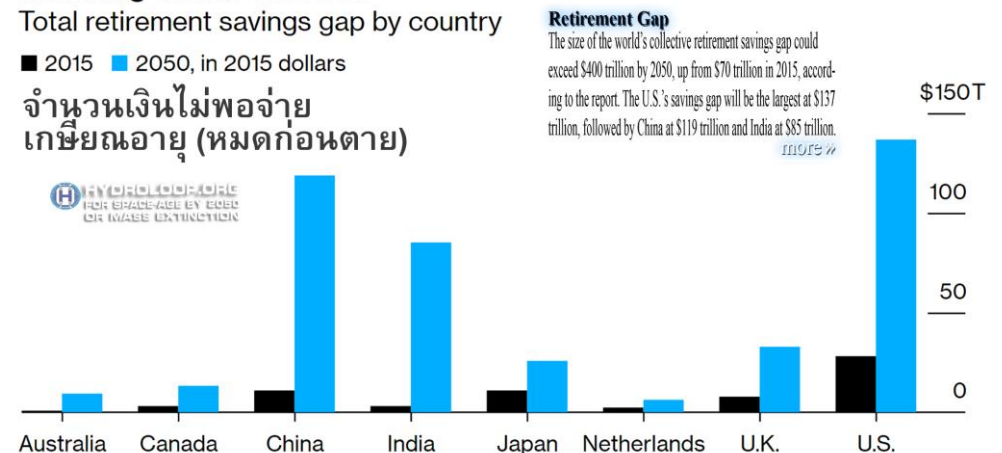
Widening Global Shortfall

Total retirement savings gap by country

■ 2015 ■ 2050, in 2015 dollars

จำนวนเงินไม่พอจ่าย
เกษียณอายุ (หมดก่อนตาย)

HYDROLOOP®
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OR MASS EXTINCTION



Retirement Gap

The size of the world's collective retirement savings gap could exceed \$400 trillion by 2050, up from \$70 trillion in 2015, according to the report. The U.S.'s savings gap will be the largest at \$137 trillion, followed by China at \$119 trillion and India at \$85 trillion.

more »

Fewer than half of the 1,900 retirement plans served by Vanguard Group automatically enrol workers, according to the firm's "How America Saves 2019" report released. That number has risen quickly, however, doubling to 48% in 2018 from 24% in 2009.

THE TRUTH ABOUT HOW YOUR PENSION FUNDS DISAPPEAR

- Limitless fee and bonus for Fund managers
- handing state, Public fund – to hedge funds, private equity funds and venture capital funds
- subsidize their own political disenfranchisement
- invest in useless "green" energy, and the entire Globalists attempts New World Order Agenda: Total Human Slavery, <http://bit.ly/HDSHD-1>
- invest in high-risk loan-backed security like ENRON
- invest in complex venture-capitals allowing untraceable hidden fees
- employing budget-devouring boogeymen, huckster financiers, ...
- Lobbying spineless politicians to pass bankers beneficial legislation with full of loopholes
- illegally borrowing cash from public retirement funds to finance other budget needs allowing politicians to charge massive fees and commissions.

The typical fee structure for private hedge-fund management is a formula called "two and twenty," meaning the hedge fund collects a two% fee just for showing up, then gets 20% of any profits it earns with your money. Some hedge funds also charge a mysterious third fee, called "fund expenses," that can run as high as half a percent.

There's an arcane but highly disturbing twist to the practice of not paying required contributions into pension funds: The government that engage in this activity may also be committing securities fraud.

This is how Government-Corporate Monopoly are stealing your pension funds.

8 facts about inequality created by current situation

Where are those investments, including pensions have gone?

1. To 26 top \$billionaires who own the same wealth as 3.8 billion people who fight against each-other to join \$trillionaires Club.
2. While the poorest half of the world lives on less than \$5.5 a day
3. While the world's 2 208 billionaires made an extra \$900 billion in 2018. The world's poorest half saw their wealth drop by 11%
4. If the world's richest 1% paid 0.5% more tax, we could build a real Space Age economy for the exploration of the infinite energy and resources save lives on Earth from mass extinction, clean trashes, and stop depopulation agenda, simply due to the fact we cannot access to outer Space energy and resources.
5. Today the Water Crisis affects BILLIONS around the world. 844 million live without access to Safe Water, while 2.3 billion live without improved sanitation. Imagine if Australia has a limitless cheap, clean freshwater supply for the entire landmass. Imagine South Asia, Africa, Europe, and America. the entire world.
6. Imagine energy such as solar energy instead of letting it hurt us, captured it from outer space, distributed across the world with water, using the mass transport system that also transfers coldness and heat separately using water pressurised by gravity and Bernoulli principle in the pipes.
7. This is the real Solution to Global Risks with multi\$quadrillions new money supply proposition to bankers for the financing of **The Hydroloop^(R) System** as the only viable Solution capable to explore the Universe.

8. This is the opposite to the hidden depopulation agenda perpetuated globally as we speak. This project will prove that we need more sane people, not less to contribute for its achievement.

Solution to inequality

We are interested in your historic effort to leverage collective action of organizations, allied efforts, and individuals like us across the globe to build inclusive economies and dynamic societies. The work of Inclusive Capitalism is a calling. We value our sponsors support and encourage others to engage peers on the Council's work to make capitalism a force for good.

The VALUES of the Principles for your Inclusive Capitalism guide our actions to promote equity, inclusivity, and sustainability.

Capitalism has lifted billions of people out of poverty, but many have been left behind and the planet has paid a price.

Capitalism can and must do better to care for the planet and ensure that the benefits of capitalism are equitably distributed across society.

For these reason, our organisation and I personnaly whould like to show the world our support for Inclusive Capitalism and call on others to Join the Movement to build inclusive economies and dynamic societies.

\$47 TRILLION ASSETS AVAILABLE TO FINANCE NEW CLIMATE POLICY

A group of some of the world's biggest banks, with more than \$47 trillion in combined assets, have adopted new U.N.-backed "responsible banking" principles. These are aimed at fighting climate change by allowing fewer loans for fossil fuel businesses.

“These principles mean banks have to consider the impact of their loans on society – not just on their portfolio,”

The banks in question make up a third of the global industry, meaning they have an enormous impact on investment worldwide. Deutsche Bank, Citigroup, and Barclays are among the 130 banks to join the new initiative.

Recently, financing for fossil fuels, including oil, gas, and coal has come under intense scrutiny. Climate scientists and activists are voicing growing concerns over a world economy that is overly reliant on fossil fuels that could lead to catastrophic irreversible climate change.

Increasing demands for sustainable practices have led to these new principles being outlined and put into effect.

NEW UN CLIMATE PRINCIPLES

The principles, drawn up by U.N. officials and the banks, require lenders to align their strategies with the 2015 Paris Agreement.

Lenders also have to set targets aimed at increasing “positive impacts” and reducing “negative impacts” on society and the environment and work with clients, and customers to encourage sustainability.

Study Finds Climate Change Could Cause a Civilization Collapse by 2050
Reduced water availability could affect up to 2 billion people.

The fact that this is a possible means, firstly, that drastic measures are needed to avert disastrous climate change.

Secondly, extreme scenario planning is a necessity in the case that these measures are not undertaken — or aren't enough.

Initial works Requirement

First phase:

This ongoing first phase is to land-link Lao transport networks including railways, highways for on-time delivery system to be in place followed by the increase of food production to compensate lost by the ongoing Solar Activity related weather events in order to feed and house people working on this project development.



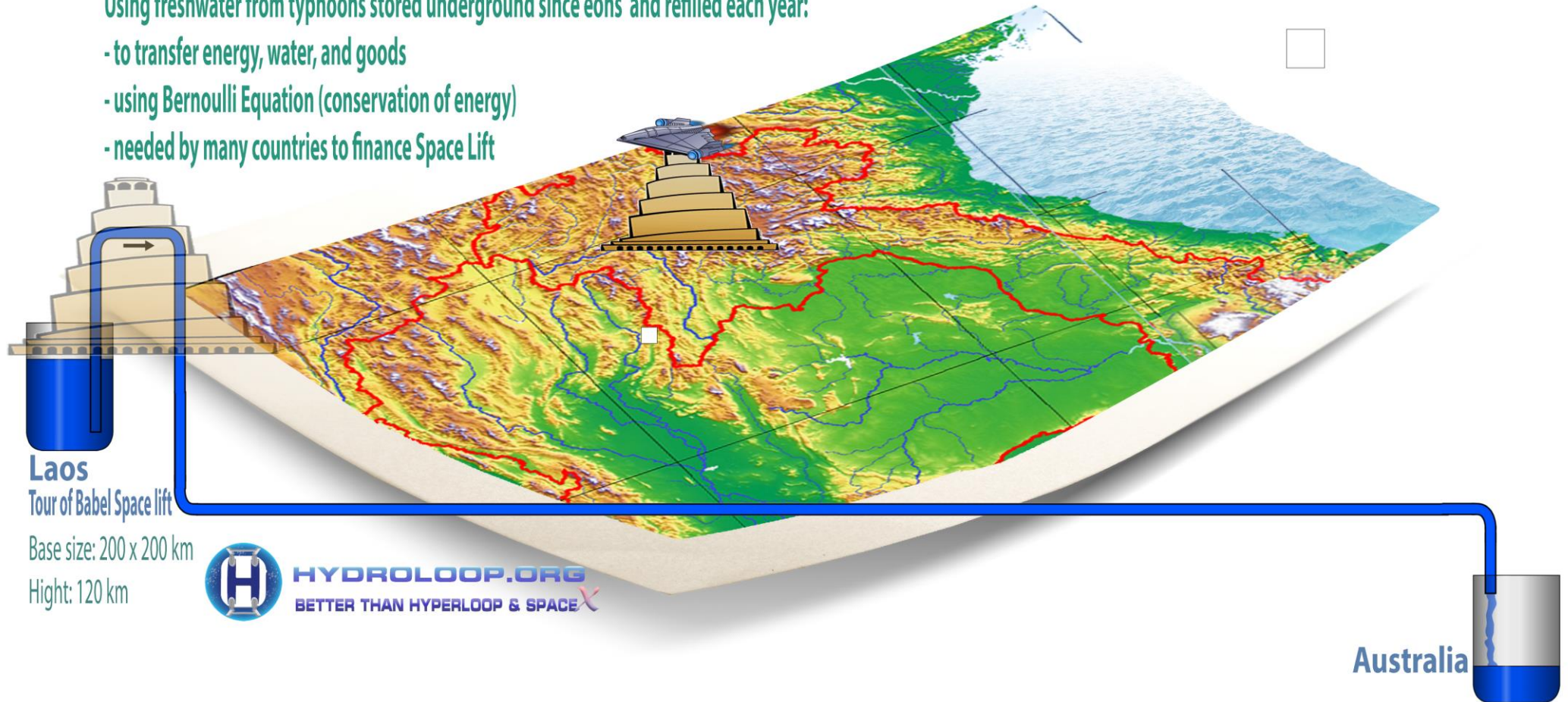
China-Laos railways connectivity scheduled to be in operation by the end of 2021 or early 2022.

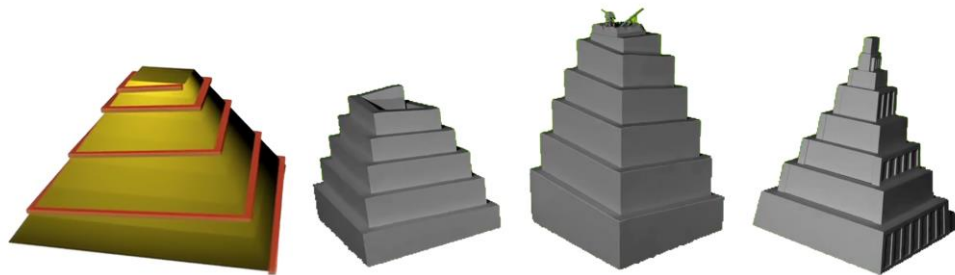


Phase Two: interconnecting existing dams for water circulation, oxygenation to avoid algae pollution and to increase electricity and goods production, upgrade old dams, install underground pumping system to start the Bernoulli Principle to access to massive typhoon fed underground water to increase water collection, transfer, and distribution of water, electricity, produced high-value goods across SE Asia, the world, and for Space Programs capable to mine asteroids as main raw materials to explore the infinite resources of the Universe.

Using freshwater from typhoons stored underground since eons and refilled each year:

- to transfer energy, water, and goods
- using Bernoulli Equation (conservation of energy)
- needed by many countries to finance Space Lift





Different type of pyramid or Tower of Babel Design for Real Space Program:

<http://bit.ly/2VliMTD>

These picture shows you how large and tall in real scale, a structure of 200x200x120km structure above Laos of 1000 km from North to South really look small. It will use less sand and water than China has used to build their infrastructures, useless to transport heavy material and personnel to space, against any major climate change events, unless we build **The Hydroloop^(R) System** with a pyramid or Tower of Babel filled with sand and water, and the Kra Canal will be needed to avoid Malacca Strait from choking. A project completely feasible financed by **Government Bonds** of participated **countries** that our project will help them develop, the pension funds, the insurance funds, and any trust funds.

The Bernoulli Principle of conservation of energy

Starting from Laos, to nearby countries, freshwater from typhoons stored since eons underground and refilled each year with the cheap and simple underground refilling system:

The **Hydroloop^(R) System** will lift the underground water by Bernoulli principle and, at the same time, use the system as long-range transport system of people, and goods with uninterrupted warm freshwater from geothermal system, and later, transfer coldness from upper atmosphere, allowing the use of kinetic energy to produce electricity at end-points, therefore no transmission line needed.

This gravity-kinetic system can transfer energy, water, goods, and people to Australia via Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, ... therefore Australia can trade their iron ore, coal, financial assets, know-how to develop Australia

landmasses in order to expand **The Hydroloop^(R) System** to Africa via Myanmar, South and Southwest Asia so they can participate with us to solve Global Risks. Any country that participate can use the energy to generate electricity, water to cool down, green the Desert Belts, feed the industries, or for cold region, to heat up, once the system can collect heat from stratosphere or from the primary water cycle, etc, ... securing human, wildlife, and many plants species as much as possible from mass extinction: <https://hydroloop.org/stars>

This principle will allow large-scale transport from Oceans and Land to outer-space allowing short-term asteroids exploitation, a \$quadrillions business adventure with capability to build Earth defense system against the sun, asteroids, and other galactic threats in addition to the threats from the Earth itself.

Third Phase: building the spaceport for Real Space-Age, the Common Aim for Mankind paper: <http://bit.ly/2NHTdlb> with **The Hydroloop^(R) System**, in addition to bring massive material to space, can also deliver cheap, clean, cold and hot freshwater, goods, including plants to green the whole Africa and the Desert Belts by Gravity with little pumping cost, capable of many thing other system can't listed here: <https://hydroloop.org/solution/>

THE REAL MASS EXTINCTION EVENT NEARING

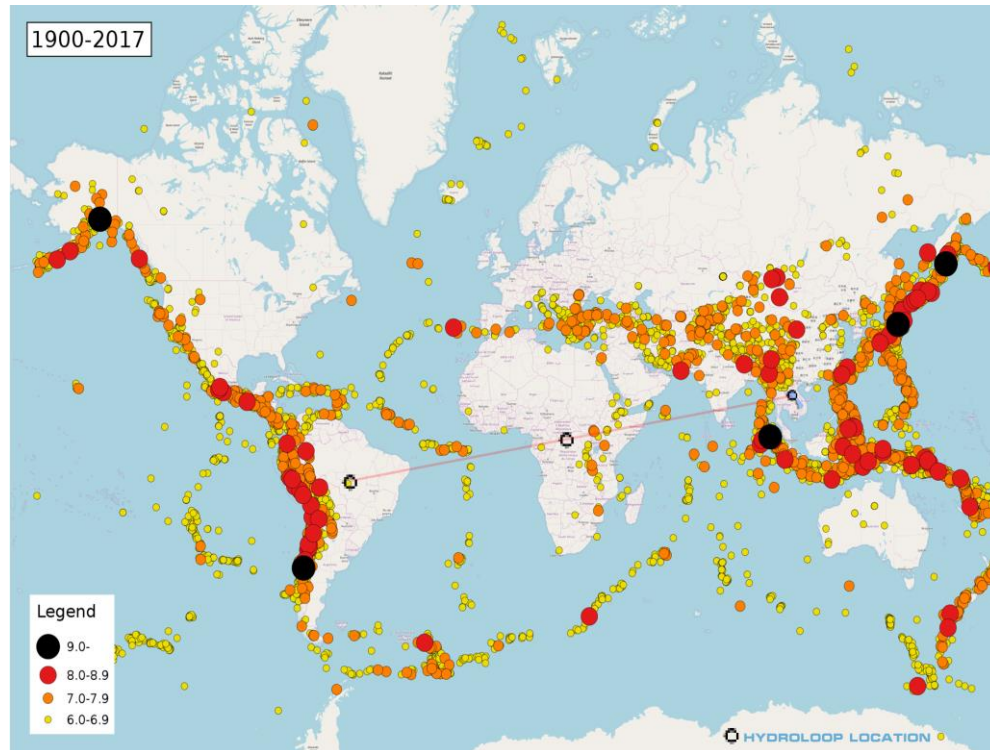
The current Grand Solar Minimum; the Eddy Minimum began since 2014 (SC24), ending the Weak Modern Holocene Era Warming, a Natural Climate Cycle:

- **Oort minimum: 1040-1080**, lasting 40 years
 - **200** years of *Medieval Climate Optimum*
 - Corresponding to the beginning of the rise of the Black Nobility:
<http://bit.ly/BLnobility>
- **Wolf minimum: 1280-1350**, lasting 70 years
 - **100** years of *Medieval Warm Period 1*
- **Spörer Minimum: 1450-1550**, lasting 100 years
 - **95** years of *Medieval Warm Period 2*
- **Maunder Minimum: 1645-1715**, lasting 70 years

- ▶ 75 years of *Medieval Warm Period 3*
- ▶ **Dalton Minimum: 1790-1820**, lasting 30 years
- ▶ 60 years of *Medieval Warm Period 4*
- ▶ **Glassberg Minimum: 1880-1914**, lasting 34 years
- ▶ 100 years of *Weak Modern Warming* that began with warm record-breaking temperatures in the 1930s followed by the steady drop of temperatures from the late 1940s to the late 1970s (during the period of industrial revolution). **The popular press was even talking about a coming ice age.**

At present, we are in the middle of the

- ▶ **Eddy Minimum or the Grand Solar Minimum: 2014-2050**



SAFE-ZONE FROM EARTHQUAKES AND VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS

This picture represent Earthquakes of M6 to M9 from 1900 to 2017. The “Ring of Fire” around the Pacific and between SE Asia and Australia are the zone to avoid building Hydroloop. Therefore Laos, Thailand, Cambodia, and Vietnam are the

best zone for the region as there is no earthquake, but the only country with less population and at high altitude is Laos where most of tropical cyclones drop freshwater.

For near GMT zones, the ideal location for **The Hydroloop® System®** is Central Africa.

For American Continent, it’s Brazil. The system will interact with Southern Ocean Water mass changes.

To avoid freshwater contamination and distribution disruption, water stored at aquifers is the safest against pollution from volcanic ashes. If quakes occurs where the dam is, freshwater, electricity production will be disrupted, not counting damages and life lost caused by dam collapses.

Other region allocated further north and south are faced with extreme climate change risks explained in length in this report that include Grand Solar Minimum and Long Glacial Period.

INTER-STELLAR SECURITY CONTROL

As the 2019 nCoV outbreak shows us virus potential Global Threat danger, space programs must be well designed to avoid any threat from space travel. The inter-stellar control system must be up to the tasks from detecting virus, bugs, aliens, dangerous weapons, ... entering Earth or Spaceships.

WORK PROGRESS

WE ARE THE TEAM BEHIND

BELT AND ROAD INITIATIVE

→ We are the team who has convinced the Chinese to build high-speed rail to Laos, Thailand, Malaysia, and Singapore, even Laos cannot afford to pay for it.

Campaign Videos playlist: <https://bit.ly/seasiaBelt> (you will see my name mentioned)

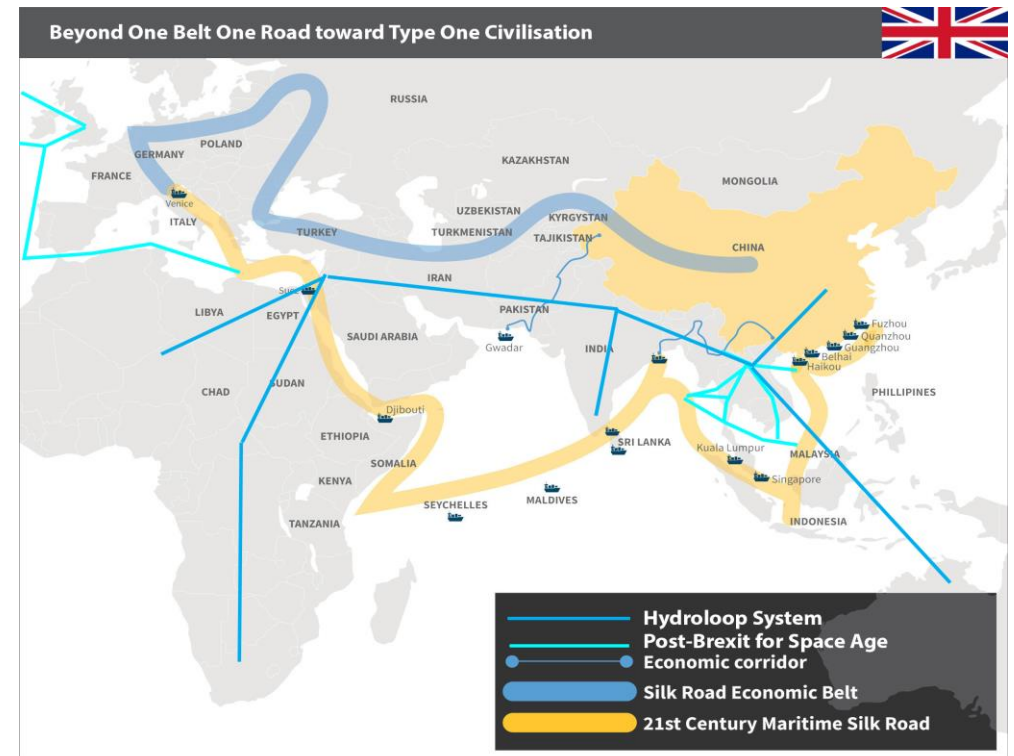
→ → because of the importance of our works mentioned here in this report, but only if we succeed.

THE KRA CANAL (THAI CANAL-คลองไทย)

In order for SE Asia to allow the world to fully develop incorporating real Space-Age with real Exploration of the infinite, the Kra Canal-คลองไทย is needed to avoid the Indo-Pacific's maritime chokepoints at the Straits of Malacca. Our original works: <http://bit.ly/2zq3wNa>, <http://bit.ly/2QSxNL4>, <http://bit.ly/2xHw2sv>

→ That was published in **Executive Intelligence Review**: <http://bit.ly/2EFzHwD> PDF: <http://bit.ly/2S5XY1D> VDO: <http://bit.ly/2QY03w6>

→ Also published at the **Schiller Institute**: <http://bit.ly/2xHw2sv> VDO: <http://bit.ly/2yYcxM2>, Playlist: <https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLBSZmnWmdBRMU2YXiGRz88HyiyAn-ljAM>



WHAT HOLD OUR PROJECTS

Post-World War II Anglo-Thai Treaty 1946, Article 7,

- facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220363498900751 stimulated that:

"The Siamese Government undertake that NO canal linking the Indian Ocean and Gulf of Siam shall be cut across Siamese territory without the prior concurrence of the Government of the United Kingdom"

And Thailand has required the free delivery of up to 1.5 million tons rice surplus in Thailand, to British Malaya (set of states on the Malay Peninsula and the island of Singapore), where there was and still is a shortage.

Now Thailand doesn't have rice surplus, the Malay Peninsula and the island of Singapore are in trouble.

It's time to negotiate the Kra Canal with the British Government as they are about to deal with the EU regarding Brexit focussing on Global Food

URGENT NEED TO ACCELERATE OUR PROJECTS AS CLIMATE IS FAST CHANGING

We have explained Global risks including financial collapse due to lack of Big project to satisfy all sectors, all government system, all sections of society, and all region, continent of the world, therefore, the **The Hydroloop^(R) System©** is the only option capable to solve . Global Problems and at the same time, explore the infinite.

A PROTOTYPE SPACEPORT

The Main reason to build the Kra Canal is to be able Laos and NE Thailand to build a real Spaceport to link Earth with Outer Space:

Crisis, the Real Climate Change that we highlighted (not the Fake and beneficial Global Warming the mainstream science and media propagandized), Economic Crisis, and future development to rel space age economy and beyond sustainable of Type One Civilisation. If this negotiation is resolved, the imminent economic crisis, food crisis, even a new war of arable land conquest could be averted.

✓ by solving the world current and humanity future challenges with many mass extinction events

✓ to allow us using the Earth finite resources to explore, first near-Earth resources such as asteroids around gas giants

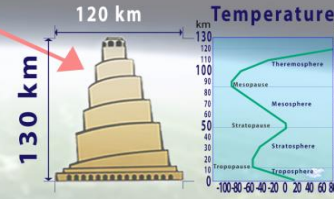
If we don't, mass-extinction is assured or with the return to Stone-Age.

This project is possible if the UK Government agree the project or Thailand will need to win a New World War against the British to cancel the treaty of 1946 which is impossible.



HYDROLOOP.ORG
SOUTHEAST ASIA
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OR MASS EXTINCTION

- Filled with
1. Mekong & tributaries excavations,
 2. Lao mountains
 3. sand from desert-belts,
- enveloped by
Lao limestone and hempcrete shell.
Limestone formation in Laos
is among the biggest in SE Asia,
more in Viet Nam
and South China if needed.



bit.ly/spaceby50
Creating multi-Generational
well-pay job for everyone across
the planets and beyond.

Hight:
6to30km



Filled with Canal excavation
and dredged seabed, enveloped by
Lao limestone and hempcrete shell.

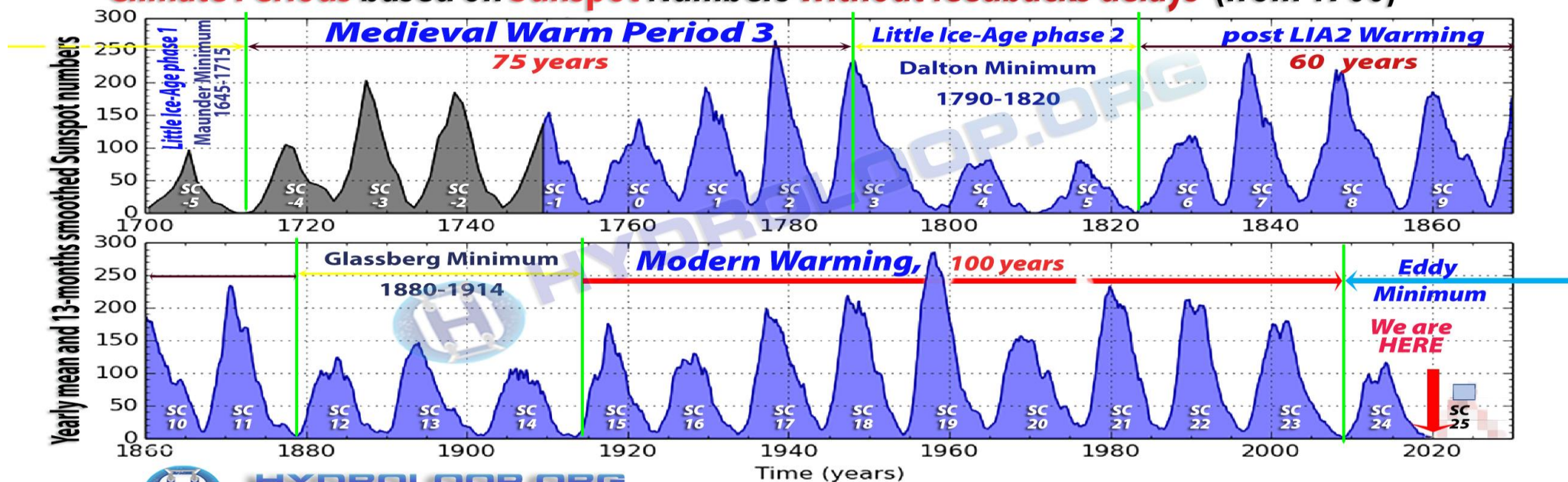
The Hydroloop® System©

1. a New Global distribution & transport system:
 - a. using & delivering freshwater (cold & hot)
 - b. producing limitless clean energy
 - c. for better distribution of wealth and development
2. Deacreate magma pressure, minimising quakes.
3. to build a 130 km high "Tower of Babel" Spaceport to explore the in-finites.

The Kra Canal and the 6 to 30 km hight Tower of Babel is part of **The Hydroloop[®] System©**

GLOBAL RISKS, MASS EXTINCTION EVENTS?

Climate Periods based on Sunspot Numbers Without feedbacks delays (from 1700)

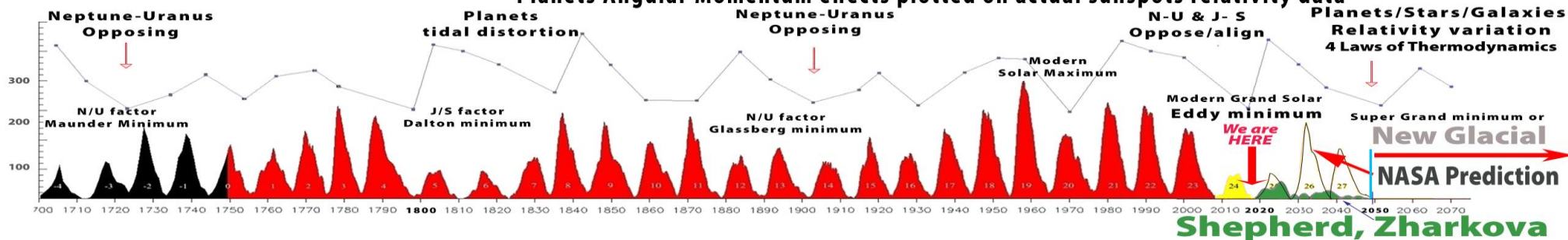


HYDROLOOP.ORG
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050

SILSO graphics (<http://sidc.be/silso>) Royal Observatory of Belgium

Nov 2019

Planets Angular Momentum effects plotted on actual sunspots relativity data



Also fits on a page: LAWS, CLIMATE

Graph of a portion of current Interglacial Period based on Sunspot Numbers without feedbacks delays

Global Temperature Raw data is now available at bit.ly/temp-global It is Currently: 56.44°F/13.58°C

Expect magnetic Reversal:

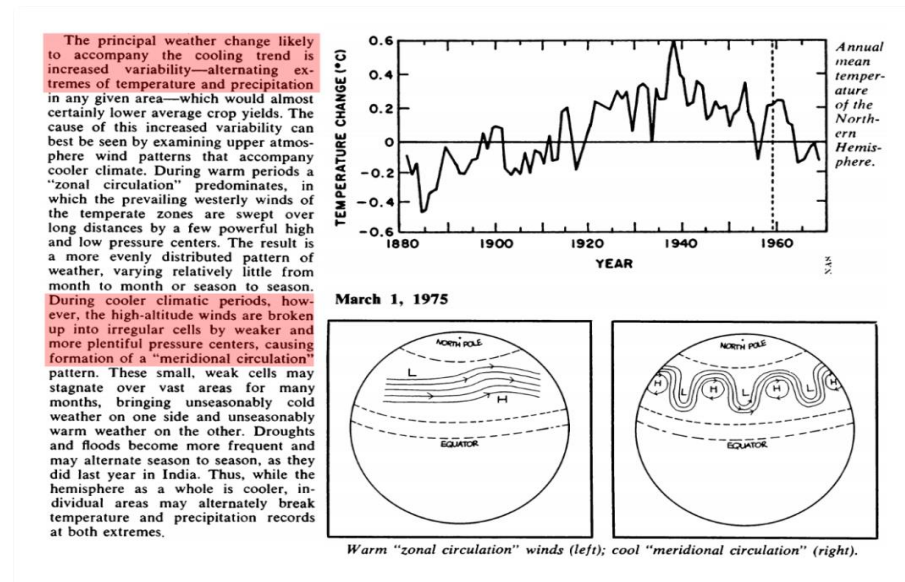
<https://www.google.com/search?q=Magnetic+Reversal+Solar+Related>

Or Magnetic Excursion:

<https://www.google.com/search?q=Magnetic+Excursion+Solar+Related>

Coupled with super-volcanic eruption sending ashes to block sunlight, we will head straight to another #Glacial Period similar to the period between 2.6 billion years to 11,700 years ago:

https://hydroloop.org/pdf/Geological_Timescale-Cenozoic.pdf



Jetstream is changing accordingly

✓ **80% Less Evaporation During Glacial Period:**

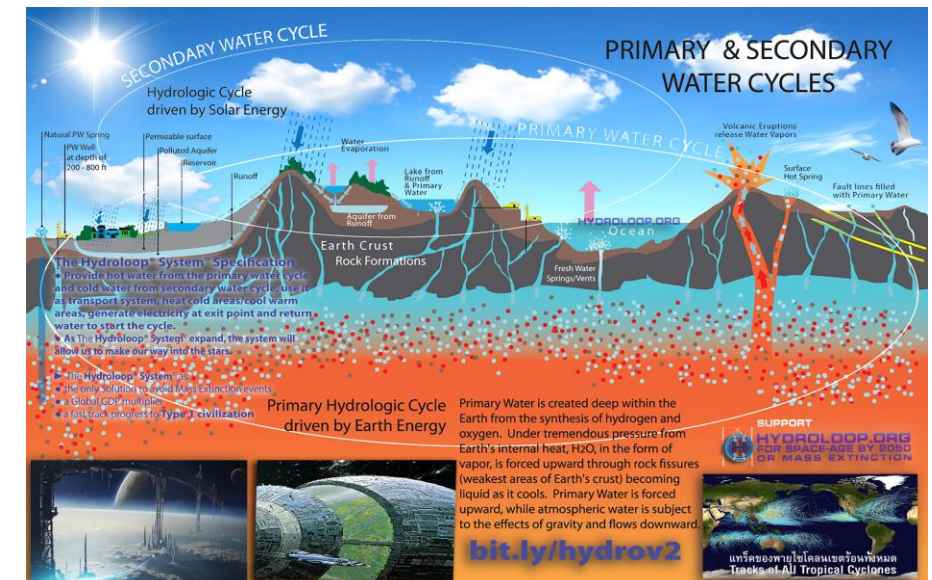
<http://bit.ly/2yiGiV>

During full Glaciation, there will be 40-folds reduction in temperature below the Grand Solar Minimum which just begins: <http://bit.ly/2luDPxL>, 2018: <http://bit.ly/2OZNBgU>. This means lots less freshwater.

The principle has a number of aspects. When an electric current flows in two parallel wires in the same direction, the magnetic fields around the wires draw the wires together.

In space, the magnetic fields are formed by the movements of flowing electric plasma. The resulting magnetic fields draw the plasma together into ever-tighter confinement, until a point is reached when the 'pinched' fields get tangled up, whereby an effective, magnetic discontinuity occurs.

The discontinuity creates a magnetic opening that has its own unique characteristics. A type of dynamic phase shift occurs under the conditions of discontinuity that enables the still flowing plasma to be magnetically confined and concentrated, and the



highly concentrated plasma (or condensed matters) to be focused onto a Sun.

The plasma (or condensed matters) dynamics thus power our Sun as an electric star that thereby is also a variable star subject to threshold conditions. The same principle even powers the galaxies, for which ample of evidence exists. The galaxies, of course, are too strongly powered for threshold conditions to be possible.

During Glacial Period, Cooler Oceans will produce 80% less evaporation with most reduced evaporated water locked in ice, frozen, there won't be enough water to move around naturally where mechanical solution

But most precipitation will fall back on Oceans, the Antarctic, Ice Sheets, and annoying big cities ways of life who will do best just getting rid of it. Little will fill the reservoirs, and available for farming and industrial use.

☐ The Complex Water Cycles: <http://bit.ly/2HI2i4q>

Increased water and heat/coldness circulation starting from Space via Magma chambers to Glaciers, Surface, and Oceans during Grand Solar Minimum will accelerate Earth to a new Glacial Period.

Ordinary Water is the common name for dihydrogen monoxide or H₂O. The molecule is produced from numerous chemical reactions, including the synthesis reaction (visible; lightning, sprite, invisible; unknown) from its elements; hydrogen and oxygen. The balanced chemical equation for the reaction is $2H_2 + O_2 \rightarrow 2H_2O$

Water is the common name for dihydrogen monoxide or H₂O.

► The molecule is produced from numerous chemical reactions, including the synthesis reaction from its elements; hydrogen and oxygen.

► The balanced chemical equation for the reaction is $2H_2 + O_2 \rightarrow 2H_2O$.

► This synthesis reaction is happening continuously in the magnetosphere,

► more intense during the period of

► Sunspot minimum: <http://bit.ly/2A7p5RK>

► The Milankovitch Cycle: <http://bit.ly/2MOBXAk>

► Solar system passage of The Photon Belt into, a 2,160 years age of Aquarius: <http://bit.ly/2YaqvGu>, and

► during the period our 7 Sisters Pleiades entering the Orion Spur of our Milky Way Galaxy: <http://bit.ly/2HA5OyF>

☐ All the above 4 conditions are about to coincide.

PREPARATION, OR MISE-EN-PLACE FOR HYDROLOOP.ORG PROGRAM

Preparing, Mise-en-Place of **Hydroloop[®] System:**

► adding to Tropical Cyclones: bit.ly/2L81Udo: ► ► ►

+ The monsoons/rains:

⇒ from the Indian Ocean,

⇒ from the Gulf of Thailand,

⇒ from the Huge Pacific Ocean,

+ The regional evaporation cycles return,

+ The Global Jetstream,

+ the melting Ice from Tibet,

► From the Primary Water Cycle: hydroloop.org/water

☐ Confirm the warm tropical monsoon climate region of SE Asia, Laos has too much freshwater with most under not too deep under mountainous ground stored, flowing down, refilled each year since eons: <http://bit.ly/2SqP4M6>

But just next door, Thailand has too much freshwater only for a short time of each year, during the monsoon season but does NOT have the infrastructure to avoid flood and to store water for its own year-round usage:

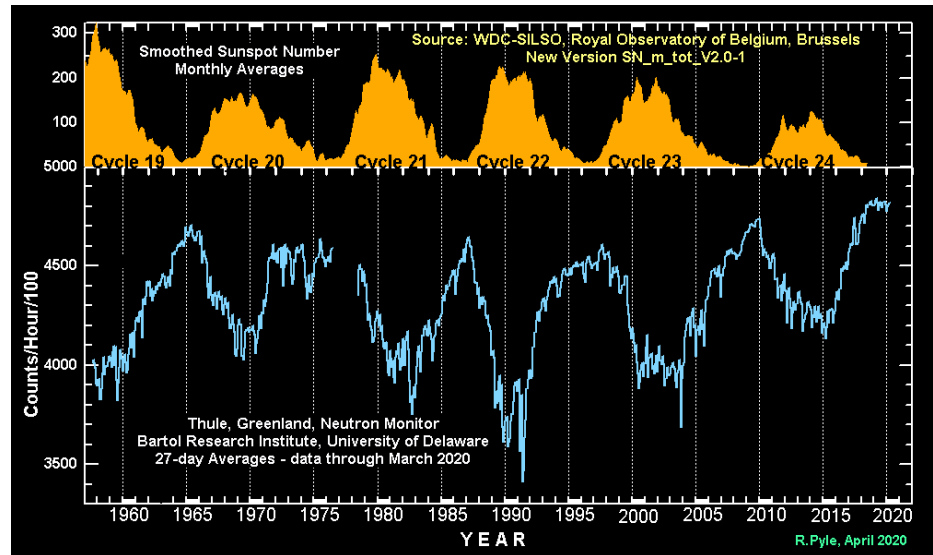
<http://bit.ly/2VJi8iK>

✓ HYDROLOOP.org/solution: Human progress only fast track development programs or mass extinction

Freshwater is probably one of today's most precious resource and vital for every lower form of everyday life. Besides the obvious Freshwater usage for drinking, washing and cooking, even more freshwater is needed for material developments we are consuming and services we are using. In some developing country such as North Africa, Russia and

China, freshwater demand will exceed supply by 50%. More during this upcoming Dimmer Sun as The Sun is Dimming, lower than last Mini-Ice-Age <http://bit.ly/2GWILCh>. in the deepest Solar Minimum of the Space Age.

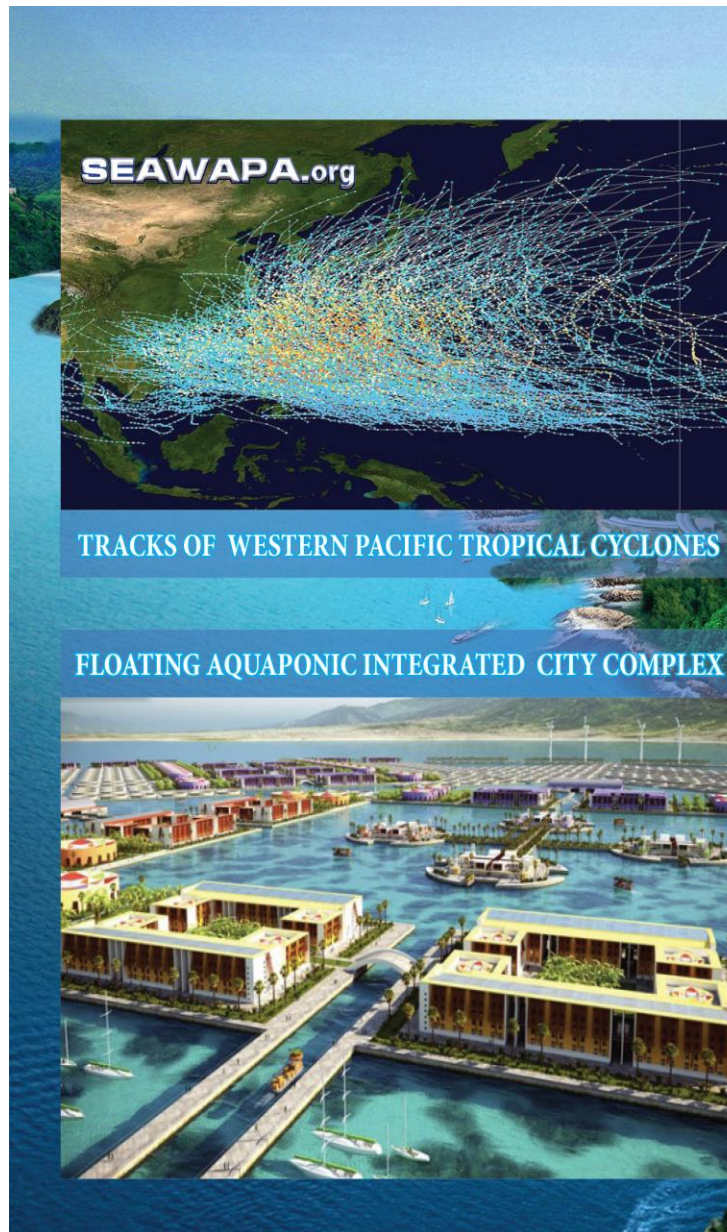
Ice melting patterns that supply freshwater to the world today will be frozen longer during Glaciation period demanding new types and locations to support t world resources requirement.



Solar Cycles and Cosmic rays entering Earth atmosphere chart



*An example of uneven distribution of freshwater and fresh air on earth, between different locations and different times of the year, of solar and planets cycles. Remember in other planets such as Mars, there isn't even water and fresh air to distribute. **The solution is The Hydroloop^(R) System** explained here.*



TRACKS OF WESTERN PACIFIC TROPICAL CYCLONES

FLOATING AQUAPONIC INTEGRATED CITY COMPLEX

Executive Summary

- ① To collect overabundant of warm, free and good quality drinking freshwater from Pacific typhoons, the 7 months yearly monsoon or rains and the melting ice from Tibet in high altitude, tropical Laos by interconnecting existing and future dams.
- ② On the reservoirs and rivers, build floating aquaponic modules (aquaculture + hydroponics).
- ③ Use stored water to produce electricity and to supply those used water to more Aquaponic below it on land and afloat avoiding pumping cost.
- ④ On land, build modurable floating bases to support all buildings and infrastructures, to simplify next phase development proceedings, to avoid flash flood, inundation, infrastructure damages and to allow city complex expansion and re-configuration.
- ⑤ To maintain water quality at the highest standard, toxic factories will be allocated outside the reservoirs and the floating complex drainage system will be completely managed with recycling facilities before discharging them to the rivers or back to the reservoirs.

RIVERS IN LAOS, THAILAND, CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM

SOLUTION: WATER COLLECTION FOR **The Hydroloop^(R) System** PREPARATION

Adjustable frameworks

Increase housing along the Mekong to relocate 7 million Lao people and foreign staffs.

Increase more water storage, transfer, distribute and recycle it for what ASEAN countries need. Extend it to cover all warm parts of the world. Even that, we still won't have sufficient space to grow food for 9.6 billion people, we need to build far-flung floating agricultural modules across the equator, between the tropical cyclones zone, **The Hydroloop^(R) System** will supply freshwater without pumping cost, and electricity to the floating modules.

Remember NASA and other space agencies spent US\$ billions to find water on other planets very far away while we don't even use what we have in abundance on Earth with people and materials already available on site to build whatever we need for next step of Human Evolution.

BEYOND SUSTAINABILITY

The resource requirements of this population and weather trend will need to escalate, with the [UN](#) anticipating a three-fold increase in resource usage before 21st Century Ice Age Glaciation.

Over the past few decades there has been an increasing focus on 'sustainability' initiatives like recycling and transitioning to alternative energy sources. However, all such measures to consume less can at best only constitute a short-term solution to the resource requirements of future generations. In the long-term, we will therefore need to move [Beyond Sustainability](#).

To move to that direction, our proposal accelerating the increase energy flux density per person, per cubic kilometre by expanding physical productivity to the infinite space and beyond, using unexploited part of the Earth and the renewal Resource of the west Pacific Tropical cyclones produced and freshwater recycling. Any delay is Causing Massive financial and life lost

To quickly implement the above solution, modern governance, latest technologies including banking, and higher educations are needed. Since Vietnam War, many refugees have now well experienced their life in developed countries. Their involvement will surely accelerate **The Hydroloop^(R) System** implementation. We can bring them back to their origin countries:

See <https://www.facebook.com/HmongAE/>

Four Hmong Americans were elected to the Minnesota House of Representatives last month, the largest number since Hmong immigrants and refugees arrived in the U.S. (Along with Rep Fue Lee who was re-elected there are six Hmong Americans serving in the MN House of Reps.)

<https://nextshark.com/hmong-americans-minnesota-legislature/>

Tina Maharath become the first state senator from Lao community, but also the first Asian- American Senator in Ohio: <http://bit.ly/2B1xw1z>

Including many people experiencing in industries, corporations, and myself in the fields of *Traceability, Global, Solar, Galactic Risks Assessment and Solution*. Therefore, we would like to propose to the US, Russian, Chinese, UK, France Government, and other UN permanent World Security Council, as this is for the real World Security, to implement the End need to justify all means necessary.

WHY FRANCE IS FALLING

As average French people do not believe Global Warming and Macron Fuel Tax



FRANCE IS FALLING

has caused the French Modern Revolution. Taxing the poor based on CO2 demonization will make it worst. People are aware of the scam. It's time to propose **The Hydroloop^(R) System** as the solution for Mankind that will increase the Jesuit popularity globally with the planet healed: hydroloop.org/solution. This is Humanity only and unique change for Space-Age by 2050 to be ready against all kind of threats whether global or from outer space including the Sun.

MAINTAINING **The Hydroloop^(R) System[©]**

To implement **The Hydroloop^(R) System, we will need best education, governance, best modern banking, education, governance, services, and technologies systems capable to explore our Solar system, and other Star systems in our Milky Way Galaxy, and beyond.**

EDUCATION

The **The Hydroloop^(R) System** is not for present ASEAN Education System to implement. We will need a system with citizens access to a high education for Space-Age such as AI, the fields of plasma, condense matter physics, fusion energy, non-chemical propulsion technology, asteroids mining, ...

GOVERNANCE

The Hydroloop^(R) System is not for present ASEAN Governance System to implement and maintain. We will need the best from the Jesuit Order if we want to survive from mass-extinction

UNIVERSAL BANKING SYSTEM

The Hydroloop^(R) System is not for present ASEAN Banking System to implement, maintain, and trade. It is obvious that global currencies must be simplified into one single currency with light speed time settlement system, accessible from outer space stations.

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

The **The Hydroloop^(R) System** will need Space-Age Scientists and AI technology of Globalization 4.0 capable to explore Asteroids, defence Earth, using large space fleets and Circular Outer Space Military Industrial Complexes (COSMIC), against Asteroids, cosmic threats, Earth's catastrophe cycle and crust displacement: <http://bit.ly/2FcOsUG>, and Intergalactic Warfare. The weightless environment for life from conception to healthy body in outer space development would be big challenges.



With over-abundance of freshwater in high altitude with a tropical climate that will not be frozen during Glacial Period, with nearby world factory, US\$ trillions readied infrastructure, and 60% of the world population to be relocated from and/or to participate, there is no limit what we can do, one such no limit is the exploration of the Universe. This time for real and with the entire world economy to profit from it.

THE HYDROLOOP® SYSTEM© FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050 OR MASS-EXTINCTION

DIRECT INVESTMENTS

The Hydroloop^(R) System Team is already in contact with few major mega corporations specializing in the field of International Finance, Global Infrastructure Fund and also in the field of energy, engineering and manufacturing.

INVESTMENTS VIA STOCK MARKET

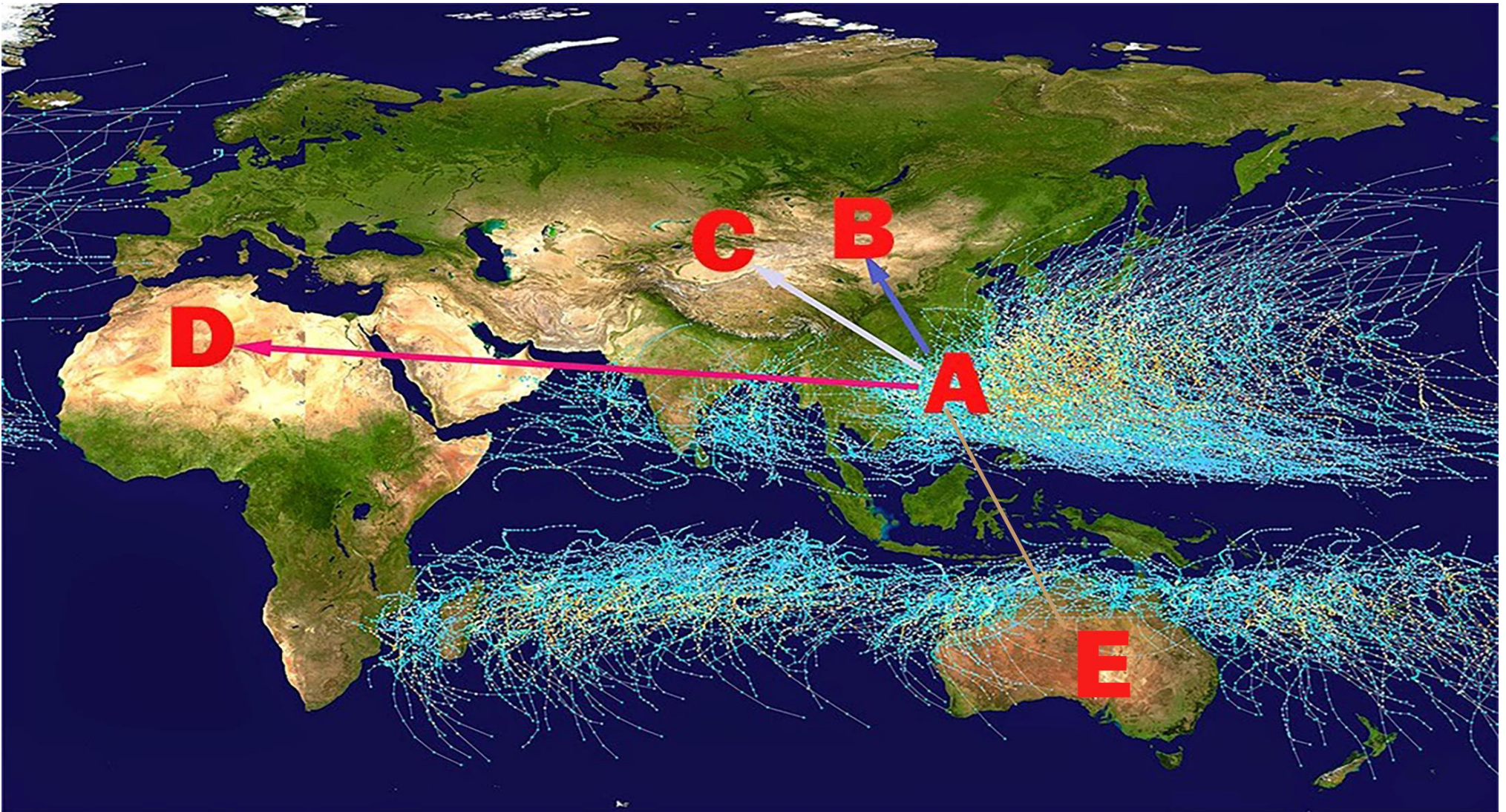
Once organized, **The Hydroloop^(R) System©** will advise on how best to Expand Lao security exchange, capable of trading much more higher volumes by trading government bonds with countries that need water, food security and mass extinction prevention from asteroids and Ice-Age and to attract investments from mega corporations, pension funds, and wealthy individuals across the world support by capability for investors to access to space exploration. This system needs to be setup with the collaboration between :

- The world stock exchange body of New-York, London, Hong-Kong, ...
- Lao banking and other big corporations
- The Government body that will be rewarded according to their government bonds performance

INVESTMENT PLATFORM

HYDROLOOP.org is at the center of ASEAN region, on top of stable tectonic plate, below a narrow route where one third of the Earth vapor form and water liquid falls on mountain chains means less pumping, more energy surplus, at tropical climate zone means shorter transfer route to good production areas, with plenty of young and

dynamic human resources and world factories nearby.
We only have one planet.



Map of the cumulative tracks of tropical cyclones during the 1959–2005 time period and Food & Beverage distribution points.

The main sources of renewal energy and freshwater. The Pacific Ocean west of the International Date Line sees more tropical cyclones than any other basin, while there is almost no activity in the South of the Atlantic Ocean, south of the Equator. Nearly one-third of the world's tropical cyclones form within the Western Pacific. That makes this basin the most active on Earth. Pacific typhoons have formed year-round, with typical peak months from August to October. The peak months correspond to that of the Atlantic hurricane season.

Along with a high storm frequency, this basin A also features the most globally intense storms ever recorded with most continental freshwater falls and can be stored in high altitude of the tropical landlocked country, Laos, ideal for mass production of all kind of goods.

Desert locations: Central China, Central Eurasia, South Asia, South West Asia, North Africa and East Africa, West America, Southwest America.

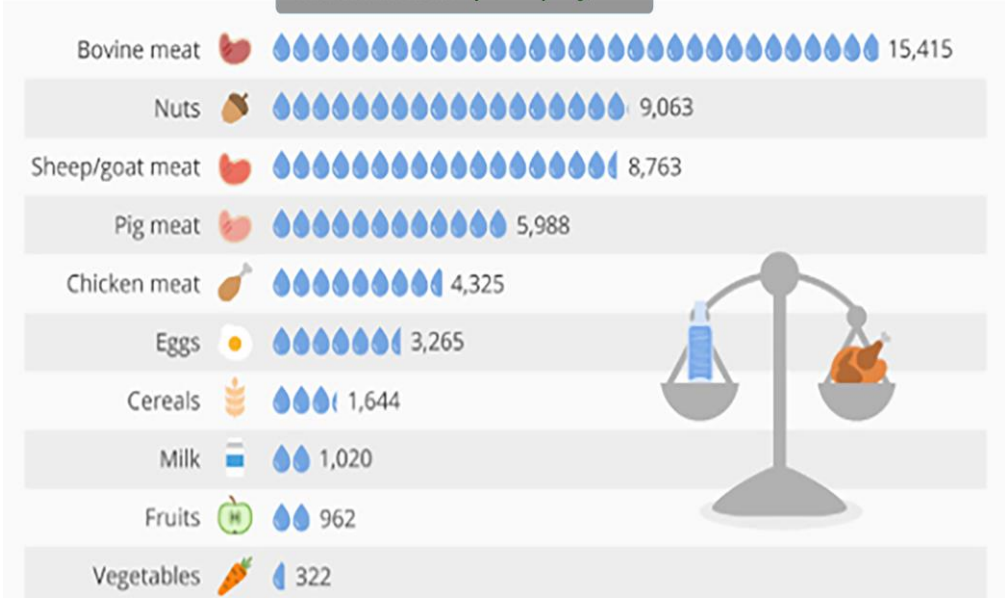
By looking at the cyclone's intensity, the Philippines suffer the most destructive powers followed by Vietnam at the west before continental landfall in Laos which is separated on its eastern border with Vietnam by a 1,000-km-long mountain range, the Annanitese Cordillera. The Mekong River runs alongside this natural barrier and has carved out deep channels.

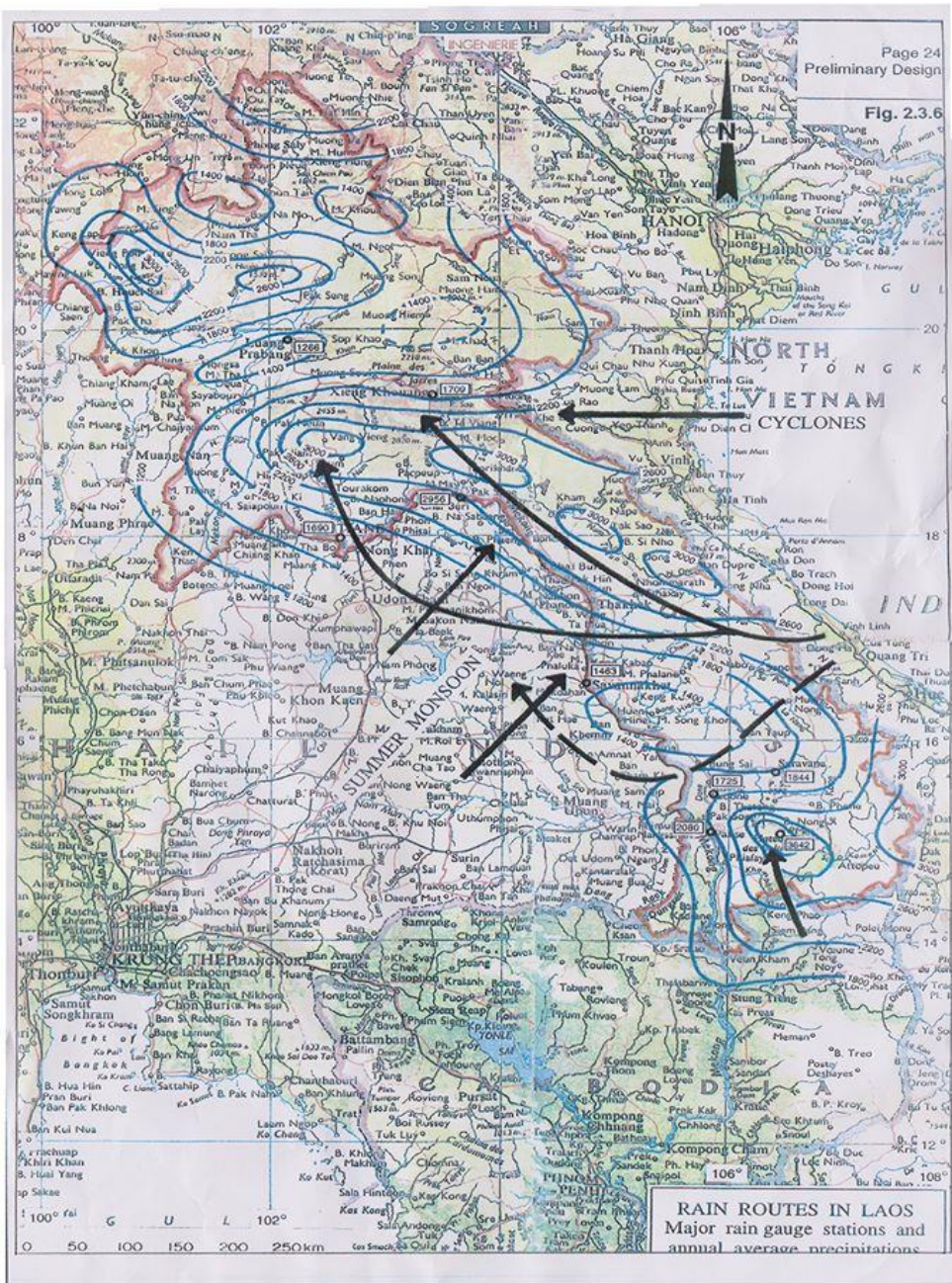
Freshwater is probably one of today's most precious resources and vital for every lower form of everyday life. Besides the obvious Freshwater usage for drinking, washing and cooking, even more freshwater is needed for material developments we are consuming and services we are using. In some developing country such as North Africa, Russia and China, freshwater demand will exceed supply by 50%.



Water used to produce the food
... a valuable resource, a key ingredient
in most of the food. hydroloop.org/water

 **HYDROLOOP.ORG**
FOR SPACE-AGE BY 2050
OF MASS-EXTINCTION
<http://bit.ly/23bjfCz>





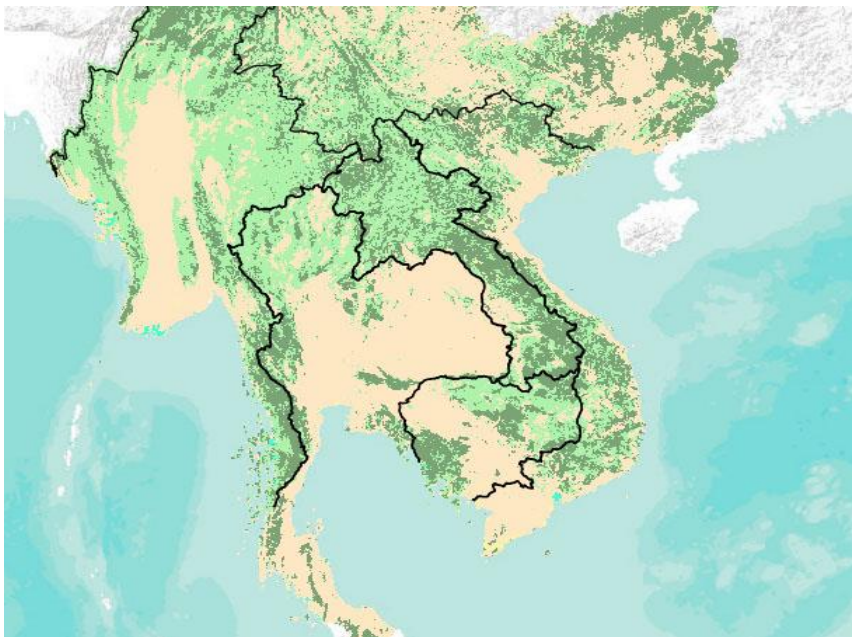
Left : Rain Routes in Laos and annual average.

The annual average precipitation in Laos are North: 2600mm, Central: 2800mm, Mountains: 3000mm and South: 3642mm. These figures exclude melting Ice from Tibet.



RED CLAY, AVAILABLE IN VERY LARGE QUANTITY IN LAOS.

Once mixed with fibre and lime, dried, compressed, cooked, will be the good starting point for large scale food production, creating pots for all the good trees of the forests to be managed, reproduced with unused tree as compost and to mass distribute them to green the planet, to feed the world, to trade for stronger materials and stacked them up to store more freshwater in higher altitude and to distribute it with electricity to mass produce more greeneries so they will consume more CO2 and produce more oxygen and provide foods to all living beings.



Forest Map. In our project, none of the good trees will be killed.

Instead, we will transfer them, multiply them to cover the desert regions of the World with the supply of freshwater and composts from unwanted plants to help them grow.

For simplification, mass-production, upgradability, multi-functions, reusability ...

LAO AVERAGE ANNUAL RAINFALL:

- **North of Laos:** 2600 mm,
- **Central Laos:** 3000 mm,
- **South of Laos:** 3642 mm.

More during Grand Solar Minimum (2019-2050)



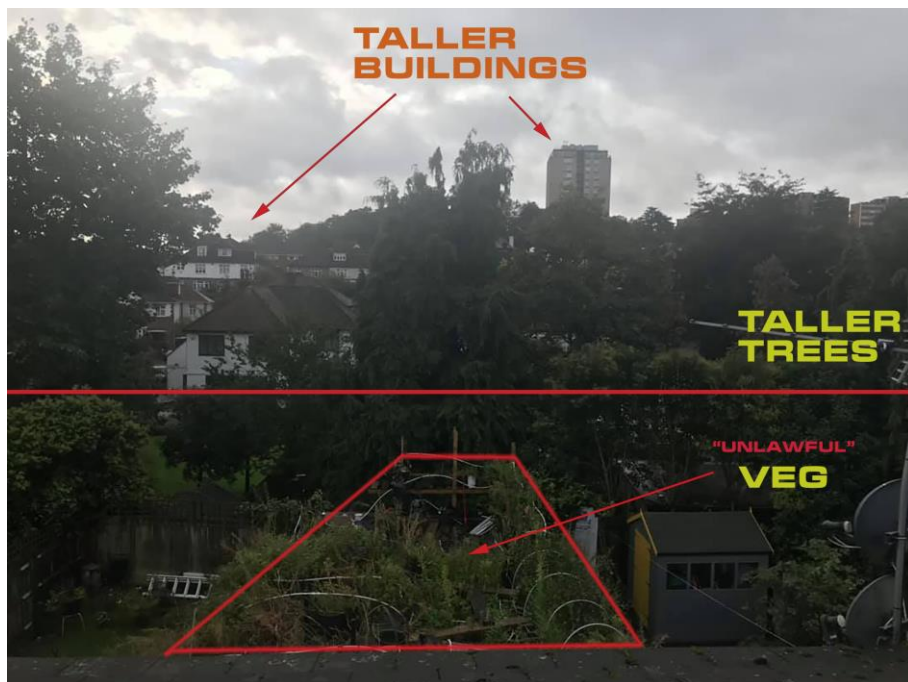
STANDARDIZED BUILDING BLOCKS

USING LAO TOPOGRAPHY AS BASIS

What makes it particularly feasible, is the geography of landlocked Laos, which is separated on its eastern border with Vietnam by a 1,000-km-long mountain range, the Annamite Cordillera. The Mekong River runs alongside this natural barrier and has carved out deep channels which can be easily dammed. After generating hydroelectricity, the water and electricity can be piped to other countries.



System@ is needed. It will take less than 20 years in



Greenhouse prototype in my garden that gave me lots of inspiration for this report, including **The Hydroloop[®] System[©]**. But have to face many obstructions from neighbours, the not too Local "Authority" who prefer cosmetic rather than solution to flood, drought, water scarcity, food security, climate change.

Here are the problems I have been through:

- Arrested 3 times with imprisonment:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=56lgk_7XdcY

<facebook.com/seawapa.org/videos/10223707885108316/>

This raised vegetable garden protect the house from cold winter, hot summer, subsidence, to feed more trees... This is ideal to protect building and help regulate water movement with cleaner temporary water retention by each property and slowly releasing it after the rain/snow stop to avoid damages by water. It will also decrease the use of plastic, better isolate building whatever from heat in wot days or from cold weather in winter.



THE GLOBAL POPULATION EXPANSION

This is another **Hydroloop[®] System[©]** promissory: feeding everyone without unleashing disasters.

The global population is on pace to expand by about 2 billion in the next 30 years, and a lot more of us are now eating far wider variety of things than our parents or grandparents ever did. For many people in developing economies, that's a very good thing – growing consumption of meat and its complete sources of protein, for example, is a reflection of rising income levels in those places. But as more people devour more nutritious types of food every day, that places serious strains on the ability of governments and regulators to ensure food safety specifically, and global

health generally. In some cases, governments have been actively rolling back protections for vital food sources.

Recently, a number of red flags have been raised in relation to global food supply chains and safety. From the breeding of 500kg “super pigs” in China as a means to address a global pork shortage, to concerns about UK food safety once that country splits from the EU and potentially begins importing poultry from the US, a wave of troubling new issues related to international food safety and standards – whether tied to health, safety, the environment, or all three – have emerged.

More context and expert insight:

- The growing appetite for animal protein in developing countries has led to a surge in antibiotic consumption among livestock in those places – and to serious concerns about a related spread of antibiotic-resistant, disease-causing bacteria in chickens and pigs that can be transferred to humans.
- Even if the questionable contents of food products are labelled, odds are pretty good we won’t understand what we’re eating anyway – research shows that more people than you might think find food labels confusing.
- Water scarcity caused by the Grand Solar Minimum and a result, agriculture is not the least of our food-related worries – as we scramble to feed 10 billion people by 2050, heavily urbanized, water-scarce areas will suffer dearly without innovative government intervention. The Mediterranean, for example, is expected to hit a point of “absolute water scarcity” as soon as 2040.
- Protein-rich seafood has saved our species from extinction before, and it may have to once again. But this will only be possible through stronger and more efficient regulation of marine aquaculture that enables more farming of the sea, according to a study published by the Aquarium of the Pacific.

- Failing to protect the environment in particular could undercut efforts to feed the world with more fish. In the US, the Environmental Protection Agency has paved the way for a new, open-pit mine in Alaska that may now threaten the source of many of America’s salmon dinners.

- Meanwhile, the pork shortage is real – China opted to tap its national pork reserves last month, to counter a price surge in the run-up to a national holiday. China’s shortage comes in the wake of an epidemic of African swine fever that has been reported in dozens of countries and decimated hog stocks.

- Even our “superfoods” might not be safe anymore. A study published last month found that turmeric, a spice hailed as a health booster and healing agent, is being adulterated with a lead-laced chemical compound in order to brighten its colouring – which could increase the rate of heart and brain disease, and interfere with childrens’ brain development.

- The UK’s impending exit from the EU means it could start importing American chicken. For those wary of the American practice of chlorine-washing poultry, something long banned in the EU and the UK, that is a horrifying prospect – even if using chlorine to disinfect chicken isn’t necessarily unsafe.

- American chicken production is maybe not poised to become safer any time soon – including for poultry industry workers. The US Department of Agriculture has been granting permission to factories to slaughter chickens at a faster rate than ever before.

FIGURE I : SLOPE MAP OF LAOS ([MORE MAP](#))



The fast track to Type One Civilisation and beyond is only possible by **The Hydroloop^(R) System©**.

To advance to Type One Civilisation and beyond by preparing for in case our planet to be bombarded by Super Flare, Asteroids impacts, ... and to travel far away from any star, therefore through extreme cold environment

FIRST PHASE OF WATER COLLECTION

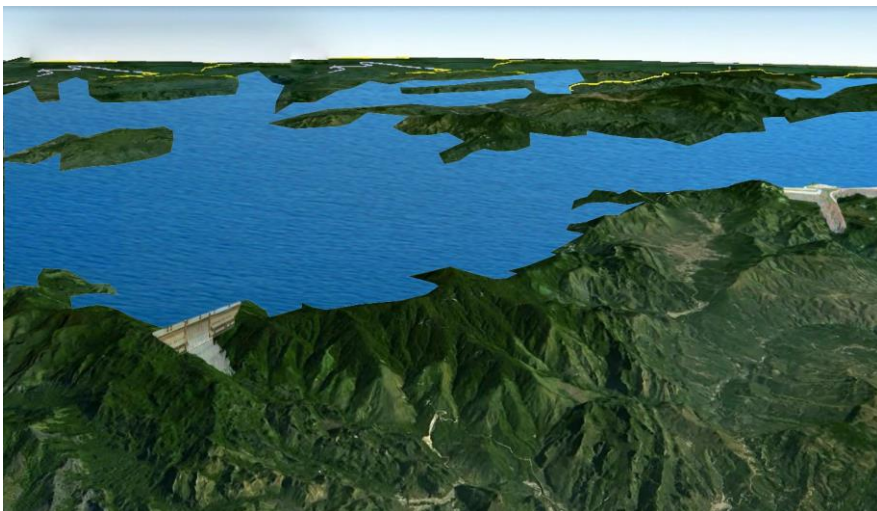


FIGURE II : EXAMPLE OF WATER STORAGE AT HIGH ALTITUDE.

Water storage for agricultural use, first phase water collection and distribution zone to be emptied annually to fill the unconfined and confined aquifers avoiding egg-smell odour from plants decomposition and to gradually upgrade the system.

First, start by using it to green the Earth wasted, deserted land, restoring and increasing wildlife, separating them from civilization, multiply food production with hydroponic and some [pyramid](#) towers growing big CO2 consumers such [Hemp](#), than using hempcrete, fibers, among other strong materials to

build irrigation for freshwater created by West Pacific typhoons with geoengineering enhancement using multiple technologies or better for fast and efficient transport networks to build integrated system for interplanetary exploration and [inter-dimensional](#) trade.

Once freshwater collected and stored at highest altitude including the transfer to lower level reservoir at the same altitude, the outflow will produce electricity, regulate flood, avoiding landslide and distribute both electricity and water for industrial and agricultural use to the Entire Laos and neighboring countries.

By producing goods and services that depend on freshwater and energy supply at the proposed site within tropical climate Laos, it would be a far more efficient use of resources. As the economies of China, Russia, India, Japan, among others and of the trans-Pacific are on the rise, and while the trans-Atlantic economy has already virtually collapsed, we would be able to build this solution that will bring world economy out of a Great Depression and minimizing World conflicts.



MAP OF RIVERS IN MYANMAR, THAILAND, LAOS, CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM.

INCREASE WATER CYCLE

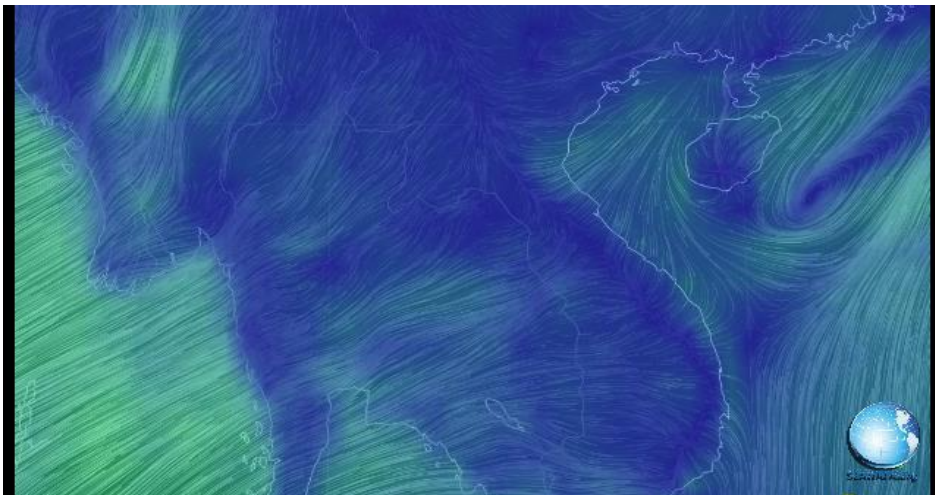


FIGURE III : WATER CONDENSATION IN LAOS, THE SOURCE OF SNOW DURING ICE AGE GLACIATION.

In addition to typhoons and monsoon rains, evaporated water can be brought down again and again using safe [Geoengineering techniques](#).

HOW IT WORKS

The Earth weather patterns changes with the changes of energy generated from the sun that change water properties into different state of matters: liquid to vapor to solid (if temperature is below 0 degree Celsius) and/or back to liquid/vapor (above 0 degree Celsius).



The air temperature and jet stream participate in such the changes and transport water when it travels. With tiny energy consumption, technologies are used to modify air temperature that change its trajectories to change water states that the air transports.

Water kinetic energy will be harvested as electricity huge surplus.



Floating HAARP (High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program): Being sea-based allows the platform(s) to be moved to areas where they are needed for supposedly enhanced missile defence.

HAARP has the ability to focus radio signals in a precise direction, without the necessity of turning the antennae. Modern radar systems no longer use the revolving dish that we have come to recognize. The new radar antennae, which rely on

phased arrays, look more like the flat screen of a drive-in movie, speckled with small umbrella-like antennae in neat rows. HAARPs use extremely high frequencies to focus a powerful electromagnetic beam to specific locations in the Earth's ionosphere. Both heat the ionosphere, capable to manipulate weather. HAARP was designed to forward the US military's [stated goal](#) of achieving "Full-spectrum Dominance" by the year 2020 and of "Owning the Weather in 2025" (see [USAF document summary here](#)).

<https://www.google.co.uk/search?q=floating+haarp&tbm=isch>

EMF Beams:

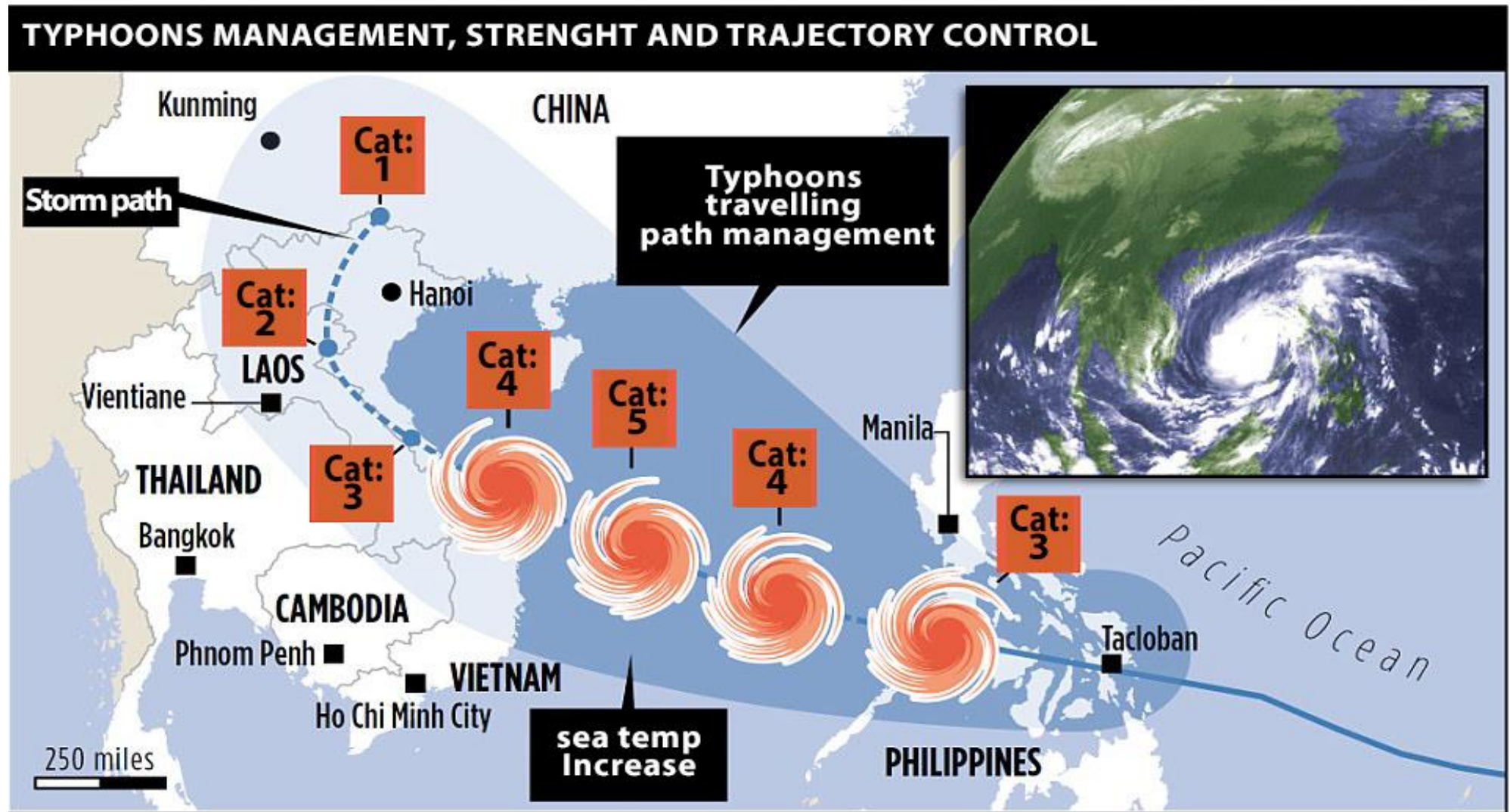
<https://www.google.co.uk/search?q=EMF+Beams&tbm=isch>

Using these technologies to make two fronts to meet just above Laos: the hot, moist air from Indian Ocean and colder and moist air arriving from opposite direction. The 1,000-km-long mountain range, the Annamite Cordillera plays an important role of creating freshwater. This phenomenal cannot be created continuously as easily anywhere else then in Laos in the ideal warm zone.

Typhoons management, strength and trajectory control.

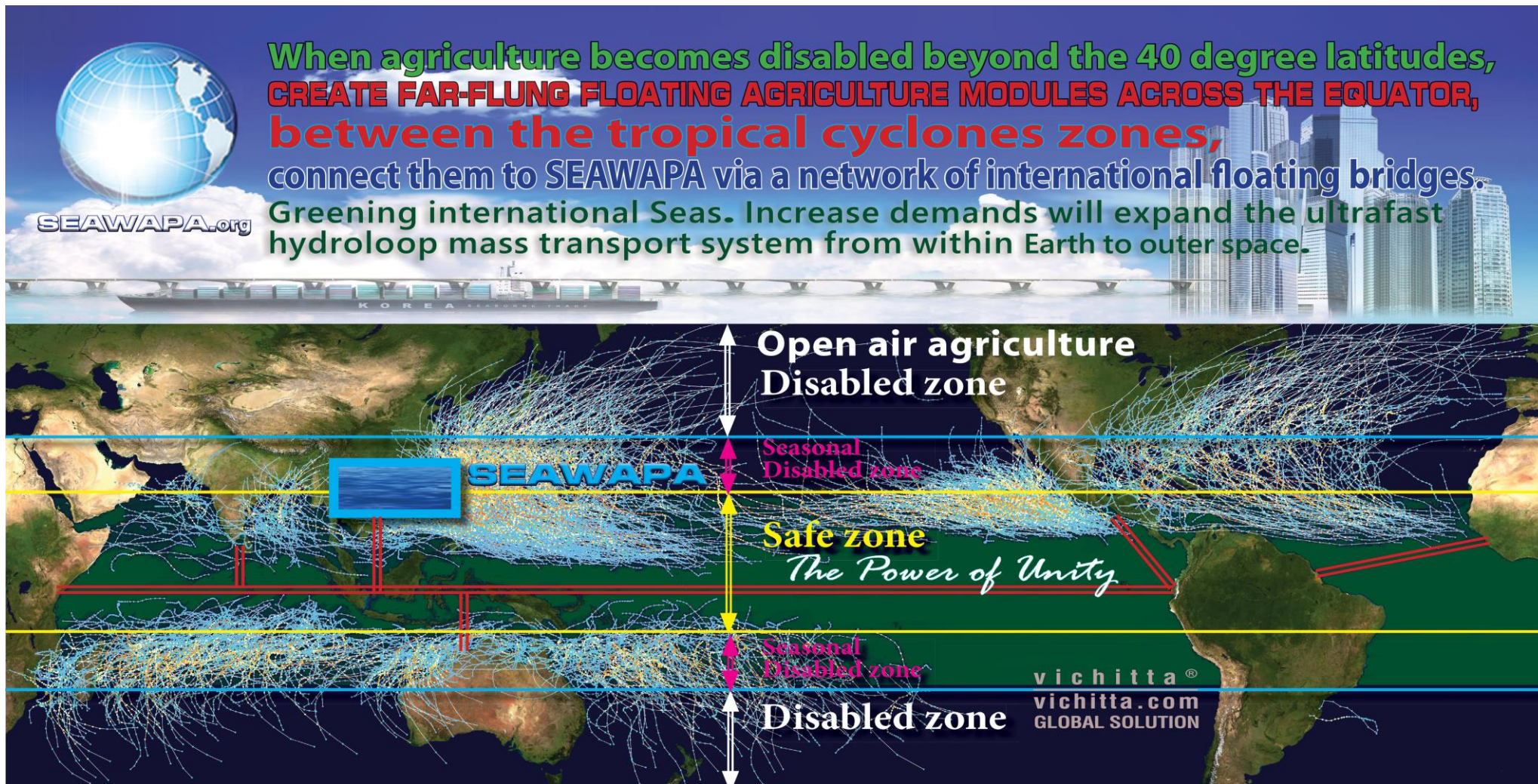
Many typhoons trajectory are on seas, we propose the use of any available weather modifications technology to direct typhoons route to our infrastructures.

These methods should be used this year, from August and as long as necessary, for lands reclamation and system administrators change upon our team readiness. On top of regular funding, we will honor any reasonable outstanding debts, subject to agreement, in addition to extra debts as **The Hydroloop[®] System** will be very profitable.



Lower Mekong Expansion

An ASEAN oriented expansion will increase key commodity production, most importantly food, clean drinking water and energy. With the use of large scale floating, multi-story aquaponics and hydroponic that will be upgraded for the whole ASEAN to become quickly major commodity producers.



The Hydroloop^(R) System CONNECTION TO FAR-FLUNG FLOATING AGRICULTURAL MODULES WITH CITIES AND INDUSTRIES ACROSS THE EQUATOR.

Once the Earth climate exits the Interglacial warm periods and it will, the agricultural zones will be limited to roughly between 40 degree latitudes North and South of the equator. To compensate lost, we need to build far-flung floating agricultural modules across the equator together with 6000 new cities with industries. Connect **The Hydroloop^(R) System** to them via a network of floating bridges completed with high-speed transport system.

This monumental task will increase change of survival in case of biblical flood and tectonic plate displacement.

REAL ESTATE AND TRANSPORT INTEGRATION

Conventional building and infrastructure such as in the West, UAE and China will not be convenient in the most freshwater abundant region of the world.

The increasing population, urbanization, and industrialization will cause more flooding, contaminating drinking water. For that reason,

integrated systems with standardized, upgradable, function switchable structures (with supplement elements to add for multi-purpose function) must first be implemented. Skyscrapers can be dismantled, relocated or structure upgraded to become dams, floating buildings on reservoirs to reduce water pollution, sun heat. Solar panels on top of floating aquaponics modules will reduce water lost and algae formation.



MAXIMIZING WATER COLLECTION

ASEAN prospective

⑥ Increase freshwater storage through Central Thailand by following the same previous proceedings ① to ⑤. Flood, drought, infrastructure damages will be minimised and food production will increase by many folds.

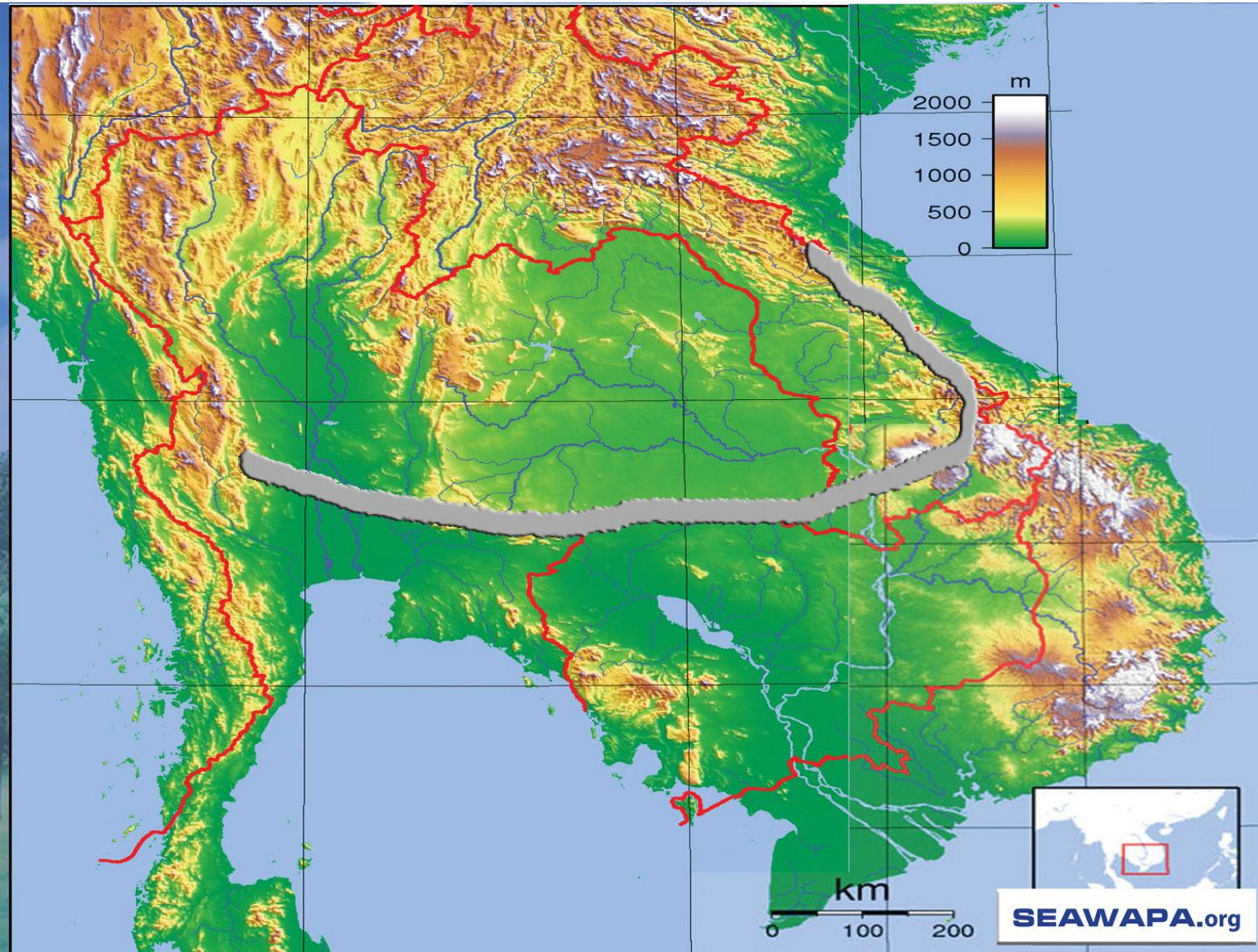
⑦ Build expandable wall of Dams structures as illustrated to include:

- skyscrapers to share foundations
- upmarket properties to share costs
- covered canals to protect freshwater
- hiper-loop transports
- hi-speed railways
- Corporations research and preparedness facilities for space explorations.

⑧ The extra freshwater stored will increase food and goods production within Laos, ASEAN, Eurasia, Australia and even the dry Africa and Central America completely transforming the potential of Earth including greening the planet.

SEAWAPA will allow humanity to explore other entities such as nearby asteroids for more minerals and energy. This natural process will stop mining and oil corporations polluting and contaminating our planet once and for all as they will be exported to outer space.

5/10



IDEAL STORAGE, ENOUGH TO SUPPLY 6000 NEW CITIES ALONG THE EQUATOR AND NEWLY GAINED AGRICULTURAL LANDS BY ICE AGE GLACIATION PROCESS.

To collect enough freshwater for new 6000 cities, floating agricultural modules, newly gained lands by Ice Age Glaciation process as explained, a massive collection infrastructure from Myanmar to Laos as detailed by Figure XV, is needed.

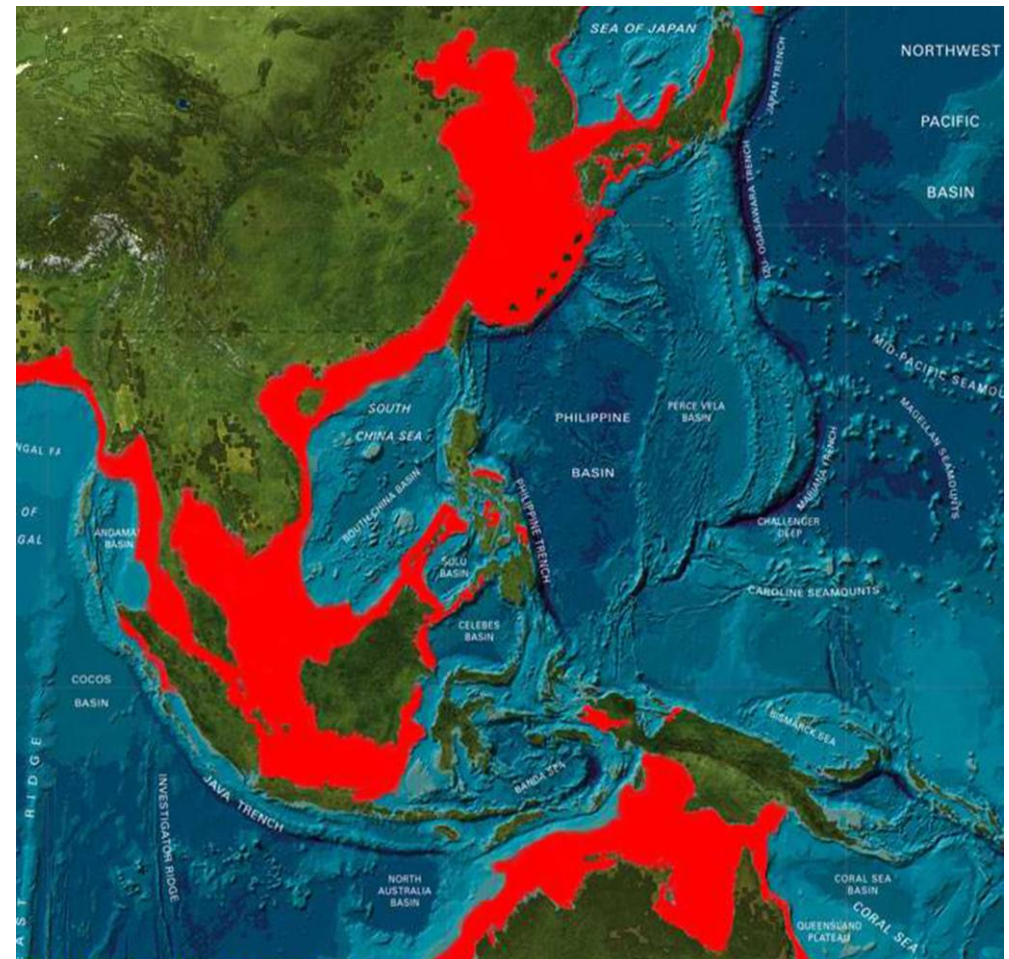
Laos is mountainous country with plenty of rocks, stones (UXO) and other resources to reach our objectives.

For that, the entire Lao landscape could be transformed to a large underground reservoir in the orderly manner to make the Mekong navigable from the sea, keeping water clean with multi-partition water storage underground to keep water available all year round and to be able to store enough water for multi-purposes including lifting of mega-structures for planetary greening and exploration of infinite resources. Remember that we will transfer most of the good quality trees in pots, then transfer them to the floating blocks, to multiply them, earth them, taking care of them so they can take care of our CO2, and our food. We should save most of animals too, except mosquitos and other life-threatening animals.

LANDMASSES GAIN AFTER FULL GLACIATION PROCESS

As there will lots of extra landmasses gains by Glaciation process and most of freshwater in high altitude will be frozen, a low altitude water storage is needed to supply new landmasses and new floating cities along the equator.

MAXIMIZING FRESHWATER USAGE DURING AND AFTER ICE AGE GLACIATION PERIODS



As Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, the Philippines, Brunei, Singapore, Indonesia, Vietnam, China, South and North Korea, Japan and Australia will gain lots of extra land from decreased sea level, these areas will

need lots of unfreeze and warm freshwater to produce food for the world. For that, we propose to reclaim our Isaan land back and use it for water storage multi-purposes and for their agricultural expertise, partially relocate people who are willing to be relocated, to new areas marked in red above. We require permanent access to both Pacific and Indian Ocean with at least 50km corridor.

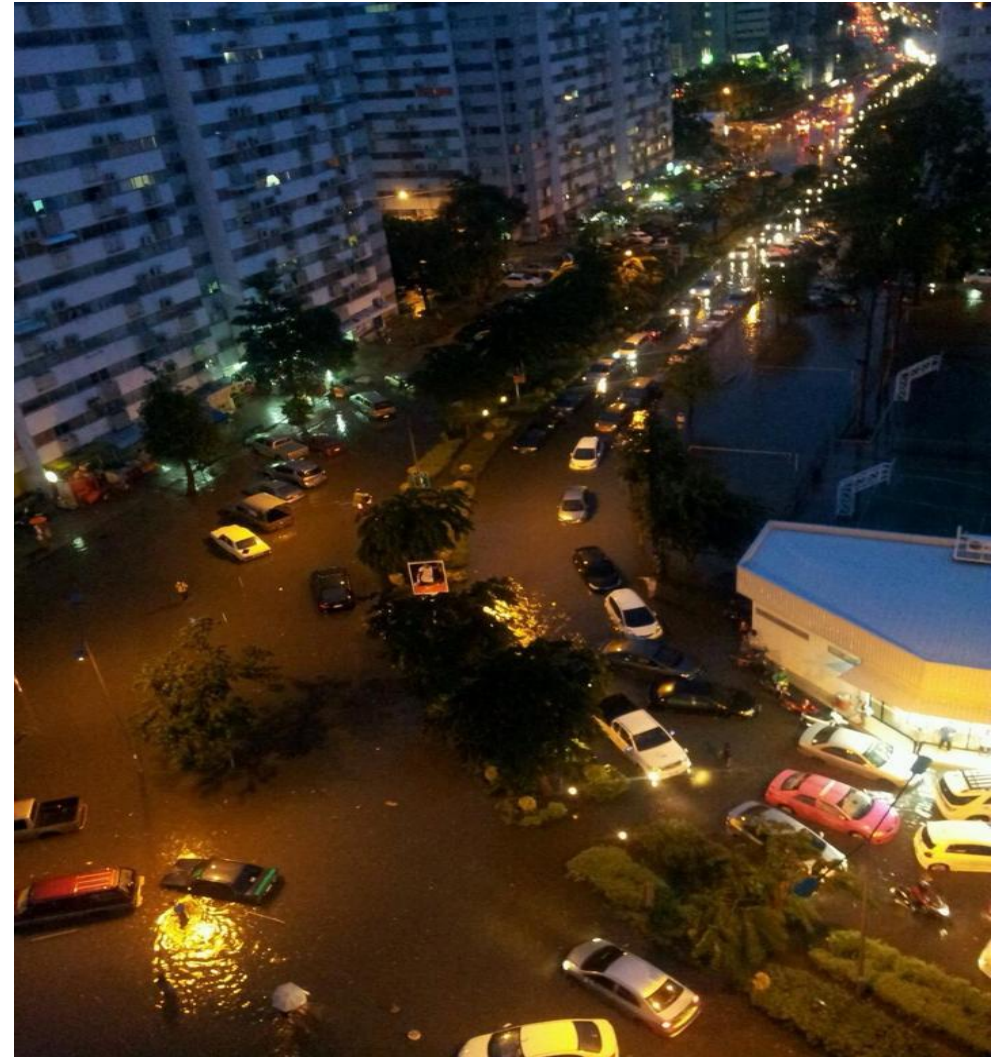
South East Asia freshwater abundance incompatibility design

Conventional building and infrastructure such as in the West, UAE and China will not be convenient in the most water abundant region of the world. The increase of freshwater will cause more flooding, contaminating drinking water. For that reason, integrated systems with standardized, upgradable, function switchable structures (with supplement elements to add for the function) must first be implemented. Skyscrapers roofing are part of clean water collection to fill shallow and deep aquifers and pipelines connected to **The Hydroloop® System©** (The Hyperloop, but filled with pressurized freshwater by the Bernoulli Principle) are the gravitational water transfer and distribution system

The system will allow the building of the spaceport with the structure starting from under the aquifers as its base to zero gravity zone in outer space. Those designs are necessary to decrease production time

and maximize ROI by keeping water at high standard for final destination such as the moon and Mars.

Ice-Age starting around 2050 lasting thousands of years



☐ Modern colder Mini-Ice-Age, Super Grand Solar Minimum, or next Glacial Cycles: <http://bit.ly/2TKrSci>

☐ The Mathematics of the Beginning of the Next Glacial Period: <http://bit.ly/2TTxykd>

☐ 80% Less Evaporation During Prolonged Deep Glacial Period: <http://bit.ly/2yilGiV>

During full Glaciation, there will be a 40-fold reduction in temperature below the Grand Solar Minimum which just begins: <http://bit.ly/2luDPxL>, 2018: <http://bit.ly/2OZNBgU>.

Cooler Oceans will produce 80% less evaporation.

But most precipitation will fall back on Oceans, the Antarctic, Ice Sheets, and annoying big cities where/when water vapour and cosmic rays meet in abundance, flash-flooding cities below and people ways of life who will do best just getting rid of it. Little will fill the reservoirs, and available for farming and industrial use in another place and another time.

Many areas will be in a severe drought just like Western Europe in July 2018, normal Australian, and Californian summer.

America, Africa, Australia, SE Asia, South Asia, SW Asia will need even much more freshwater than the already water-scarce planet. Ice-Age will start not later than in 2050.

RISKS:

☑ Outdoor Food production will go offline roughly above 45 degrees latitudes north upward to the Arctic and 45 degrees south downward to South pole.

☑ Other regions in-between will be affected by drought and flood even more. Food production will collapse globally

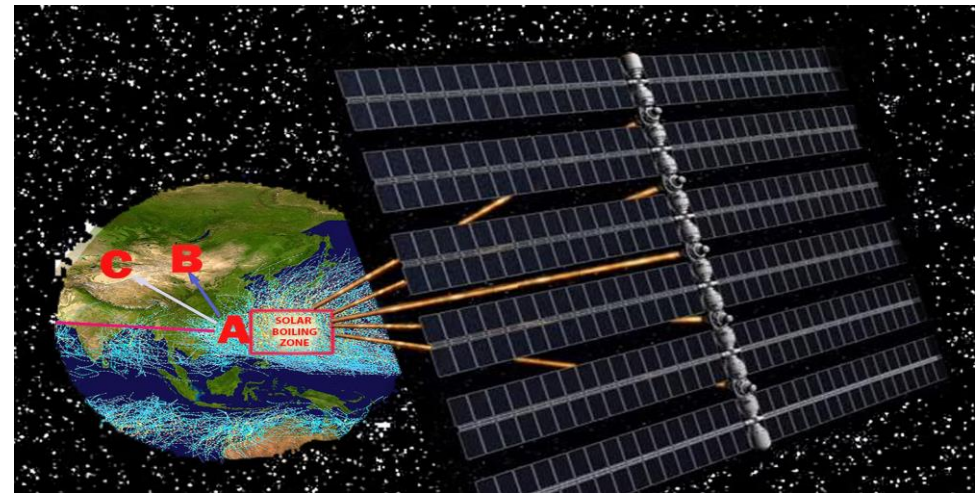
☑ The transport infrastructures, energy, and telecommunication networks are affected disrupting the global chain of supply, therefore slow down the global economy. During this upcoming #GrandSolarMinimum and #IceAge, (or #Glacial Period), many roads, airports, railways, and buildings will be useless including half of Chinese current infrastructure.

☐ #GrandSolarMinimum and #IceAge proof building codes must be put back on the table.

☐ We have a proposition; the hydroloop.org system will solve most, if not all the problems.

☐ hydroloop.org/solution

INCREASE ENERGY AND CLEANER FRESHWATER



Heat magnification, Energy diversion and transfer From Lower Outer Space.

With the help of **The Hydroloop^(R) System**, humans could get clean power collected from solar panels in space and transfer back down to Earth. Not only would the energy source be continuous, it would also be clean and unlimited.

Space-based solar power entrepreneurs are starting to see interest from private investors and potential customers.

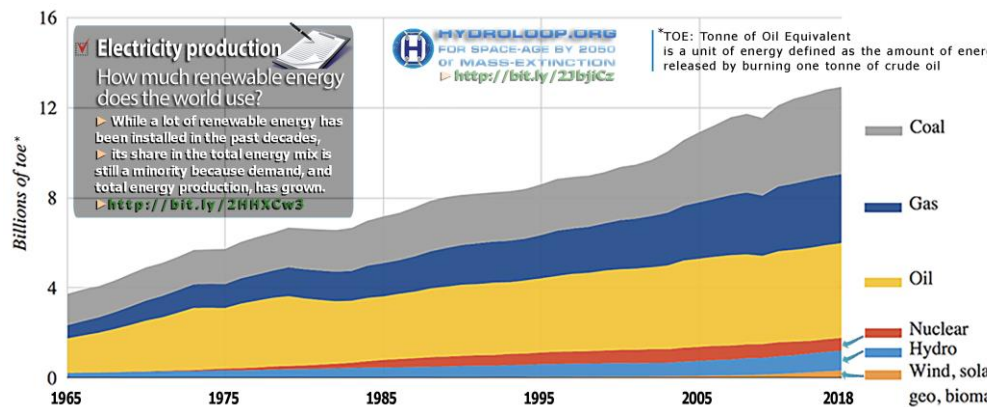
EARTH SOLAR POWER VERSUS SPACE-BASED SOLAR POWER

Roof solar panels on buildings convert sunlight into energy during the daytime. Which is great, but Earth-based solar panels have big drawbacks. They don't work at night, if the sky is too cloudy, and during colder Glacial Periods covered by snow shielding from much of the sun's energy — bouncing some of the light back into space.

Now imagine if we could put a solar panel in Earth orbit — around 22,000 miles up.

If you put the solar panel in space, it's going to be illuminated 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 99% of the year,

EARTH-BASED GREEN ENERGY ECONOMY IS SIMPLY 'IMPOSSIBLE'



Hydrocarbons—coal, natural gas, and oil—followed by smaller non-hydrocarbons—nuclear, and hydropower—are the world's principal energy resource today and will continue to be so in the foreseeable future, more abundance, renewable, cleaner, and useful to life than you may think:

📖 The Complex Carbon Cycles <http://bit.ly/2HysFdX>

📖 The Complex Water Cycles: <http://bit.ly/2HI2i4q>

Meanwhile, electricity generated from wind turbines, solar arrays, and stored by batteries constitute a small source of energy, and physics dictates that they will remain so: <http://bit.ly/2UY5yMI>

There is simply No Possibility (pas possible, ไม่มีความเป็นไปได้, บ่มี
ความเป็นไปได้) that the world (ว่าโลกใบนี้, ว่าโลกรั้วนี้) is undergoing—
or can undergo—(สามารถเปลี่ยนเป็น, สามารถบ่รุ่งบ่บัน) a near-term
transition to a “new energy economy.” (เศรษฐกิจพลังงานใหม่, เศรษฐกิจ
พะลังงานใหม่) others than **The Hydroloop® System®**.

☐ Earth-based Green energy won't work during the next glacial period
<http://bit.ly/2BAHpUR>

☐ Earth-based Solar, Wind energy, electric car, and the Great Battery
Con Job Exposed <http://bit.ly/2UY5yMI>

EARTH-BASED COAL CONSUMPTION PEAK

Green rent-seekers, Climate cultists, and the useless idiot brigade all claim that China is leading the way “transitioning” from fossil fuels to “cheaper renewables”.

* Data released by the Chinese energy bureau this week shows that the country added a whopping 194 million tonnes of coal mining capacity over the course of 2018.

* By the end of last year, according to numbers from the National Energy Administration, China's total coal mining capacity had gone from 3.34 billion tonnes at the end of 2017 to 3.53 billion.

* These numbers do not even consider a further 1.03 billion tonnes per year of already-approved coal capacity currently under construction, nor do they include another 370 million tonnes per year that are currently being extracted as part of a trial operation.

* What's more, China's National Energy Administration has already greenlighted an additional seven coal mining operations which altogether would have a capacity of million tonnes per year within a period of time which already started at the beginning of 2019.

* According to data published by China's National Bureau of Statistics, Chinese mines produced 3.55 billion tonnes of coal last year, a 5.2 percent increase as compared to 2017.

* The bureau also reported that in 2018 the country generated a total of 4.979 trillion kilowatt-hours of electricity from coal-fired power plants, 6 percent higher than the same measure in 2017.

* What's more, China's fleet of coal plants are mostly young--around an average of 12 years old with a total lifespan of 40 years--and as their capacity continues to increase, we can expect coal-fired emissions to keep breaking records in the coming years.

COMMENT : Yet again, the facts are the exact opposite of the propaganda peddled by the Green Climate Mafia. But at this rate of consumption, coal, gas, and petroleum, as slow carbon cycle; <http://bit.ly/2HysFdX>, will be harder to explore on Earth.

None of the existing Global infrastructures including energy grid are resilient to Global Risks of [Mass-Extinction](http://bit.ly/2JbjiCz) (<http://bit.ly/2JbjiCz>). Therefore, the best and sane option is to use the available resources and infrastructure to build:

📖 The Solution to Global Risks with multi\$quadrillions new money supply proposition to bankers for the financing of **The Hydroloop^(R) System** as the only viable Solution capable to explore the Universe, or

otherwise mass-extinction: <http://bit.ly/2JbjiCz>, backups: <http://bit.ly/2TBgoL8>, <http://bit.ly/2IaHtAn>

SPACE-BASED GREEN ENERGY ECONOMY IS POSSIBLE

To compensate the drop of temperature that decrease vapor evaporation, and to keep freshwater production route on our infrastructures, typhoons starting route seawater can be boiled with giant solar mirrors/magnifiers stationary satellites evaporating and producing more freshwater to create more regular typhoons that fill **The Hydroloop^(R) System** and to transfer solar energy down to Earth for Global distribution via **The Hydroloop^(R) System**. This solution is only possible by **The Hydroloop^(R) System**, not by NASA, ESA, or any of today Space Agencies.

We should later expand to South China Sea to collect more freshwater, pressurized water canal, factories, roads, railways, bridges, airports should be better inter-connected, and Global Risks proof. To build the spaceport, under the aquifers support structures will need to be built to support zero gravity structure in outer space. Those designs are necessary to decrease production time and maximize ROI by accelerating freshwater cycle and keeping water quality at high standard until destination such as the moon and Mars.

Once freshwater collection, transfer and distribution systems and typhoons proof platforms completed, and large deserted regions greened, the Earth atmosphere will be cooler, dramatic climate fluctuation will occur.

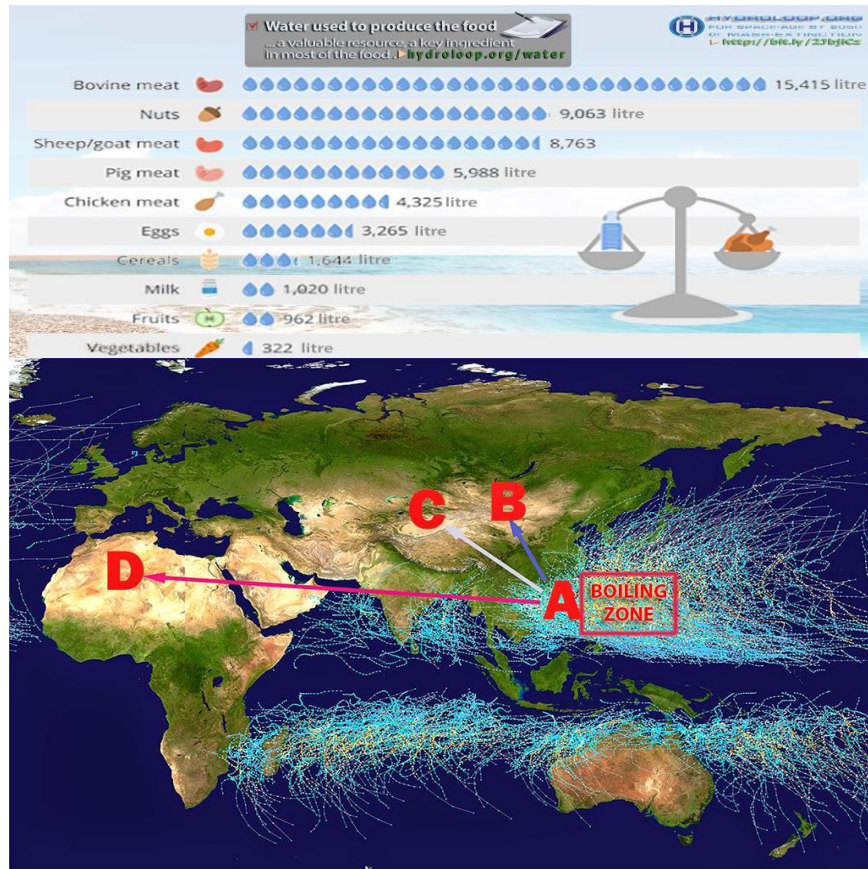
Hydropower won't be needed, and freshwater will be used to increase food per cubic km, by using the parabolic towers, the floating complex on the reservoirs with aquaponics, grafting and pruning techniques can increase food rapidly, with maximum of automation to create more surplus for export and will be an experiment center for outer space and other planetary food production to support interplanetary explorers.



Aquaponics: Growing food locally by combining aquaculture with hydroponics

The Aquaponics, hydroponic, or aeroponic powered by will reduce dependency on chemical products that are dangerous to health, to soil affecting other creature, to our drinking water, and to the environment.

Farmers will produce more using less land, less water, less exposure to unbearable heat, and less efforts.



DISTRIBUTION OF FRESHWATER, FOOD AND BEVERAGE MAP FROM A TO B, C, AND D, AND ALSO AUSTRALIA.

Once **The Hydroloop[®] System** with spaceport concept completed, freshwater collection, transfer and distribution of typhoons generated freshwater can be distributed, including energy to the desert Belts regions, Australia, South Asia, the dry Middle east or even the whole Africa.

The Earth atmosphere will be cooler, dramatic climate fluctuation is already occurring. To compensate the drop of temperature and to keep freshwater production route on our infrastructures, typhoons starting route seawater evaporation can be increased to produce more

freshwater, as colder climate means less evaporation, to create more regular typhoons satisfying global needs.

ASTEROIDS AS **The Hydroloop[®] System** COLLATERALS

Thousands of asteroids are orbiting near the four innermost planet. It is estimated that on average, Earth is hit by a football pitch-sized rock every 5,000 years

The most valuable, the 1903 LU is estimated at a value of US\$26,993,228.43 trillion. Asteroids have enough raw materials to build a ring floating around Earth Equator at the altitude of 150km with minimum 8 hyper-loop links to Earth. We can then fix most, if not all of the problem on Earth and to protect it against space threats.

That ring will include the most advance infrastructures humanity need inside. Floating factories can be attached to it avoiding pollution on Earth with space grade technology to explore the universe.



Name	Type	a (AU)	e	Value (\$)	Est. Profit (\$)	Δv (km/s)	Class
Ryugu	Cg	1.19	0.19	95.02 billion	34.54 billion	4.663	APO (PHA)
1989 ML	X	1.272	0.136	13.94 billion	4.38 billion	4.888	AMO
Nereus	Xe	1.489	0.36	4.71 billion	1.39 billion	4.986	APO (PHA)
Didymos	Xk	1.644	0.384	84.01 billion	22.14 billion	5.162	APO (PHA)
2011 UW158	Xc	1.617	0.375	7.68 billion	2.00 billion	5.187	APO (PHA)
Anteros	L	1.43	0.256	5.57 trillion	1.25 trillion	5.439	AMO
2001 CC21	L	1.032	0.219	147.04 billion	29.76 billion	5.636	APO
1992 TC	X	1.566	0.292	84.01 billion	16.79 billion	5.647	AMO
2001 SG10	X	1.449	0.424	3.50 billion	625.12 million	5.88	APO (PHA)
2002 DO3	X	1.86	0.499	334.44 million	59.08 million	5.894	APO (PHA)
2000 CE59	L	1.138	0.167	10.65 billion	1.80 billion	6.014	APO (PHA)
1995 BC2	X	1.918	0.43	145.99 billion	24.38 billion	6.017	AMO
1991 DB	C	1.715	0.402	168.20 billion	26.67 billion	6.147	AMO
2000 RW37	C	1.248	0.25	36.12 billion	5.58 billion	6.226	APO (PHA)
1998 UT18	C	1.404	0.329	95.02 billion	14.68 billion	6.222	APO (PHA)
Seleucus	K	2.033	0.456	33.52 trillion	5.02 trillion	6.288	AMO
1998 KU2	Cb	2.251	0.554	3.00 trillion	446.73 billion	6.301	APO
1989 UQ	B	0.915	0.265	71.88 billion	10.48 billion	6.402	ATE (PHA)
1999 KV4	B	1.541	0.371	25.68 trillion	3.73 trillion	6.383	APO
1988 XB	B	1.468	0.482	217.07 billion	31.27 billion	6.415	APO (PHA)
1997 RT	O	2.246	0.525	174.31 billion	24.31 billion	6.489	AMO
1997 XF11	Xk	1.443	0.484	383.99 billion	52.94 billion	6.549	APO (PHA)
1996 FG3	C	1.054	0.35	286.95 billion	39.05 billion	6.608	APO (PHA)
1992 QN	X	1.19	0.359	291.29 billion	39.63 billion	6.602	APO
1999 JV6	Xk	1.007	0.311	4.62 billion	610.92 million	6.706	APO (PHA)
2001 TY44	X	2.361	0.519	3.50 billion	469.51 million	6.611	AMO
2002 EA	L	1.378	0.423	672.12 million	87.54 million	6.743	APO
2001 HK31	X	2.435	0.575	1.33 billion	172.76 million	6.722	AMO

Most profitable nearby Asteroids table. Source: asterank.com

SPACE PORT CONCEPT TO EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE

TIMETABLE

The overall schedule is multi-generational in scale. By using most of regional raw material before being exported and import back, if the requirements are met without major delays, here is our estimates:

- Designs, first 2 years with pilot projects
- Sites Preparation, first 5 years
- First phase, inside Laos development, first 10 years
- Phase 2, neighbouring expansion and Australia, next 10 years
- Phase 3, Eurasian expansion, next 20 years
- Global expansion, next 50 years
- full scale moon exploration can be archived in less than 100 years

IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS

These are few initial requirements to be discussed further in order to accelerate the timetable:

ASEAN REGIME CHANGE REQUIREMENTS STARTING FROM LAOS

Despite Efforts to Stamp Out Corruption, Laos Remains Corrupt.

<http://rfa.org/english/news/laos/laos-corruption-assembly-2019-11252019114844.html>, the same across the majority of ASEAN members.

Solution, immediate funding for these 12 glorious steps to create civil uprising to overthrow targeted regime or group opposing or obstructing **The Hydroloop^(R) System** for mankind survival and evolution:

1. Dispatch Intelligence Agency and officers as students, tourists, volunteers, businessmen or reporters to the targeted country.

2. Set up non-governmental organization (NGO) under the guise of humanitarianism to fight for "democracy" and "human rights" in order to attract advocates of freedom and ideals.
3. Attract local oppositions, especially academics, politicians, reporters, soldiers, businessmen, etc, those who have some stain, hardship caused by the targeted regime.
4. If the targeted country has labor unions, help them.
5. Pick a catchy theme for the revolution, example:
 - Prague Spring (1968)
 - Velvet Revolution (Eastern Europe, 1989)
 - Rose Revolution (Georgia 2003)
 - Cedar Revolution (Lebanon, 2005)
 - Red Revolution (Thailand 2010)
 - Orange Revolution (Ukraine)
 - Green Revolution (Iran)
 - Jasmine Revolution, Arab Spring and Umbrella Revolution (Hong Kong)
6. Start protests for whatever reasons to kick off the Revolution, it could be human rights, democracy, government corruption or electoral fraud. Evidence isn't necessary; an excuse will do.
7. Write protest signs and banners in English to let the western world see and get western politicians and civilians involved.
8. Let those opposed politicians, intellectuals and union leaders join the protests and call upon all people with grievances to join.
9. Use western globalist mainstream media help continuously emphasizing that the revolution is caused by injustice thereby gaining the support of the majority.
10. When the whole world is watching, stage a false-flag action. The targeted government will soon be destabilized and lose support among its people, its own party members.
11. Add in violent agent provocateurs to provoke the police and soldier to use force. This will cause the targeted government to lose support of other countries and become "delegitimized" by the international community.
12. Send politicians to the US, EU and UN for petition so that the targeted government will face the threat of economic sanctions, no-

fly zones, asset requisitions, and even air strikes and an armed rebel uprising

But these 12 steps seem less successful in this social media connected world. The lawful decision from the ICC should do to remove them and replace them by our project system executors for the sake of Human Race survival, or if they don't, it will be war.

CHINESE MASS MIGRATION CONTAINMENT

We know for sure that if one of many overdue super volcano eruption, coupled with sunspot cycles minimums (SC24-SC25: <http://bit.ly/2PwanuZ>) modulated by ongoing Gas Giants alignment and close-encounters, which cause the Milankovitch cycles feedbacks (<http://bit.ly/2050s>), will accelerate a quick return to Glacial Period. With actual housing market, there will not be enough room for everyone to live, let alone food to feed everyone. China population, not technologies, industries, trade, but useless consumers containment is therefore necessary. Target mass immigrants destination countries: SE Asia, Australia, New-Zealand, the Middle-East, and Central America.

Another case is if the sane people in the Chinese government do not participate in **The Hydroloop^(R) System**, we will have no choice, but work on what best to contain mass exodus of 1.4 billion people. See [worst case scenario](#).

Rich, autocratic, democracy is no longer enough to bind today's West against an authoritarian but economically powerful China.

In this new cold war, the US and other democracies that abide by fair and open rules of engagement cannot stop China claiming its place as the world's No 1 superpower.

We need to implement Democracy in China, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, ... with the implementation of the HYDROLOOP[®] System. Details to be seriously discussed such:

- Keep China tariffs for 'substantial' period after deal.
- Agree with Corporations to allocate factories to SE Asia. This will even be better as transportation cost, labors will be cheaper, less climate and other risks exposures. Participate directly on Space Exploration programs.
- This will increase sponsorship for next election of any participating government, not just the USA, but also Europe, Japan, South Korea, Australia, and ASEAN.

NEW SYSTEM ADMINISTRATORS MAIN TASKS

The main missions of the newly established system administrators are:

- to dedicate to form a perfect ASEAN union to implement the HYDROLOOP[®] System, with the TPP to deal with both bipolar financial worlds such as the IMF, World Bank, AIIB, Free Trades agreements and Environmentalist.
- to give power to commercial and investment banks to create and distribute money to finance the HYDROLOOP[®] System.
- to invest in productive power by means of honest credits to build this large scale modernized infrastructures, by means of using maximum of its own national raw materials to produce high value products and services for export, the real value of economies.

- To increase household incomes of people and the high gain capital intensive project typified today like what we are doing with **The Hydroloop^(R) System**.

LAND DEVELOPMENT

To bring Laos to a new level of World Competitiveness, as a land-bridge between Earth and Space with tasks to take care of Global and Galactic Risks that are numerous and no other option is possible before it's too late.

UNDERGROUND DEVELOPMENT

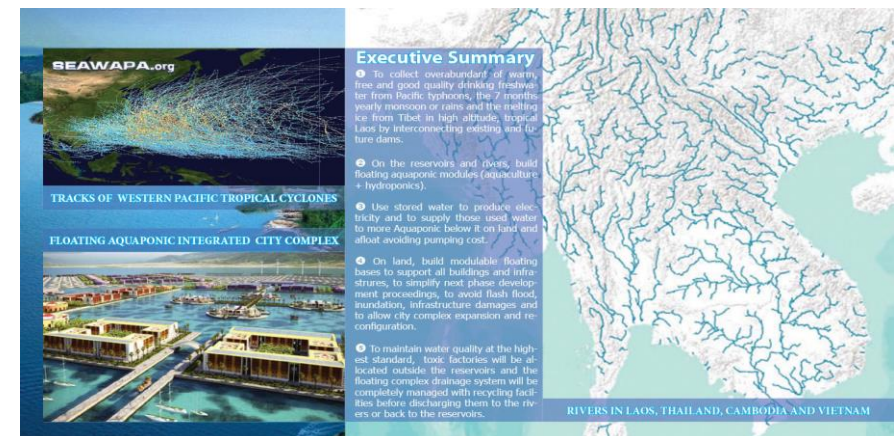
Once the aquifers system can optimise freshwater storage, build a modern, state of the art new underground cities to attract mega corporations to safeguard their Intellectual Properties against the **Earth's catastrophe cycle** and crust displacement: <http://bit.ly/2FcOsUG>, quakes, floods, droughts, diseases, Super flares, Asteroids, Supervolcanic eruptions and approaching Glacial Period under the name of ULA Project (Under Lao Aquifer) based on **The Hydroloop^(R) System©** Energy usage with storage. To attract multi-national corporations and foundations to establish in the new cities. The processes will be paid by the extraction of natural resources, licenses and contracts needed in further developments of participated countries via Government Bonds, investments, to prepare for space explorations, to produce goods from materials explored from the universe, and to build the solid foundations for the next phase of developments. The building will include all necessary utilities to support life, safeguard world intellectuals and species for 20 years for the continuation of civilization, with air and water filtered by aquifer above it using latest technology based on International Space Station technologies. Other buildings can be added next to it with automatic doors to isolate it from other nest in case of an emergency, but fast transit transport system can be built throughout. Artificial aquifers can be dramatically increased using same building principle. Spaceport will be added to be able to continue the International Space Station program during crises from the underground.

For transportation purposes, after protective laws and high tariff are in place, the first step of the program will be to complete the 460 km rail links between

Chinese city Kunming and Vientiane, Laos. Today the only shipping road is to the Golden Triangle with basic handling capability. For the greater density of goods to be shipped, the rail link must be build. Second step will be the 4 lanes highway (with nothing between the lanes) that link between Luang Prabang, Vientiane and Vinh Ports in Vietnam to use as a main entry point for Lao developments and for Pacific oriented market. Today, in this area of Vietnam, many ports are far from full potential usage.

SURFACE DEVELOPMENT

Develop WHOW Project in Laos (World Heritage Of Freshwater) with collaboration of the HYDROLOOP[®] System (Previously Southeast Asia Water And Power Alliance) including the cooperation invitation with China, Japan, South Korea and Australia to reverse the flows of the Mekong during monsoon season and make it navigable all year round from the sea. To cooperate with neighboring countries, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, Burma and others to supply them all year round of freshwater, electricity, and trade with them for their natural resources.



Maximizing Space value by using maximum of local resources including freshwater to produce goods.



Example of modern farming in SW China where irrigation plays the main role.

To cooperate with Thailand to create the wall that include housing, industrial complex, water distribution, etc from Myanmar passing by North of Bangkok to connect to South of Laos, distribute or discharge water to lower Mekong just before the flow reversal and to Cambodia and make it navigable.

With the raw materials of under land development:

To integrate it to China South to North Water diversion project to complete ground Earth Water distribution networks once our **Hydroloop^(R) System** avert Glacial Period. Otherwise South to North Water diversion will be useless.

Create floating and customizable cities on Water reserves to maximize the investment including floating nuclear plans, industrial estates, farms and fast transit system that move with water level.



RECONFIGURABLE FLOATING CITY AT NEWLY BUILD DAMS.

Upgrade and modernize newly defined non-conservation areas below WHOW Project to use the maximum of its kinetic and gravity energy at international standards including nuclear plans, industrial estates, space and science centers, vertical farming and modern cities with fast transit systems.



CHINA-LAOS RAILWAYS

For transportation purposes, the first step of the program will be to complete the 460 km rail links between Vientiane and Chinese city bordering Laos. Today the only shipping road is to the Golden Triangle with basic handling capability. For the greater density of goods to be shipped, the rail link must be quickly completed.

Playlist: <https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLBSZmnWmdBRMU2YXiGRz88HyiyAn-ljAM>

Only with the implementation of the **HYDROLOOP®** System, that the Belt and Road Project, including this China-Laos railway could be amortized.

China-Laos Highspeed railways: expected completion by End of 2021



PROGRESS REPORT

► China-Laos railway brings up Lao apprentice to craftsman:

<http://bit.ly/2TQoawT>, FB: <http://bit.ly/2TNmBzH>

The 414.332-km (262 mi) China-Laos Railway runs from Boten, in [Luang Namtha Province](#) bordering China in northern Laos to the capital of Vientiane, [Thanaleng](#), on the border with Thailand. with an operating speed of 160 km per hour. The China-Laos Railway adopts Chinese technical standards, standard gauge line, and uses Chinese equipment. Updated July 2019: <http://bit.ly/2SaM72K>

It started construction in December 2016 and is scheduled to be completed and opened to traffic in December 2021.



VIENTIANE, May 21 2019 (Xinhua) -- The first bridge span of the China-Laos railway has been built over the Mekong River in northern Laos, the Laos-China Railway Co., Ltd., which is in charge of the construction and operation of the railway said that day; <http://bit.ly/china-laos1>

Accordingly, the China Railway No. 8 Engineering Group (CREC-8) has completed the closure of the first span of the Luang Prabang cross-Mekong River railway bridge on 18 May 2019. It is also the first completed bridge span of two cross-Mekong bridges of the railway.

The 1,458.9-meter Luang Prabang cross-Mekong bridge, some 220 km north of Lao capital Vientiane, is a key project of the China-Laos railway. Despite high risks and difficulties of the bridge construction, five main piers of the bridge have been planted in the Mekong River.

The China-Laos railway crosses the Mekong River twice, with Luang Prabang and Ban Ladhan bridges under construction by the Chinese engineering company CREC-8.

The 414-km railway links Mohan-Boten border gate in northern Laos and the capital of Vientiane with 60 percent of its construction being bridges and tunnels.

The China-Laos railway is being promoted by the leaders of the two countries as a project of interconnectivity. The building of tunnels, bridges, roadbeds and other sections has progressed smoothly since December 2016. But **The Hydroloop^(R) System©** is having a lot of influence to convince leaders confidences. See our overall project which is this paperwork: bit.ly/h2oloop

The operating speed of trains on the route is designed to be 160 km per hour. The railway is expected to be fully operational in December 2021.

Photo taken on May 21, 2019, shows the Luang Prabang cross-Mekong River railway bridge in northern Laos. The first bridge span of the China-Laos railway has been built over the Mekong River in northern Laos, the Laos-China

Railway Co., Ltd., which is in charge of the construction and operation of the railway said on May 21, 2019. Accordingly, the China Railway No. 8 Engineering Group (CREC-8) has completed the closure of the first span of the Luang Prabang cross-Mekong River railway bridge on Saturday. It is also the first completed bridge span of two cross-Mekong bridges of the railway. (Xinhua/Duan Xiaoping). Video: <http://bit.ly/china-laos2>. This report on FB: <http://bit.ly/china-laos1>

As the world is on lockdown by COVID-19, and the US-China Trade War, China accelerate Belt and Road projects:

The China-Laos Railway aims to build links between China's Kunming Region and Laos.

The US\$6 billion promissory contracts of the China-Laos railway project is probably what has attracted the greatest international attention, most do not understand how the modern banking system works. About 60 per cent or US\$3.5 billion is in the form of "borrowing" created out of thin air from the Export-Import Bank of China.

A further 40 per cent, amounting to US\$2.4 billion, is being funded with equity in the form of a joint venture company comprising three Chinese state-owned firms and one Laotian state-owned enterprise. The latter enterprise holds a 30 per cent stake. To fund this, the Laotian government committed US\$250 million from the national budget and took a second promissory contract "loan" of US\$480 million created out of thin air by the Export-Import Bank of China.

Only with the implementation of the HYDROLOOP® System (bit.ly/spaceby50), that the #BeltandRoad Project will become the #BeltRoadAndSpace, to "payback" the "loan".

All the bridges, tunnels and other structures have been built; what remains is to lay the track and install signalling and other mechanics necessary for operations. The first trains are expected to be running around two years from now.

Formally announced in 2015, the railway is part of China's Belt and Road Initiative (#BeltAndRoad) and is seen as a major step in the Laotian government's but especially pushed by us, to turn the country from being landlocked to land-linked.

North-South, West-East Transport Corridors

Four lanes highway (with nothing between the lanes for mega movers) will link Luang Prabang to Vientiane and Vinh Ports in Vietnam to use as a main import-export point for APEC mass market, including ASEAN rapid, mass transit and clean Networks, in this area of Vietnam, many ports are far from full potential usage, due to setback typhoon powers.

KRA CANAL

A Thai Canal cannot Be Part of China's Silk Road without consent of HM UK government ([Anglo-Thai treaty 1/1/1946](#)), Thailand has signed the surrounding treaty of WW2 to the British due to the fact they cooperated and allowed the Japanese occupation during the war, unless override by the Crown City of London Corporation.

It was an idea that first emerged in the 17th century; but it may take 21st century technology to turn it into reality.

The idea is to build a canal across the less-than-30 mile Kra Isthmus in Thailand – connecting the Andaman Sea in the Indian Ocean to the South China Sea. As Thailand collaborated with the Japanese during WW2 against the allies, for the Kra Canal to go ahead, an authorisation from the UK Government is required.

The rationale behind constructing a waterway in the isthmus widely known as "the narrow neck of Kra" has often been linked to the increasingly-congested Strait of Malacca, which carries about 40% of the world's trade as well as the majority of oil bound for China and Japan.

With **The Hydroloop^(R) System©**, the already congested Strait of Malacca won't be able to coop with the project needs.



About 100km long, the canal would take around a decade to construct, but would offer an alternative route linking East Asia with India, the Middle East and Europe.

“The fact that the Thai government has denied the alleged agreement with the Chinese government on this project does not

in any way mean that the project is not feasible,” said Pakdee Tanapura, vice-chairman of the economic sub-committee of the Thai-Chinese Cultural and Economic Association.

The Kra Canal project is “inevitable”, added Paisal Puechmongkol, secretary-general of the association. “The Strait of Malacca will be too crowded in less than 10 years ... What will happen if a large vessel capsizes and blocks the waterway?”

According to the Malaysia Maritime Institute, the Strait of Malacca is unable to accommodate more than 122,600 vessels per year. It is predicted to exceed that capacity within the next 10-15 years.

Another alternative shipping option would be to use the Sunda Strait, which is located between the Indonesian islands of Java and Sumatra, or even Lombok Strait, which connects the Java Sea to the Indian Ocean.

“But those would add six or seven days to the journey,” Mr Paisal said.

The Kra Canal, by contrast, would shave 1,200km — or roughly 72 hours of sailing time — off a journey between China and Europe or the Middle East, meaning significant fuel savings.

The potential benefits for Thailand would include port fees, tolls, foreign investment, infrastructure development and the progress to Type One Civilisation new Business Model implementation for Space Age as per our proposal here.

LOCAL “AUTHORITIES” OBSTRUCTIONS

Any big projects anywhere in the world, the main obstructors are the “Local authority” who are in fact private corporation controlling “territories” for their own profits. To accelerate work progress, these “authorities” must be set aside by all means necessary.

OUR IN-DEPTH DEVELOPMENT STUDIES



Vinh Port



OVER LAND DEVELOPMENT:

In major cities, build skyscrapers, infrastructures, using the underground foundations and energy from land development for high energy flux density per person and per square kilometer with latest technology and automation. Skyscraper buildings shape has to be standardized in order to mass-produce them, with the same principle as for the under land development, double layers egg-shape buildings that inter-connect, top-bottom, west-east and from north-south and to locate them to a specific place to create more reservoirs by concreting between the specific egg-scrapers. Wind turbines to be added between buildings to create artificial air flow and water cycle.

To cope with future air traffic increase as this place will be the link to space, a circular endless runway premier is needed.

SENO STARGATE

This city was invented by the French who saw Laos same potential as me, called SENO for the four directions in French (Sud, Est, Nord, et Ouest), but the 21st Century illiterate Lao Communists, do not understand anything, renamed it XENO. This project can be used as a treaty for #Brexit with the EU, OPEC, WHO, and mega Global players who will be upgraded to Universal conglomerates.



ASEAN HUB CREATION

Globalization is now collapsing under the Euro policy controlled by Europe Oligarch society by looting other European countries

and under developed countries, the financial looting run from London and similar places such as Wall Street. Do we have the ability to stand up to build a new currency by learning from the Euro mistakes? That is the question we have to ask the Chinese, they may want to be the New World Empire using South East Asia like the British exploited Western Europe from the fall of Berlin Wall to the fall of the Euro.

ASEAN CREDIT SYSTEM INTEGRATION

To allow ASEAN to compete with other international Union, ASEAN banks should work together by installing the multi-lateral net settlement system and real time gross settlement system the same as the EU, US, UK, Japan, Chinese, and other developed nations Banking System to be later merged, by contracts, to 2trade Universal Currency, and a speculative-proof currency system.

WORST CASE SCENARIO

In the event that the above project cannot be realized on schedule, it is obvious there will be over 5 billion people migrating south with at least 4 billion casualties. A proper crisis management will need to be in place for South East Asia the same program as [FEMA camps](#) in the US with proper military training and system administrators using all means to secure freshwater and raw materials for future population of 1.5 to 2 billion people use in order to explore the Universe during next Glacial period.

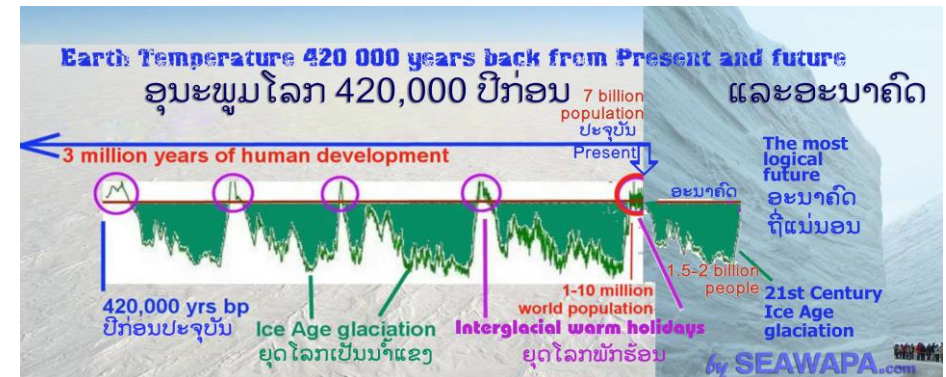


FIGURE IV : MAP OF ICE AGE GLACIATIONS AND INTERGLACIAL WARM HOLIDAYS

*21st Ice Age Glaciation Scenario with only 1.5 to 2 billion people survival if **The Hydroloop^(R) System** cannot be materialized.*

THE OTHER SCIENTISTS WORKS

The Fourth Assessment Report of the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) was widely trumpeted as the “smoking gun” that proves global warming is occurring and is driven by human activities. But this is smoke without a gun. It is a 14 page “Summary for Policymakers” to tax people across the planet for their own gains.

We pass the point of no return. There are nearly 8 billion people on this planet and, during this extreme climate change, there is no room to grow food for everybody without the **The Hydroloop^(R) System**. Skyscrapers concept exploiting maximum freshwater over-abundance. This should be the New surface-based “City” Financial Hub; larger, greener, warmer weather than the “City” of London Square mile to build **Spaceship Based Financial Hub** for Real **Space Age Economy**.

More up-to-Date about Global Risks and Solution Summary at:

<https://www.facebook.com/seawapa.org/photos>

Be prepared is better than sorry with **The Hydroloop^(R) System** © global project



When freshwater and sun heat is in over-abundance, the possibility is limitless.

THE REAL GLOBAL AGENDA

If you want to control the nation's manufacturing, commerce, finance, transportation and natural resources, you would need only to control the apex, the power pinnacle, of an all-powerful socialist government. Then you would have a monopoly and could squeeze out all your competitors. If you want a national monopoly, you must control a national socialist government. If you want a worldwide monopoly, you must control a world socialist government.

That is what the game is all about. "Communism" is not a movement of the downtrodden masses but is a movement created, manipulated and used by power-seeking billionaires in order to gain control over the world ... first by establishing socialist governments in the various nations and then consolidating them all through a "Great Merger," into an all-powerful world, socialist super-state. Here are the committees in Charge:

THE COMMITTEE OF 300

facebook.com/notes/siharath-phouthone/10222777394406630/

World politics today is governed via the 3 City independent States; the Vatican, the Crown City of London Corporation (square mile inside London) and Washington DC:

• **The Vatican (not part of Italy): Head of Global Control, looks after Religion**

Think Tanks:

- 1- Jesuit Order: <https://sjcuria.global/en/>
2. The Orders of Knighthood of The Holy See
[google.com/search?q=The+Orders+of+Knighthood+of+The+Holy+See](https://www.google.com/search?q=The+Orders+of+Knighthood+of+The+Holy+See)
3. Order of Malta: www.orderofmalta.int/

• **City of London Corporation (not part of UK): The Crown, Finance**

Think Tanks:

- 1- Bilderberg: bilderbergmeetings.org. [Meeting reports.](#)

- 2- Freemasons: ugle.org.uk, hydroloop.org/pdf/uk-masons-yearbook-2007.pdf
- 3- Round Table: rtttab.org
- 4- Club of Rome: clubofrome.org
- 5- Chatham House: chathamhouse.org
- 6- Tavistock: tavinstitute.org
- ...

• **Washington DC (not part of USA): Military Think Tanks:**

- 1, CFR: cfr.org
- 2- Brookings Institutions: brookings.edu
- 3- Carnegie Endowment: carnegiecouncil.org
- 4- Center for Strategic and International Studies: csis.org
- 5- Rand Corporation: rand.org
- 6- Woodrow Wilson International Center: wilsoncenter.org
- 7- American Enterprise Institute: aei.org
- 8- Pew Research Center: pewresearch.org
- 9- Heritage Foundation: heritage.org
- 10- Cato Institute: cato.org

Also the

- CIA: cia.gov
- Pentagon: defense.gov

The 3 city States form many Global subservient organisations such as the

- UN: <https://www.un.org/>
- WTO: <https://www.wto.org/>
- WHO: <https://www.who.int/>
- The Trilateral Commission: <http://trilateral.org/>

The Trilateral Commission is a non-governmental, nonpartisan discussion group founded by David Rockefeller in July 1973 to foster closer cooperation between Japan, Western Europe and North America.

In addition to Religion, Finance, and the Military, through The Committee of 300 men and women, these entities also control the world media, the world intelligence, the world government, and the world resources.

<https://hydroloop.org/jesuit/>

The Jesuit Order, their secret societies, their Royals, and their subordinates rule the world

This Masonic/Roman Catholic connection to Islam gives the Knights of Malta global control of Central Banking (**Money**), **Gold**, **Oil**, and **Drug (My GOD)**.

Whenever too many start-up companies start interfering with **My GOD** global revenue stream, the Vatican simply tells their global oil cartel to drop the price of crude by 50% or more to bankrupt these new threats to their monopoly, implementing Saddam, Gaddafi retirement style, Venezuela economic aggression, or Global lockdown.

JP Japan, KR South Korea, TW Taiwan are Jesuit Asia cheap technology outlets

us The USA and Europe are high grade military, technology and political outlets with high welfare recipients/contributors

🌍 the "city" in the city of London is their financial outlet

CN China as their cheap factory outlet.

🌐 The rest of the world, depending how they have developed each country, is ranging between high to low welfare recipients/contributors

🌐 The whole world is the Jesuits, their secret societies, their Royals, and their subordinates planet, whether you like it or not.

The Jesuits are the continuation Orders of the Holy Roman Empire. A Geo-political, male-only organization, structured as a secret military operation, began with the establishment of the City of London, called 'The Crown': The only true Global Services Corporation.

This entity is the creator and controller of the Bank of England, the US Federal Reserve, the World Bank, the IMF, the BIS, The European Union, and various cartels and corporations across the earth.

The Crown Bank of England took and assumed control of the United States. The Crown has never been the King or Queen of England since the establishment of the corporate body, but the British Monarchy (rent lands, including the Commonwealth and colonies they conquered from the Vatican) is a figurehead for The Crown, rules parliament in Great Britain and has authority over the Prime Ministers, through a The Orders of Knighthood of The Holy See (the highest level of Knighthood) called the Order of the Garter.

Order of Garter:

[google.com/search?q=Order+of+the+Garter](https://www.google.com/search?q=Order+of+the+Garter)

The Order of the Garter is the secret inner group which is an elite group within the Order of St. John of Jerusalem which is the British part of the Knights of Malta. The Knights are the leaders of the Committee of 300 subservient to the Committee of 13.

Vatican Knighthood: [google.com/search?q=Vatican+knighthood](https://www.google.com/search?q=Vatican+knighthood)

What's more is that while the public seems to think that world crises spring up like wildfires, those above Think-Tanks' Empire corporate funded studies and publications see these crises coming years in advance.

These are premeditated, meticulously planned conflicts and agendas that are triggered to usher in premeditated, meticulously planned solutions to advance Think-Tanks' Empire corporate supporters who are numerous. They hand-pick their system administrators, "our leaders".

The real policies: Create Problems, wait for Reactions and apply the solution(s).

These include:

- WW1: Archduke Franz Ferdinand assassination

[google.com/search?q=Archduke+Franz+Ferdinand+assassination+led+directly+to+World+War+I](https://www.google.com/search?q=Archduke+Franz+Ferdinand+assassination+led+directly+to+World+War+I)

- WW2: Sinking of the Lusitania, Pearl Harbour

- Cold War, Vietnam: [Gulf of Tonkin incident](#)

- Gulf & Afgan War: 911

- Authoritarianism Regulations: [911](#), 7/7

- Global Surveillance: [5G](#), [Covid-19](#)

...

and many events that demand global implications.

It is out of The Crown City of London, the headquarters of British Freemasonry overseen by the British Monarchy and Brother HRT The Duke of Kent, KG, that World Freemasonry he governed.

- UK Freemasons members 2006-2007

hydroloop.org/pdf/uk-masons-yearbook-2007.pdf

<https://file.wikileaks.org/file/uk-masons-yearbook-2007.pdf>

This includes the Grand Orient Masonic Order and the Washington DC Scottish Rite. In 1945, the public believes the Bank of England was nationalised by the Labour Government, and is allegedly no longer a private bank, although it governs the US Federal Reserve. It is in fact ruled over by the Rothschilds, who are bankers for the Vatican – the Rothschilds are guardians of the Vatican Treasury.

Committee of 300 Members:

[google.com/search?q=committee+300+members](https://www.google.com/search?q=committee+300+members)

The "City of London Corporation" also has its own Lord Mayor, different from London Mayor, who has the power in The Crown Corporation. When the Queen wishes to conduct business in the City, she is met by the Lord Mayor at Temple Bar. Temple Bar and their associate franchises come from what is called the Four Inns of the Temples of Court – the Inner Temple and the Middle Temple. The logo of the Inner Temple is a white horse on the sunburst seal of the Jesuit Order. The white horse is a symbol of the British Empire / Order of the Garter / Crown Corporation and is the same white horse which is the symbol of the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations).

The white horse is a Jesuit symbol – Pegasus. It is the Jesuit Order that governs the Honourable Society of the Inner Temple. The Inner Temple is the core group that governs the City of London Corporation:

▶▶ The Honourable Society of the Inner Temple :

<http://www.innertemple.org.uk/>

☑ The Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn :

<http://www.lincolnsinn.org.uk/>

☑ The Honourable Society of the Middle Temple :

<http://www.middletemple.org.uk/>

☑ The Honourable Society of Gray's Inn :

<http://www.graysinn.org.uk/>

Some articles

independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/bilderberg-group-conspiracy-theories-secret-societies-new-world-order-alex-jones-a8377171.html

slideshare.net/HattoriDaYoungTeacha/the-story-of-the-committee-of-the-300-john-coleman

THE TEN KINGDOMS, THE REAL UN AGENDA OF ADAPTIVE WORLD POLITICAL BLOCKS

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220506325871336



The ten regions originated with the Club of Rome "think tank" and was established by the United Nations to merge countries into large 10 political blocks.

On 3rd October 1213, King John ratified the surrender of his Kingdoms to Pope Innocent III as the victor of Christ who claimed **ownership of every CONSENTED PERSON and everything on earth as tradition**. The contract of 1213 has never been repealed.

The Treaty of 1213 is a treaty that was created between King John of England and Pope Innocent III on October 3, 1213. This treaty assigned all the land of England over to the Pope, who as the Vicar of Christ, claimed dominion over the whole world. **This treaty essentially made the Vatican the owner of the world while the English Crown became the executive governing body.**

Many people still believe that this is a legitimate treaty that is still in existence to this very day. The Pope has a long history of crowning kings and queens in Europe and acting as the Vicar of Christ has been the basis of the Pope's power since the beginning. Even today there is a close connection between the Pope and all the heads of state.

The Barons of England, who were unaware of the treaty, would not put up with being slaves to the King and the Vatican anymore, but to be masters of their serfs themselves so they took up their swords. They made King John sign the Magna Carta,

allowing them to privately run different "Councils" of the King Kingdom to these days:

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10223196130754777

The Magna Carta was a violation of the Pope's law and he, therefore, the Vatican declared the Magna Carta agreement between King John and Barons unlawful.

It needs to be understood that when talking about the feudal system, that the clergy (Religious Leaders) were on top of the King, not the other way around. This is a direct result of the Treaty of 1213. King John's fear of being excommunicated from the church led to this reversal of the power structure.

Long after the Treaty of 1213, the English came to the Americas. The people of the Americas didn't realise that the Magna Carta didn't exist. Everything was governed by the 1213 Treaty. According to the Treaty of 1213, all legal documents like the Magna Carta and the Declaration of independence are not valid.

The Treaty on 1213 was upheld at the treaty of Paris 1783.

So just to recap the highlights, in 1213, King John signed the Treaty. In 1215 the Magna Carta is signed however it is invalid. In 1492 Columbus landed in the Americas, sponsored by the Vatican and flying the flag of the Knights Templars. The Vatican who hoarded all the knowledge knew about the 'New World' and decided it was time to colonise.

In the 1500s, With King Henry VIII relaxing the Usury Laws, the money changers flooded the market with their gold and silver coins becoming richer by the minute.

In 1563 AD Roman Catholic Jesuits (Freemasons) meet at the Council of Trent to formally create a list of decrees allowing them to murder all global Non-Roman Catholic 'heretics' who separate from the Roman Catholic Church. Since King James I in 1566 AD... ALL British Kings and Queens have been forced into obedience to the Roman Catholic Church and later, to their "City" of London bankers and forced to wear their Roman 'Maltese' Iron Cross Symbol on the top of their crown, while the majority of British people remain with the Church of England, Church of Scotland, Church in Wales, Protestant and all other Christian denominations.

In 1588, a fleet of Spanish ships led by Spanish commander Medina Sidonia with the purpose of overthrowing Queen Elizabeth I – is considered one of England's greatest military achievements, and one that served to boost the monarch's popularity. The future of Elizabeth I and Protestant England would have looked very black indeed.

After landing near Margate in Kent, it is probable the battle-hardened Spanish troops would have been in the streets of London within a week. the rest of England Protestants would have quickly converted to the Catholic faith.

Luckily, The Spanish were defeated by appalling weather, poor planning and flawed strategy and tactics.

On 31st December 1600, The British East India Company received its Royal Charter from Queen Elizabeth I. This meant that everything the British East India Company did was ultimately owned by the Vatican.

The English Revolution of 1642 was financed by the money changers backing Oliver Cromwell's successful attempt to purge the parliament and kill King Charles. What followed was 50 years of costly wars. Costly to those fighting them and profitable to those financing them. So profitable that it allowed the money changers to take over a square mile of the property still known as the "City" of London, which remains one of the three main financial centres in the world today.

The 50 years of war left England in financial ruin. The government officials went begging for loans from guess who, and the deal proposed resulted in a government-sanctioned and privately-owned bank which could produce money from nothing, essentially legally counterfeiting a national currency for private gain.

Now the politicians had a source from which to borrow all the money they wanted to borrow, and the debt created was secured against public taxes. ENGLAND has started as a CORPORATION, using its consented people as collateral against its debts.

Beginning in the early 17th Century, Amsterdam became the commercial and financial centre and new power-base of the maritime/financial empire of Venice. Beginning with the founding of the Dutch East India Company, chartered on 20 March 1602, the creation of the Amsterdam Bourse (stock exchange) in 1608, and then, the takeover of the African slave trade in the 1620s, Amsterdam became the capital of a global empire. Later, after the Dutch conquest of Britain in 1688, the operations of the empire were gradually shifted to the "City" of London.

facebook.com/notes/siharath-phouthone/10222777394406630/

The United States has always been a British Crown Colony. King James signed the first charter of Virginia in 1606. That charter grants America's British forefathers the right to settle and colonise the Country of America. The Charter also guaranteed that all future Kings and Queens would have authority over all the citizens and colonised the lands of America. Therefore with the colonisation of America, the Vatican continued to receive profits from England because all of the British colonies were covered in the Treaty of 1213.

On 1 May 1707, The Kingdom of Great Britain came into being, as a result of the political union of the Kingdom of England (which included Wales) and the Kingdom of Scotland under the Treaty of Union, using their consented people as collateral.

This combined the two kingdoms into a single kingdom and merged the two parliaments into a single parliament of Great Britain. Queen Anne became the first monarch of the new Great Britain. Although now a single kingdom, certain institutions of Scotland and England remained separate, such as Scottish and English law; and the Presbyterian Church of Scotland and the Anglican Church of England. England and Scotland each also continued to have their own system of education.

Meanwhile, the long War of the Spanish Succession against France (1701–1714) was underway. It see-sawed back and forth until a more peace-minded government came to power in London and the treaties of Utrecht and Rastadt in 1713–1714 ended the war. British historian G. M. Trevelyan argues:

"That Treaty [of Utrecht], which ushered in the stable and characteristic period of Eighteenth-Century civilization, marked the end of danger to Europe from the old French monarchy, and it marked a change of no less significance to the world at large,—the maritime, commercial and financial supremacy of Great Britain."

On 3rd September 1783, The Treaty of Paris, signed in Paris by representatives of King George III of Great Britain and representatives of the United States of America on ending the American Revolutionary War. It is also important to remember that America lost the War of independence that why they had to pay remuneration to England. At The Treaty of Paris, the Vatican reminded the parties of the 1213 Treaty making the Declaration of Independence invalid.

America's war against the British bankrupted America and turned them into permanent debt slaves of the King. In the war of 1812 the British government burned and tore to the ground the Whitehouse a torched their buildings and destroyed all ratification of the original constitution. Not that they were valid anyway due to the Treaty of 1213.

Washington DC (District of Columbia) was established in 1871, at the same time America was changed from a country to a corporation. The CORPORATION OF THE UNITED STATES, in all in capital letters, was created. This was done because the international banks did not want to start a relationship with a bankrupted nation.

This dispensed with the original constitution and Bill of Rights of the United States and implemented a new one (Not that they were valid via the 1213 Treaty). The British East India Company officially bought the new established Corporation of the United States (Hence the American Flag), which they owned until it went into bankruptcy in 1933. This just reaffirmed the British claim to the United States.

So to summarise, today's banking system is the same as it was in 1213, using all Customers in UPPERCASE. We the 'Serfs' and 'servants' pay taxes to the 'Barons' the bankers and governments. They then pass the money on to the next level of financial control; our Reserve banks and Royalty. However, it doesn't end there. The Highest level bankers and royalty then pass their wealth on to the Vatican, who also control all other religion.

The control of other religions is subterfuge. It's the old adage of "Divide and Conquer". By breaking people up into different groups it causes confusion and disunity. For almost two millennia the Vatican has been able to divide people worldwide. Remember regular people were mired in the dark ages for a thousand years while the Vatican hoarded all knowledge and the world's wealth. They had a thousand years head start on the rest of humanity.

With the act of King John in 1213, he signed England and everything England ever did, over to the Vatican, leaving us all to be their slaves. Everything you think, do, invent, discover is all owned by the Vatican, the home of evil on the Earth. They've played us off against each other for years to keep their financial secret a secret.

Yes, the Black Nobility knew about this, however, they have always answered to the Vatican at least for the last 1700 years. These bloodlines have an agenda and the Vatican is their spiritual home. It only takes a few Google searches to learn that the Popes of the first millennium were evil, Satan worshippers.

The Vatican runs the world, it controls the British Crown. The Vatican remains the controlling power over England and her subsidiaries which includes America. You see we are still under the Pope who rules over all nations as one of them declared back in 1213.

Today agenda is the creation of the 10 Kingdoms.

On September 13, 1973, the Club released one such report entitled "Regionalized and Adaptive Model of the Global World System" ...The document reveals that the Club has divided the world into ten political/economic regions, which it refers to as "kingdoms". As the ten kingdoms/regions come together even more in preparation for the reign of the world ruler, we will see the regionalizing of money, then globalization of monetary exchange or the "cashless society".

The Club of Rome was given the task of uniting Europe and the rest of the world into manageable blocks. Here is the map of the world, divided into the ten economic regions, which the United Nations and the Club of Rome called "The Ten Kingdoms".

The Club of Rome has been charged with the task of overseeing the regionalization and unification of the entire world; the Club could, therefore, be said to be one step above the Bilderbergers in the one world hierarchy...

On September 13, 1973, the Club released one such report entitled "Regionalized and Adaptive Model of the Global World System" ...The

document reveals that the Club has divided the world into ten political/economic regions, which it refers to as “kingdoms”. As the ten kingdoms/regions come together even more in preparation for the reign of the world ruler, we will see the regionalizing of money, then globalization of monetary exchange or the “cashless society”.

Regarding the world and its adaptive division into economic regions: Here are the countries for each region:

PLANNED

1. NAFTA (The USA, Canada, Mexico)
2. The E.U. – countries of the European Union, Switzerland, Iceland, Turkey, and Greenland.
3. China, Japan, Korea, Mongolia, SE Asia
4. Australia, New Zealand
5. Eastern Europe, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Russia and the former countries of the Soviet Union
6. Central America including the non-European Caribbean Islands and Cuba
7. The Middle East, the UAE, Iraq, Iran, and Israel
8. The rest of Africa
9. South Asia (India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan, Turkmenistan)
10. South America

The islands of the seas, for the most part, fit in with the closest region. The detail will depend on when sea-level will drop.

How the EU block creation was achieved:

facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10220497411728488

WEALTH TRANSFER THROUGH THE AGES

Except by Mass Extinction events, Wealth and Know-How are never destroyed, they are simply transferred from generation to the next, from losers to winners, as far back from the Old World, to the Roman Empire, via the Middle-Ages, then the Merchants of Venice, passing to the Dutch, followed by the British East India Companies reaching the Committee of 300 New World of the Jesuit Order

World politics today is governed via the 3 City independent States; the Vatican, the Crown City of London Corporation (square mile inside London) and Washington DC:

• **The Vatican** (not part of Italy): Head of Global Control, looks after Religion, Think Tanks:

1- Jesuit Order: <https://scuria.global/en/>

2. The Orders of Knighthood of The Holy See

google.com/search?q=The+Orders+of+Knighthood+of+The+Holy+See

3. Order of Malta: www.orderofmalta.int/

• **City of London** Corporation, a square mile inside London, (not part of UK): The Crown, Finance, Think Tanks:

1- Bilderberg: bilderbergmeetings.org

Meeting reports: facebook.com/seawapa.org/posts/10222665716974764

2- Freemasons: ugle.org.uk

hydroloop.org/pdf/uk-masons-yearbook-2007.pdf

3- Round Table: rtttab.org

4- Club of Rome: clubofrome.org

5- Chatham House: chathamhouse.org

6- Tavistock: tavinstitute.org

• **Washington DC** (not part of the US): Military

Think Tanks:

1, CFR: cfr.org

2- Brookings Institutions: brookings.edu

3- Carnegie Endowment: carnegiecouncil.org

4- Center for Strategic and International Studies: csis.org

5- Rand Corporation: rand.org

6- Woodrow Wilson International Center: wilsoncenter.org

7- American Enterprise Institute: aei.org

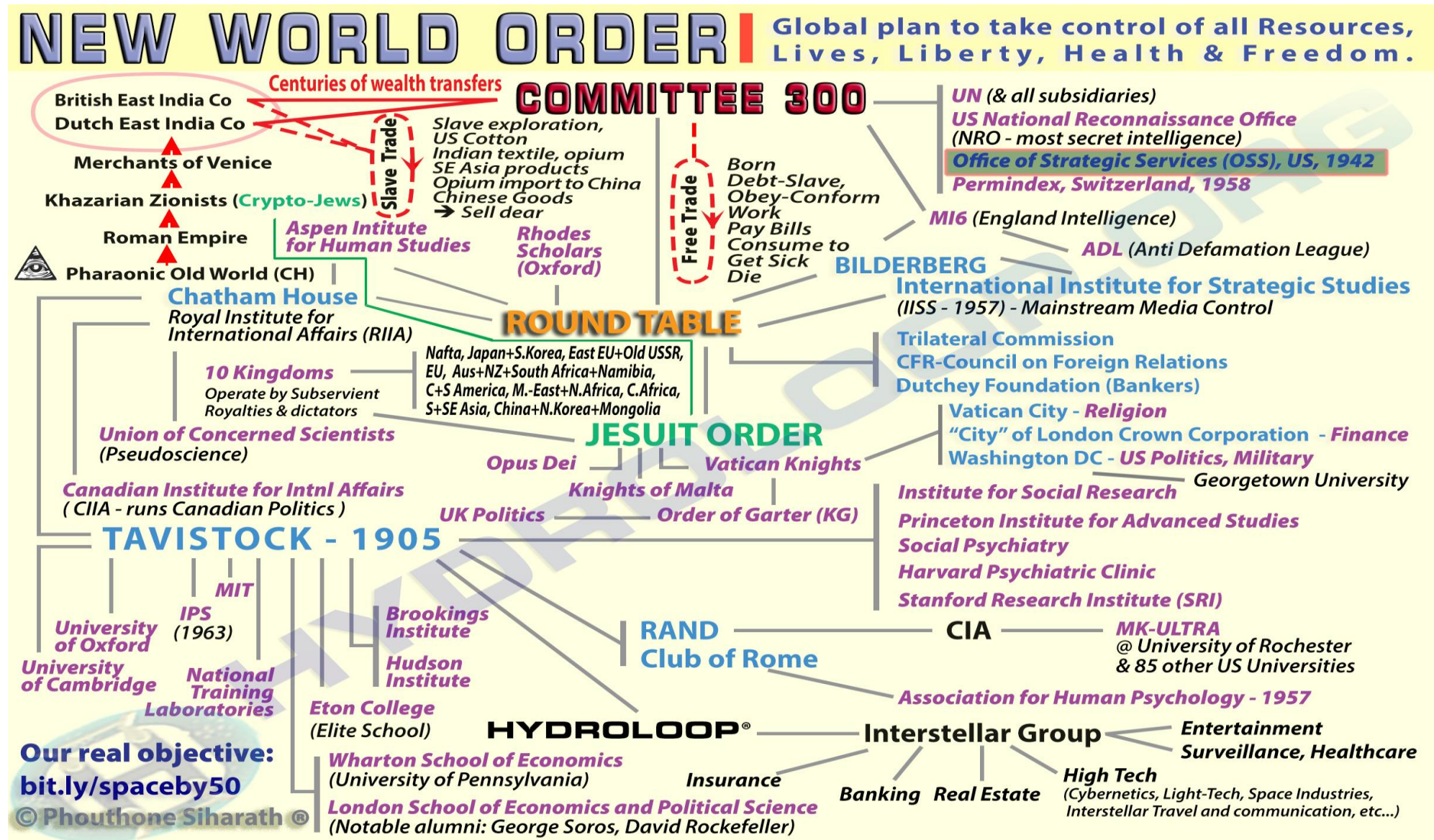
8- Pew Research Center: pewresearch.org

9- Heritage Foundation: heritage.org

10- Cato Institute: cato.org

Also CIA: <https://www.cia.gov>

and; The Pentagon: <https://www.defense.gov/>



Wealth and Know-How transfers through the Ages: from the Pharaonic Old World to today New World Order, to be ready for Space-Age

The 3 city States form many Global subservient organisations such as the:

-UN: <https://www.un.org/>

The role of the Rockefeller brothers (Committee 300) was not limited to their taking over the global monopolies of the oil and drug businesses. They also needed to create a political framework for these businesses to thrive. Under their influence, therefore, the United Nations was founded in 1945, in San Francisco. To seize political control of the post-war world, three countries – leading drug export nations – had all the say, and 200 other nations were rendered as mere spectators.

-WHO: <https://www.who.int/>

Founded as organizations to allegedly serve the well-being of the people of the world, WHO is the UN's subsidiary organization specialising in Healthcare Services, aka Drug Cartel Monopoly.

WTO: <https://www.wto.org/>

The World Trade Organization (WTO), soon turned out to be nothing more than the political arms of the global Money, oil, drug, and Gold interests (My GOD).

-The Trilateral Commission: <http://trilateral.org/>

> The Trilateral Commission is a non-governmental, non-partisan discussion group founded by David Rockefeller in July 1973 to foster closer cooperation between leaders in business, banking, government and mass media from North America, Europe, and Japan.

Most important is their wealth, which is derived primarily from industrial production. Even agriculture is industrialized in the sense that farmers in the Trilateral countries use large amounts of machinery.

The industrially-generated wealth of the Trilateral countries is a product of their technological advance over the rest of the world. As of 1981, the Trilateral countries produce about 90% of the airplanes manufactured worldwide; about 80% of the computers; over 70% of the cars and similar proportions of other high-technology products monopoly.

In addition to Religion, Finance, and the Military, through The Committee of 300 men and women, these entities also control the world media, the world intelligence, the world government, and the world resources.

Hydroloop^(R) is a sole word deposited trademark without its presence in any pre-registered multiple words trademark (zero-risk of opposition):

EUIPO: European Union Intellectual Property Office:

Short URL: <http://bit.ly/EUHYDROLOOP>

<https://euipo.europa.eu/eSearch/#details/trademarks/018274942>

Crown copyright Intellectual Property Office covering the "City" of London Corporation, the UK and the rest of the world: <http://bit.ly/UKHYDROLOOP>
trademarks.ipo.gov.uk/ipo-tmcase/page/Results/1/UK00003501625

Maximising asset Values

HYDROLOOP has been registered as above. To maximize assets values, any partners that we will work with will need to register their trademarks with the name **Hydroloop** included. Here are the trademarks lists:

Hydroloop^(R) System©

Hydroloop^(R) Financial System©

Hydroloop^(R) Currency System©

Hydroloop^(R) Assets Management System©

Hydroloop^(R) Pension System©

Hydroloop^(R) Insurance System©

Hydroloop^(R) Real Estates

Hydroloop^(R) Education System©

Hydroloop^(R) Research And Development

Hydroloop^(R) Space Exploration System©

Hydroloop^(R) Hi-Tech Division

Hydroloop^(R) Defence System©

Hydroloop^(R) Healthcare System©

Hydroloop^(R) Entertainment System©

Hydroloop^(R) Surveillance System©

Hydroloop^(R) Government System©

Hydroloop^(R) Trading System©

Hydroloop^(R) Construction

Hydroloop^(R) Food And Beverage
Hydroloop^(R) Farming
Hydroloop^(R) Logistic System©
Hydroloop^(R) Machinery
Hydroloop^(R) E-Commerce
Hydroloop^(R) Shopping
Hydroloop^(R) Computing
Hydroloop^(R) Energy System©
Hydroloop^(R) Mining
Hydroloop^(R) Processing
Hydroloop^(R) Manufacturing
Hydroloop^(R) Equipment
Hydroloop^(R) Computing
Hydroloop^(R) Robotics
Hydroloop^(R) Water collection, treatment and supply
Hydroloop^(R) hazardous waste Management
Hydroloop^(R) Laws
Hydroloop^(R) Architectural activities
Hydroloop^(R) Leasing
Hydroloop^(R) Hospitality
Hydroloop^(R) ... (just add department, [SIC](#), IP Class...)

ABOUT THE AUTHOR/RESEARCHER

...: Phouthone-thone :Siharath: ...

:Copy-right/Copy-claim.

Patent Owner of HYDROLOOP[®], Hydroloop[®], Phouthone Siharath[®],
Lao 3-head elephant flag
Traceability, Global, Solar, Galactic Risks Assessment and Solution
<https://hydroloop.org/about-the-founder/>
Personal FB: [seawapa.org](https://www.facebook.com/seawapa.org), page: [fb.com/hydroloop.org](https://www.facebook.com/hydroloop.org),
LinkedIn: <http://bit.ly/2NQGI2D> Twitter: <https://twitter.com/seawapa>
Web: hydroloop.org, seawapa.org, seawapa.com 1 February 2021
Global Solution: bit.ly/spaceby50

**CLAIM-ABIDE-TO-CREATORS-LAWS,-COMMON-LAW,-NATURAL-LAW,-
NATURAL-LIBERTIES, OR, IF FOR TRADE, MARITIME LAW**

- Cause no Harm, loss, or fraud to other living Souls.
- All Private, Organic, Living Persons are born equal and contribute fairly to

society according to their own body and mental capacity;

Here are most Laws resumed in one simple graphic everyone can overstand (green), and understand (red); <http://bit.ly/CommonLaws-v2>, Extra PDF: <http://bit.ly/CommonLaw-v2>

POLITICALLY

Independent, Non-Aligned, Volunteer, No Political Affiliation,

SPECIALITIES

Specialising in (contribute to society) Traceability, Studying the Real Global, Solar System, and Galactic Risks Assessment.

SUPPORTING

Provide a Real and Realistic Solution for mankind to face all those Risks capable to explore the Universe for the benefit of all, not a few, toward type 1 Civilisation and beyond by providing good Public Servant Leadership Supports.

The Hydroloop^(R) System © Promotions and Appendices

The Hydroloop^(R) System © Promotional Channel will target Global Institutions and Trust Funds managing assets of \$trillions in real values that are already available, but if those funds are unused or do not perform well, financial crisis is a certainty.

Therefore, The Hydroloop^(R) System © is ideal, a new concept, sustainable, renewable, realistic, and the must for Global recovery and Solution to most, if not all of current and future Global and Universal Risks as this is the solution how to explore the Universe, the Common Aim of Mankind detailed in this report.

The Common Aim of Mankind (and God's Will) is to **Explore the infinite resources of the Universe**, not to enjoy Civilisation Collapses.

For that, here is the list of Institutions that we have already contacted, **the True Global Service Corporation, The Crown:**



Phouthone "D" Siharath
CEO
The Hydroloop System
[REDACTED]
London
[REDACTED]

22nd November 2019

Dear Phouthone,

Many thanks for your letter to The Right Honourable The Lord Mayor of the City of London, Alderman William Russell, to which I am responding on his behalf. I have passed your correspondence to the department within the Corporation who are responsible for the Built Environment and are in the process of considering your letter. They will contact you directly should they wish to take this forward.

Thanks again for contacting the office of the Lord Mayor.

Yours sincerely,

Harriet Conti
Projects and Correspondence Officer
Office of the Lord Mayor

Return Address
The Mansion House
London
EC4N 8BH

Delivered by



25-11-19

CO. 61 PD6626692

1

Letter

Phouthone "D" Siharath
CEO
The Hydroloop System
[REDACTED]
London
[REDACTED]

: Phouthone "D" Siharath :

:AUTOGRAPH-LIFE-BIRTH-NOTICE-STANDING-ESTABLISHMENT-CLAIMANT:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8555 7GB~VE-5624-9191-8GB~VE-6364-9984-5GB~NY-0629-8476-9GB.

: Ezra Garabekov :

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8513-2GB.

: Daniel Tablowski :

:AUTOGRAPH-WITNESS:

:COPYRIGHT/COPYCLAIM-~NY-0629-8491-4GB.